

Advice To PET
Owners: How To
Be A VIC Expert

The 6502 Resource Magazine
PET • Apple • Atari • OSI • KIM • SYM • AIM

Unleash The
Power of Your
Atari CPU

COMPUTE!

\$2.50
April,
1981
Issue 11
Vol. 3, No. 4
63379

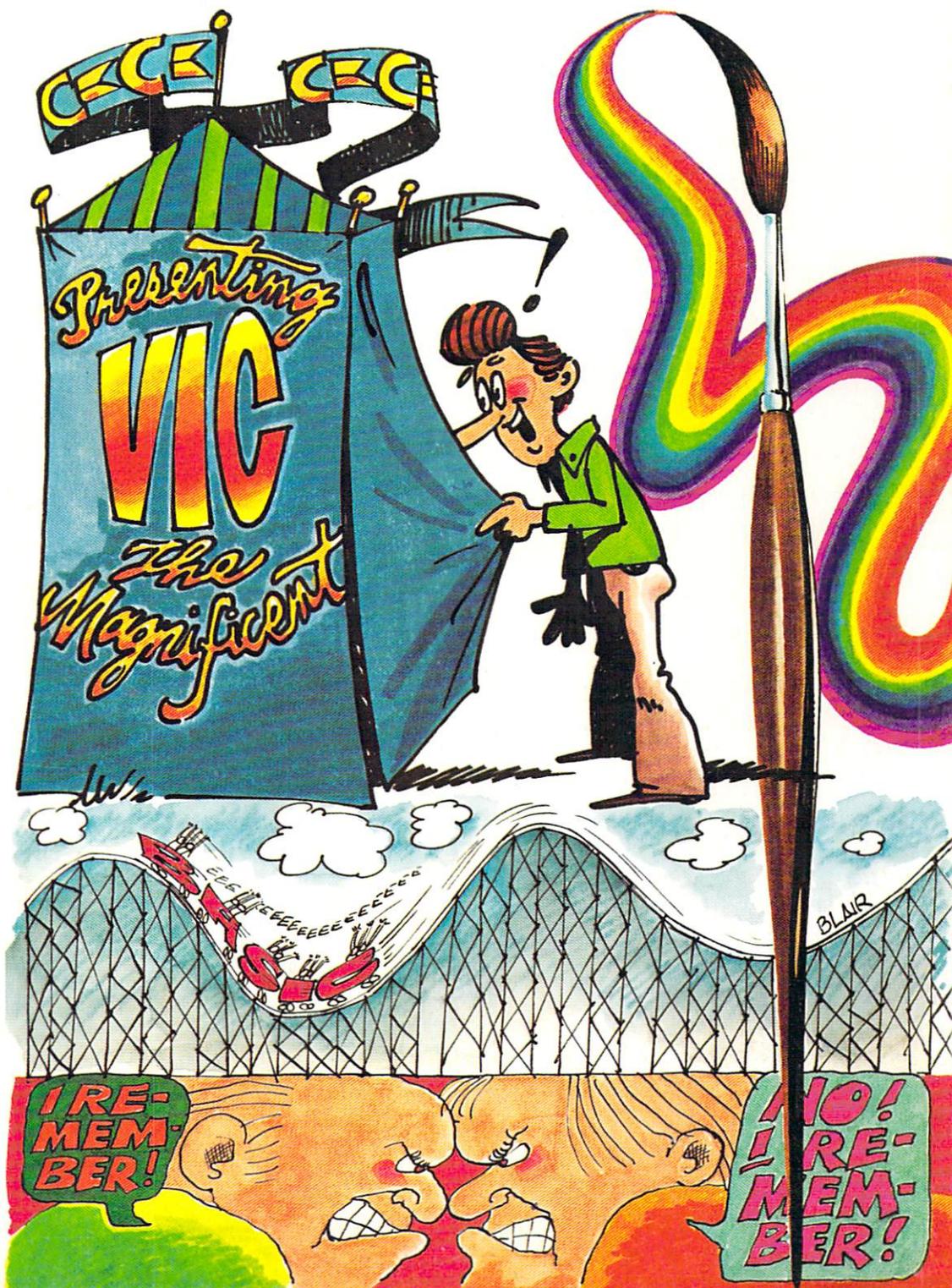
The Journal For Progressive Computing™

**Product Preview:
Commodore's
\$299 VIC-20
Computer**

**Super Cube:
Artistry On
Your Atari**

**Basically
Useful BASIC:
An Ascending-
Descending Sort**

**Resolving
Applesoft And
Hires Graphics
Memory Conflicts**



Mountain Computer makes more peripherals for the Apple Computer than Anybody.

and . . . a place to put them

INTROL X-10

Intelligent Home Controller for lights and appliances. Real-time schedules and energy conservation. Complete applications software package. Home security with random scheduler. Power usage accounting package for home energy cost control. No wiring required.

APPLE CLOCK

Real-time and date information. Interrupts permit Foreground/Background operation of two programs simultaneously. Battery back-up. Crystal-controlled for $\pm .001\%$ accuracy. Onboard ROM for easy access from BASICS. Supports PASCAL. Time from one millisecond to one year.

SUPERTALKER SD200

Input/Output Speech Digitizer. Permits talking programs. I/O capability allows interactive programs with speech-prompted inputs. Use output for speech directed activities in business systems, announcements in a control-room, or sound effects in entertainment programs. Easy to use because input as well as output is under user control with special software operating system.

ROMWRITER

Program your own EPROMs. Create your own firmware. Programs 2K, 2716 5V EPROMs. Disk software package provides easy EPROM programming. EPROMs are verified after BURN. RUN your programs from on-board socket or install them on ROMPLUS+.

ROMPLUS+

More power for your system through firmware. Six sockets accept 2716 EPROMs or ROM equivalents. Six or any combination can be used at once. Scratch-pad RAM and two TTL connectors. Special 2K ROMs available for powerful system enhancement: Keyboard Filter ROM—COPYROM—Others coming soon.

MusicSystem

Sophistication previously available only on experimental mini and mainframe computer synthesizers. Digital instrumental music synthesizer system. 16 voices in stereo. Instrument definitions simulate the sound of real instruments—and more. Fully programmable waveforms. Envelope Control. Composition system—sheet music input using standard music notation. Chords and multi-part scoring up to 16 voices. A true instrument that anyone with an Apple can play.

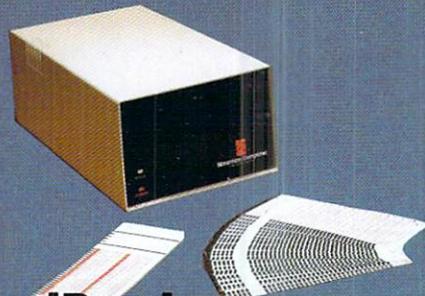
A/D+D/A

16 channels analog to digital input. 16 channels digital to analog output. Eight bit resolution. Super-fast 9 μ sec. conversion time. Monitor and output to the real world. All on one card.



EXPANSION CHASSIS

By popular demand! Eight more slots for your Apple. Attractive sturdy enclosure. Its own heavy duty power supply. Easy to use. Address cards in Expansion Chassis the same way as in your Apple. Only one additional command to specify in Apple or in Expansion Chassis. Compatible with all Apple peripherals.



CardReader

At last! An intelligent, high-quality device for data entry from user-marked cards. Implement BASIC programming, examination scoring, inventory maintenance and other applications requiring off-line data preparation for batch entry later. Connects to any computer having RS-232 interface. Software and cards are available for jobs in business, science and education.

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER has the most comprehensive line of Apple peripherals available. Anywhere. From anybody. We know the Apple inside and out and are committed to providing the most innovative and unique products to expand and enhance its capabilities and use. After all, we were the first company to make an Apple peripheral—except Apple Computer.

Available at Apple Dealers worldwide.



Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600 TWX 910 598-4504

*Based on Manufacturer's published catalogs—Apr. 1980
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS™** it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future...
Invest in WordPro PLUS...
Call us today for the name of the WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.
166 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
TELEX: 95 1579



Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us. Or, circle the reader service card number below.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NUMBER

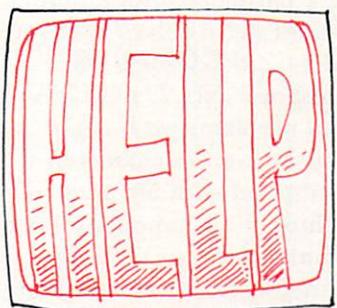
Table of Contents

April, 1981, Vol. 3, No. 4

The Editor's Notes Robert Lock, 4
 An Interview with Dr. Chip Robert Lock, 8
 Computers and Society David D. Thornburg, 10
 The Beginner's Page Robert Lock, 14
 An Applications Commentary: Stimulating Simulations Gregory R. Glau, 18
 The Commodore VIC-20: A First Look David D. Thornburg, 26
 Advice to PET Owners: How to be a VIC Expert Jim Butterfield, 34
 Basically Useful BASIC: Ascending/Descending Sort Rick Keck, 36
 Program Compactor Edward H. Carlson, 40
 The Mysterious and Unpredictable RND: Part 4,
 Create an Adventure Bob Albrecht and George Firedrake, 46
 Micros with the Handicapped Susan Semancik, 52
 Matrix Row Operations:
 A Mathematics Classroom Teaching Aid William L. Hinrichs, 56
 A Floating-Point Binary to BCD Routine Marvin L. DeJong, 66
The Apple Gazette76
 Resolving the Applesoft and Hires Graphics
 Memory Conflicts Jeff Schmoyer, 76
 Fill the Screen with your Message: Generating Large Multi-colored
 Characters using Apple Low-resolution Graphics Francis A. Harvey
 Rosann W. Collins and Theodore C. Hines, 80
 Decrementing the For...Next and Endless Loops Derek Kelly, 88
The Atari Gazette 92
 Super Cube Steve Steinberg, 92
 Printing Characters in Mixed Atari Graphics Modes Craig Patchett, 95
 Invaders from Outer Space:
 An Atari Program Using One Joystick David H. Markley, 97
 Unleash the Power of Your Atari CPU Ed Stewart, 102
 String Arrays in Atari BASIC Charles Brannon, 103
 Reviews: Atari Super Breakout and Others Robert Baker, 105
 Speeding up the Player-Missile Demo Larry Isaacs, 107
The OSI Gazette110
 OSI CIP Control Functions C. A. Stewart, 110
 Double the Cassette Baud Rate of your
 OSI Superboard II/1P James Mason, 114
 Review: HEXDOS 2.3: A Disk Operating System for the
 OSI CIP or Superboard II Ronald C. Whitaker, 115
The PET Gazette 117
 Partition and Load R. D. Young, 117
 Relative File Mechanics Jim Butterfield, 122
 COPLOT Anselm Wachtel, 126
 ROM Expansion for the Commodore PET F. Arthur Cochrane, 130
 Working with Basic 4.0 Jim Butterfield, 136
 Review: Papermate Word Processor Paul W. Sparks, 138
 Dissecting C. W. Moser's ASSM/TED 1.0 Francis Turco, 142
 PET File I/O and Machine Language Raymond A. Diedrichs, 144
 How to Get Started in Machine Code and Not Go Crazy-
 With a Routine for Two Joysticks Elizabeth Deal, 146
 Machine Language: The Wonderful Wedge Jim Butterfield, 152
The Single Board Computer Gazette 154
 The Single Board 6502 Eric Rehnke, 154
 KIM Tidbits: Expanding Your System Harvey B. Herman, 163
 Printing a Symbol Table for the AIM-65 Assembler Richard F. Olivo, 165
New Products166
 CAPUTE!: Corrections/Clarifications 174
 PET Program Listing Conventions 174
Advertisers Index176

Commodore's new Home Computer Reviewed.

Easy to figure out.



You can't have too much ROM.

Kim Sither!

COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by Small System Services, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 200 East Bessemer Ave., Greensboro, NC 27401.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$20.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Controlled circulation postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403. Application to mail at controlled circulation rates pending at Hickory, NC 28601. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by Small System Services, Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X.



The Editor's notes...

Robert Lock, Editor/Publisher

Beginning in the May issue, you'll see a new and expanded **Reader's Feedback** column. One part will be as we've done in the past, with reader input regarding the Editor's Feedback card. (For those of you new to **COMPUTE!**, The Editor's Feedback card is your input "hotline"... I read every single one that comes in, and use them to help with planning, problems, and so on.)

The second, and new, part of the column is called **Ask The Readers**. When you're trying to solve a particular programming or technical problem, and can't get it solved, drop a short note to Ask The Readers, c/o **COMPUTE!**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. If we think it's a shared problem, we'll run it, and in later issues run responses from our panel of experts (other readers who respond with answers). Don't be intimidated if you think it's a simple problem; conversely, don't be unimintimidated if you think the solution is simple. For beginner's, those are frequently the toughest kind.

Note To Our Authors— No Back Issues!

Recently, we've been running more and more into the problem of **COMPUTE!** authors referring back to various and sundry early issues of **COMPUTE!** One

problem this causes is that many of our readers don't have access to back issues. Please remember this in your articles. It's fine to refer back to an earlier issue, but please take the additional time to incorporate the information from that article that's necessary to your own point. Here's our checklist of available back issues:

Issue 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 SOLD OUT
Issue 8, 9 and 10 Still available

If you're interested in ordering back issues, we've an ad in here someplace called **COMPUTE's Book Corner**. You'll also be pleased to know that we're putting together our first three books:

COMPUTE's First Book of Atari
COMPUTE's First Book of PET/CBM
COMPUTE's First Book of Educational Computing

We'll tell you more about these next time, but we expect to be releasing them in the June/July time frame. We'll send your local dealer information as soon as it's available. ©

February's Mailing Problems And Other Imprecisions. Ouch! Groan!

We have been aware that your subscription copies are reaching you later than store copies reach dealers. We are actively working on resolving the disparity, so no group of readers, whether newsstand or subscriber, is discriminated against. In this effort to promote timeliness and maintain quality, you subscribers will notice that we've returned to mailing the magazine in an envelope. This is done entirely to protect the magazine.

February's Problem

As far as we can tell, everyone received their magazine, albeit late. Murphey struck hard, but hopefully not again. As part of our effort to improve your speed of home delivery, we changed our mailing services to be geographically closer to our printer. Unfortunately, the local post office had not dealt with a magazine with a volume such as ours before and told our mailing personnel that the magazines needed to be bundled (e.g. by zone) only, and did not have to be bagged. Also unfortunately, the mailing service personnel believed them. The

result was that the magazines went out promptly. They did not reach you promptly because, as far as we can establish, they sat in a regional bulk mail center for a week or two, waiting to be bagged. In effect, although they were in the hands of the Post Office, they were trickling out to their destinations. We apologize for the delay and concern it caused many of you. We are gradually speeding up the subscription delivery, and expect to reach par with newsstand/dealer delivery over the next few issues.

Subscription Price Increases

This probably isn't the optimal place to mention it, but I thought I'd take a moment to explain the new prices, and in particular the disparity between US and Canadian subscriptions. As of last issue, a twelve-issue subscription to **COMPUTE!** is \$20.00 in the US, \$25.00 in US funds in Canada, and for surface delivery elsewhere in the world. You're all aware of the rising costs of production, postage, etc., and the price increase, in part due to the tremendous growth in physical size of **COMPUTE!** is quite necessary.

As of January 1, our postage cost for sending the magazine to Canada increased by 93%. We found out about this increase when we went to the post office to mail some individual magazines on January 2. We are actively looking for alternative methods of reducing these costs. When we find them, we'll pass the savings along. ©

ATARI® PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS THAT GROW WITH YOU



Start with a better computer.

Atari computers have built-in capabilities you can't even add onto many other personal computers. Three programming formats (ROM cartridge, disk and cassette). A 57 key upper/lower case ASCII keyboard with 29 keystroke graphics symbols, 128 colors and hues. Four separate sound channels and a built-in speaker. Four controller ports. A built-in RF

© 1980, Atari, Inc.

Ⓜ A Warner Communications Company
Atari reserves the right to make changes to products or programs without notice.

modulator and FCC approval for connection to any TV. Plus, nationwide Atari Authorized Service Centers. And more.

Add memory. The ATARI 800™ is supplied with 16K of memory. You can expand up to a full 48K of RAM with 8K or 16K Memory Modules™ you install yourself. In less than a minute. The ATARI 400's™ 8K of RAM may be expanded to 16K at Authorized Service Centers. Both may be expanded to 26K of ROM with slip-in ROM cartridge programs.

Add peripherals. The ATARI 40™ audio-digital program recorder. Single or dual density* disk drives. The ATARI 800 individually addresses up to four drives. Add the ATARI 850™ RS232 Interface Module. Add high speed 40 or 80-column printers. Add an acoustic modem for remote data access. Add a light pen.* And there are more Atari peripherals on the way.

Add programs. Choose among dozens of programs in Atari's rapidly expanding software library. Programs categories include:

- Personal Finance & Record Keeping
- Personal Interest & Development
- Professional Applications
- Education
- Information & Communication
- Entertainment
- Programming Languages
- Small Business Accounting

Add it up. With Atari, you start with more. And you can build to more. Because Atari offers you personal computer systems that grow with you. Ask your Atari retailer to give you a full demonstration of Atari computers, peripherals and programs. Complete systems. Because when other people were thinking hardware and software, Atari was thinking systems.

*Available Fall, 1980



PERSONAL COMPUTERS

1265 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Call toll-free (800) 538-8547 (Except Alaska and Hawaii)

(In California: (800) 672-1404) for the name of your nearest Atari retailer.



Staff

Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor
 Kathleen Martinek, Publication Assistant
 Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Direction/
 Production Assistance
 Joretta Klepfer, Manager, Dealer/
 Distributor Marketing
 Carol Holmquist Lock, Circulation
 Manager
 Dai Rees, Shipping Department
 Charles Brannon, Software Lab
 Assistant
 Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production
 Harry Blair, Advertising/
 Promotion Manager

Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield, Toronto Canada
 Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

Contributing Editors

Robert Baker, 15 Windsor Drive,
 Atco, New Jersey 08004
 Gene Beals, 115 E. Stump Road,
 Montgomeryville, PA 18936
 Len Lindsay, 5501 Groveland
 Terrace, Madison, WI 53716
 Craig Patchett, 2 Swan Terrace,
 Greenwich, CT 06830

Subscription Information

(12 Issue Year):

COMPUTE! Circulation Dept.

P.O. Box 5406

Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

U.S. \$20.00

Canada \$25.00 (U.S. funds)

Europe: Surface Subscription, \$25.00 (U.S. funds) if ordered direct, or available in local currency from the following distributors:

United Kingdom

Contact L. P. Enterprises,
 8-11 Cambridge House
 Cambridge Road
 Barking, Essex
 England IG1 18NT

Germany,
 Switzerland,
 Austria,

Contact Ing. W. Hofacker GMBH
 8 Munchen 75
 Postfach 437
 West Germany

Canadian Retail Dealers should contact:

Micron Distributing
 409 Queen Street West
 Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A5
 (416) 361-0609

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright ©1981, Small System Services, Inc. Programs developed and submitted by authors remain their property, with the exception that COMPUTE! reserves the right to reprint the material, as originally published in COMPUTE!, in future publications. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE!.

PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
 Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.
 ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Advertising Sales

If you're in **Oklahoma, Texas or the Western States, we're now represented by Jules E. Thompson, Inc.** Give them a call for space reservations, contract/insertion information, or questions. You can reach them through the following offices:

Southern California,
 Arizona, New Mexico
Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
 2560 Via Tejon
 Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274
 213 378-8361

Jo Ann Sullivan

Northern California,
 Pacific Northwest, Rocky Mountain States,
 Texas, Oklahoma
Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
 1290 Howard Avenue, #303
 Burlingame, CA 94010
 415 348-8222

Phoebe Thompson

If you're in the East, we're now represented by **The Giffelman Company**. You can reach them through the following offices:

New England,
 New York State
The Giffelman Company
 Statler Office Building
 Suite 582
 20 Providence Street
 Boston, MA 02110
 617 451-0822

Joan Donahue

New York City Metro Area,
 Mid-Atlantic and Southeastern States:
 Local numbers:
 New York 212 567-6717
 Atlanta 404 523-1252

The Giffelman Company

Summit Office Centre
 7266 Summit Avenue
 Fort Washington, PA 19034
 215 646-5700

Doug Johnson

If you're in the **Midwest, we're now represented by GB & Associates**. You can reach them through the office of:

GB & Associates
 P.O. Box 335
 Libertyville, IL 60048
 312 362-1821

Gordon Benson

**Address all advertising materials to:
 COMPUTE!**

200 East Bessemer Avenue
 Greensboro, NC 27401 USA

Mailing address: COMPUTE!

Post Office Box 5406
 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Telephone: (919) 275-9809

Apple World

3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS

Written in machine code

The program made famous on national T.V.!

by Paul Lutus

APPLE WORLD turns your Apple into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things

Draws objects with 65,000 points per side

A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale

APPLE WORLD'S powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. You can now "sketch" your dream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk or printer

Does all this sound like science fiction? You won't think so after you have visited **Apple World**.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$59.95

36 page manual included

For 48K Apple II or Plus with Disk

3-D Supergraphics

& 3-D GAME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM IN COLOR
 by Paul Lutus

Watch colorful butterflies, birds, fly across your Apple or Atari screen with true 3 dimensional perspective. Have rocket ships fly out at you in this incredible high speed graphics package. 3-D SUPERGRAPHICS™ is a 6502 machine language program that will interface to your Basic or machine language programs or games using simple "DOS-like" commands

Features include:

- Simple image entry through editor
- Objects up to 256 points per side
- Uses all hi-res colors
- Allows mixed colored text & graphics for prompts and captions
- Translates on 3 axes
- Individual axis scales
- 21 different commands
- Rotate object 1° to 360° increments at machine speeds

FOR 48K APPLE II OR PLUS WITH DISK II \$39.95 FOR DISK

FOR ATARI 800 WITH 40K MEMORY (DISK OPTIONAL)

\$39.95 FOR TAPE

OTHER SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTERS

Super Space Wars \$ 9.95
 States & Capitals 9.95
 Moving Point
 Average 19.95
 Stock Options 24.95
 Finance 12.95
 Bonds 12.95

COMMODORE PET

Stock Options 24.95
 Finance 12.95
 Bonds 12.95
 Stock Analyzer 22.95
 Mortgage 14.95
 Space Intruders ("Best Game of 1979") 19.95
 Jury/Hostage 9.95
 Kentucky Derby/
 Roulette 9.95
 Alien I.Q./Tank 9.95
 Submarine Attack 9.95
 Battle of Midway 7.95
 Laser Tank Battle 9.95
 Swarm 14.95
 Baseball 9.95
 Super Star Trek 14.95
 PET Music Box 29.95
 Music Composition System
 Pearl Harbor Adventure 19.95
 Super Gomoku 9.95

Relational Query System For Management

REQUEST™

**DATABASES: You've Heard The Hype Before...
The Truth IS... REQUEST DELIVERS!**

DATABASE MAINTENANCE—

- Uses sophisticated screen formatting & data entry, like on IBM 3270's!
- Generates it's own screens automatically!
- Handles records up to 4K in length, using multiple screen "Pages"!
- Automatic data compression for increased disk capacity
- Uses Superkram (See below) access method for incredibly fast access. **LESS THAN .2 SECONDS FOR A RECORD!**
- Automatic index creation/maintenance
- Automatic maintenance capabilities
- "Goof-Proof" error handling
- Input can come from VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

DATABASE SELECTION—

- Uses screen masks to form query
- Provides extensive search capabilities
- Search arguments can include arithmetic/boolean functions, multi-field comparisons
- Queries can generate input for automatic database maintenance
- Queries can be stored in "Query Library" and executed from menu on demand
- Any number of fields can be queried concurrently
- Query output can be routed to disk, CRT report formatter, VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

DATABASE REPORTING—

- Automatic headlines
- Automatic field editing
- Report fields can be calculated, sub-totaled & cross-footed in any manner desired.
- Optional counter breaks may be set
- Automatic grand totals
- Automatic statistics

REQUIREMENTS

Superkram (see below) and: Commodore Pet 32K (40 or 80 col.) and 2040/4040/8050 disk OR Apple II 48K with Applesoft or language system and 2 disk drives or CORVUS.

ONLY \$225

SUPER KRAM™

Now With Multi-Key Capabilities For Apple & Pet

by Ken Germann

Since KRAM™ was introduced in 1979 it has fast become known as the quickest and most powerful access method for serious Apple and Pet users. Now, after hundreds of requests we have added MULTI-KEY, MULTI-INDEX, functions, as well as increasing processing speed.

IBM/370 users have VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) to provide fast, flexible keyed-access to their data. Now SUPER KRAM (Keyed Random Access Method), from United Software of America, gives Apple and Pet users the same flexibility, substantially increasing the processing power of the Apple and Pet.

Until SUPER KRAM the only "random access" capability in the Apple and Pet consisted of a crude form of "relative record" processing. While this is usable for very simple applications, it falls far short of the needs of today's business and analytical applications. Using SUPER KRAM records may be processed by any one of multiple "Key" values, which may consist of any kind of data: numbers, letters, special characters, etc. Even Apples' long-awaited DOS 3.3 doesn't have anything like this!

KRAM™ 2.0 Regular Features

- Written in 6502 machine code
- Basic compatible
- Create/Open a dataset
- Put record by key
- Add & delete records by key
- Get any record by Full/Partial key
- Access by any key in as little as .2 sec. (.1 sec. with Corvus disk)
- Supports multiple disks
- Read next or previous record
- Dynamic space allocation
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Dynamic index compression
- Files never need reorganization
- Compatible with language systems

NEW IMPROVED
KRAM™ 2.05

SUPER KRAM'S™ Added Features

- MULTIKEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field.
- HI-SPEED READ — This feature allows increased I/O speed up to 60% faster during processing of SUPER KRAM read next, read previous, put and delete requests.
- IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searchers and more efficient disk space utilization.
- INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM™ commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage of KRAM than ever before.
- USER-SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many KRAM files are allowed open at one time; will support any number of KRAM files.
- LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE) — Records added to the KRAM files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade).
- KRAM 2.0 files are totally compatible with SUPER KRAM

KRAM™ 2.0 Only \$99.95

ATTENTION-EXISTING KRAM USERS:

Send \$15 with original disk and ROM to United Software for improved version of Kram.

SUPER KRAM™ Only \$175

USA UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA

750 3RD Avenue,
New York NY 10017
(212) 682-0347

Telex 640055

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE
United Software Display at your local
computer dealer, or send check or
moneyorder, plus \$3.00 shipping to:
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

REQUEST & KRAM are trade marks of United Software of America

An Interview With Dr. Chip

Robert Lock, Editor/Publisher

RCL: Dr. Chip, it's good to see you again. I understand you've been quite busy.

Chip: I've been trying to piece together some late happenings in this industry, that is, when I can get any work done. That character who's trying to adopt me, the Silver Streak, has taken to calling me up on the phone in the middle of the night trying to sell me stock in his new T-shirt factory.

RCL: I'll have to admit, Chip, that The Silver Streak got some appreciative mail the first time he wrote you.

Chip: Harumph! Can you imagine me on a T-shirt...? Never mind. Back to business. First things first. Commodore has taken their dealer relations problem squarely on the chin. A recent business/financial article raked them over the coals. I'll tell you this; if they don't resolve some of their communications and customer relations problems, they'll be in a 6502 pickle. Finke (the new President of Commodore) has apparently taken direct responsibility for getting the Northeast distribution region ship-shape. That's one of Commodore's seven US regions, and I think he'll set up a model for the rest of the country.

RCL: I've received a good bit of mail lately from readers complaining about never receiving their Commodore US PET Users Group Newsletter. Commodore US told me last fall it was all being taken care of.

Chip: I suspect they'll get it together. Just as an example of how other Commodore operations treat their customers, I'll point out that Commodore Canada has been making refunds direct to their Canadian customers who sent orders to the US and never received anything. They seem to have a good handle on customer relations up there.

RCL: I can tell. We have extensive Canadian circulation, and I never get customer relations letters from Canada like those I get from the US readers.

Chip: Well, my money's on Finke.

RCL: I feel as though I've said this before, but we'll have to wait and see. By the way, have you found out what's happening to the KIM? (The KIM, for you uninitiated readers, is the "single-board" 6502

*For those readers new to **COMPUTE!**, Dr. Chip is Professor of 6502 Science at Figment U. He's also head of the Figment U. 6502 User's Group, a collection of 6502 users located at various Figment U. branches around the world. From time to time he consents to these interviews.*

computer from Commodore that started the 6502 family several years ago).

Chip: It looks as though they have stopped producing it. We can't find out what's going on.

RCL: I tried to check on it and they said there were plenty in supply. Turns out, at least from the information that I get, that the plenty in supply aren't necessarily new units. Dealers we've heard from are completely out and can't get any. One industrial client called (he has an installed base of 175 KIMs running in an industrial environment), and all of a sudden he can't get any more. No warning, no comment, no answers. I'd like to hear from anybody caught up in the midst of this.

Chip: Sometimes I can't figure those guys out.

RCL: Any other news Chip?

Chip: Bits and pieces. There's a lot going on in the language area. Atari's new PILOT, (previewed by David Thornburg in last issue's "Computers and Society" Column), looks quite exciting, especially for beginners at any level. There's a new language coming along from Commodore called COMAL, "Commodore Algorithmic Language". Reports have it that it's a combination of the structured preciseness of PASCAL and the simplicity of Basic. It was developed by a Danish educator and is being used extensively in the Danish educational system. We hear it may be given away as public domain material.

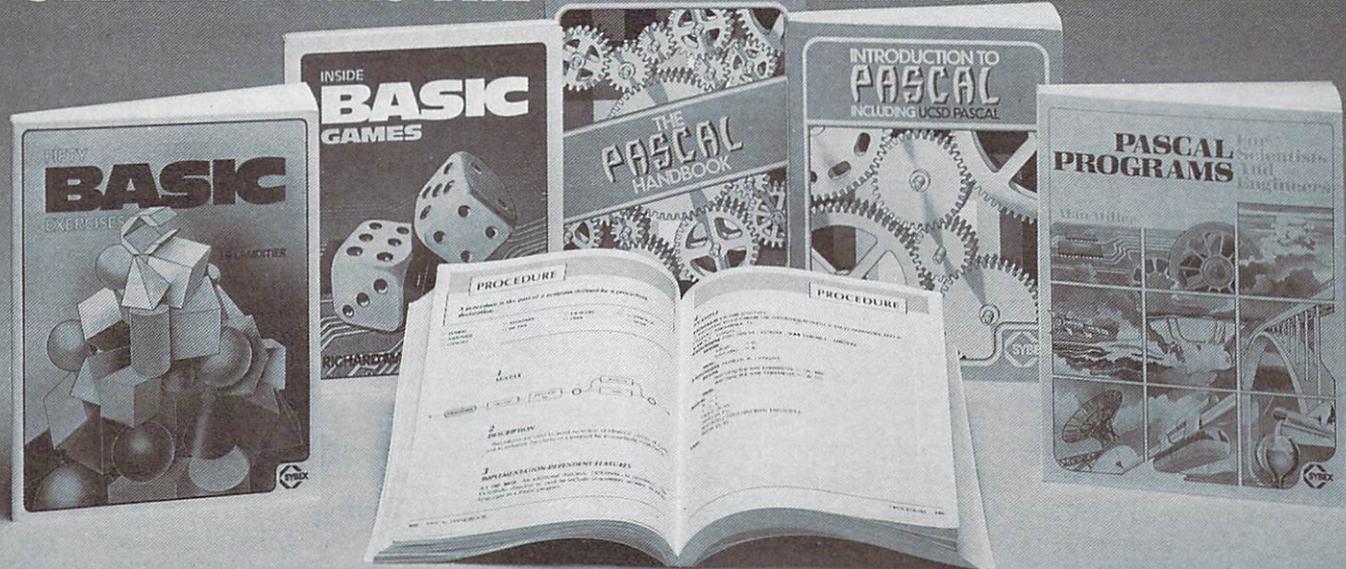
University of Waterloo also has some interesting projects underway at the moment, but I can't provide details until later.

RCL: That sounds interesting. Waterloo is where they've done extensive research and development on the advanced languages for the larger machines, isn't it?

Chip: That's the place. I'll fill you in on their latest projects next time.

RCL: What's happening with VIC, Chip?

Chip: Commodore's new color computer seems to have been pushed back in US introduction time to a May-June time frame. We do know they're in the process of final redesign to meet the new FCC regulations. There are mixed reports on the Apple II and compliance with the new regs as well, but we can't yet tell what Apple's doing about them. The Atari units appear to already meet the new specs from the FCC, a point consistent with their methodical approach to this marketplace from the beginning. ©



Let the chips fall where they may. These two books on BASIC assure comprehension and competence.

INSIDE BASIC GAMES

by Richard Mateosian teaches interactive game design and BASIC programming through thorough analysis of eight different kinds of computer games. Programs are presented in Microsoft BASIC with versions for PET/CBM, TRS-80 and APPLE II. 350 pp., 120 illustr., Ref. B245, \$13.95

FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES

by J.P. Lamoitier provides the surest way of learning BASIC—actual practice. Graduated exercises, each containing a detailed explanation, flowchart and sample run, develop skill and competence rapidly. Applications include mathematics, business, operations research, statistics and more. 256 pp., 194 illustr., Ref. B250, \$12.95

Get in gear and accelerate your programming productivity with Pascal's power.

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL

by Rodnay Zaks is a simple yet comprehensive guide to standard and UCSD Pascals: step-by-step presentation with exercises for beginners, complex concepts and extensive appendices for experienced programmers. An indispensable book for everyone who wants to learn Pascal programming. 320 pp., 100 illustr., Ref. P310, \$14.95

THE PASCAL HANDBOOK

by Jacques Tiberghien is an easy-to-read, easy-to-use dictionary containing all the features for most existing versions of Pascal (Standard, Jensen-Wirth, OMSI, UCSD, HP1000, Pascal/Z). Over 180 entries, arranged alphabetically; each includes definition, description, syntax diagram, details of implementation, variations and examples. The perfect reference tool for any Pascal user. 500 pp., 150 illustr., Ref. P320, \$14.95

Scientists and engineers involved in significant work have been delayed by having to reinvent algorithms for a new computer language. No more.

AVAILABLE MAY 1981

PASCAL PROGRAMS FOR SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS

by Alan Miller is a comprehensive collection of frequently used algorithms for scientific and technical applications programmed in PASCAL. This time saving book includes programs for curve fitting, fast Fourier transform, approximations, random number generation, integrals, statistical techniques and more. 250 pp., 80 illustr., Ref. P340 \$16.95 paper, \$25.00 cloth

MORE SYBEX BOOKS

■ **YOUR FIRST COMPUTER** by Rodnay Zaks
280 pp., 150 illustr., 2nd Edition, Ref. C200A, \$7.95

■ **MICROPROCESSORS: FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS** by Rodnay Zaks
420 pp., 250 illustr., 3rd Edition, Ref. C201, \$12.95

■ **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES** by Rodnay Zaks & Austin Lesea
464 pp., 400 illustr., 3rd Edition, Ref. C207, \$15.95

■ **PROGRAMMING THE 6502** by Rodnay Zaks
392 pp., 160 illustr., 3rd Edition, Ref. C202, \$12.95

■ **6502 APPLICATIONS** by Rodnay Zaks
288 pp., 207 illustr., Ref. D302, \$12.95

■ **6502 GAMES** by Rodnay Zaks
304 pp., 140 illustr., Ref. G402, \$12.95

■ **PROGRAMMING THE Z80** by Rodnay Zaks
620 pp., 200 illustr., 2nd Edition, Ref. C280, \$14.95

■ **PROGRAMMING THE Z8000**
by Richard Mateosian
312 pp., 124 illustr., Ref. C281, \$15.95

■ **THE CP/M HANDBOOK (With MP/M)**
by Rodnay Zaks
336 pp., 100 illustr., Ref. C300, \$14.95

SYBEX
MAIL TO:
SYBEX DEPT. C 41
2344 SIXTH STREET
BERKELEY, CA 94710
PHONE ORDERS:
INSIDE CA 415/848-8233
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CA 800-227-2346

or at book and computer stores everywhere

NAME _____ SEND ME YOUR FREE CATALOG
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
ADD \$1.50/book UPS or 75¢/book 4th class mail or \$8/book overseas airmail
(CA add tax) Total Amt. Enclosed _____ OR CHARGE MY VISA MC AM EX.
CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

Computers and Society

David D. Thornburg
Innovision
P.O. Box 1317
Los Altos, CA 94022

My last column concentrated on the software interface between people and computers. As I said at that time, the mechanical devices through which we communicate with our computers are no less deserving of attention. I find it both sad and amusing to see that the principal method by which humans interact with computers is through a keyboard whose 100 year old design is based on the limitations of antiquated mechanical devices.

I know that I touched on this topic in a previous column, but a phone call I received a few weeks ago has rekindled this issue for me, and perhaps it is time to talk about keyboards again. It was my pleasure to receive a phone call from Dr. Mary Humphrey in Canada. She told me of her experiences in working with children who use computers extensively in an educational environment. As I recall, these children range from the educationally handicapped to the gifted, and cover a wide range of ages. After working with the computers for a while, the children are asked to describe what things they like and what things they dislike. She told me that the major problem that children encounter with the computer is the arrangement of keys on the keyboard. "The keys are all mixed up." Some children even propose alternative keyboard layouts — all of which are alphabetical.

I know that this is a tender topic, and one which has been with us for a long time, but I persist in thinking that there is a golden opportunity, right now, for us to improve this interface between people and computers.

This month we will explore the development of the commonly used Sholes keyboard, the evolution of alternatives, and the promise of a new keyboard environment for the many millions of new computer users who have no training in typing.

Did you know that the 100 year old layout of the keyboard used on most personal computers was intentionally designed to be hard to use? This arrangement was developed in 1872 by typewriter inventor C. Latham Sholes (1) and his attorney, James Densmore, to overcome a major problem in the design of Sholes' original typewriter. Originally the keys were arranged in alphabetical order. Unfortunately, this arrangement made it very easy for certain commonly used keys to be typed in such quick succession that adjacent type elements would jam

together before hitting the ribbon. To overcome this problem, Sholes and Densmore placed the most commonly typed letters as far apart in the type basket as possible, and the result was the QWERTY keyboard we have today (see Figure 1). The name QWERTY is derived from the first five keys in the top alphabet row of this keyboard, and is a folksy name for the Sholes arrangement.

Most of the effort applied to improvements on the Sholes keyboard has been geared towards improving typing speed and reducing operator fatigue.

...the 100 year old layout of the keyboard used on most personal computers was intentionally designed to be hard to use...

In 1932, after many years of work, August Dvorak (2) suggested a keyboard arrangement similar to that shown in Figure 2. As with the Sholes keyboard, the DSK (for Dvorak Simplified Keyboard) requires a lot of training to use effectively. Its principal advantage for touch typists is that skilled DSK users can type at up to twice their previous typing speed with less fatigue.

If DSK is so much better than Sholes, it is logical to ask why the improved keyboard has not displaced the older inefficient model, especially since the original mechanical limitations leading to QWERTY have been overcome for many years. There seem to be two causes for this failure. The first is the inertia associated with displacing the many millions of Sholes keyboards in use today. Second, there is the understandable resistance on the part of typists trained on the Sholes arrangement, each of whom would have to spend about a month making the transition to a new and (presently) hard to obtain keyboard.

Neither of these problems has deterred other researchers however, and many other alternatives to QWERTY have been proposed in recent years. Among the more interesting concepts that have been studied is the "chord" keyboard. This idea, pioneered by E. T. Klemmer at IBM (3) in 1958, entails the use of a keyboard with only ten keys, one for each finger. Letters are typed by pressing the correct sequence of keys at the same time, much as one would play a chord on a keyboard instrument. With ten keys, 1023 different patterns can be generated. To make it easier on the user, Klemmer didn't ask the user to press more than two keys at once. Users of this system were able to type at more than 40 words per minute after intensive training. Klemmer felt that the real power of his keyboard would come from using additional finger chords for the entire words.

The Most Exciting Event of All Time for Apple* Computer Users

For the first time ever, a computer show devoted exclusively to the Apple computers. Applefest '81. The largest event in the world for Apple users.

You'll see it all at Applefest. All of the latest Apple software for home, business and education. New peripherals and accessories. Useful publications and support services. Over a hundred exhibits of products and applications from around the country.

Don't miss the Applefest '81 Seminar Program, a two day series with different topics running every hour. Learn about business software, making the Apple work for you at home, programming from Apple Computer and other leading Apple support manufacturers. All of the seminars are free of charge to Applefest attendees.

Regular adult admission is just \$3 per day. You can register at the door, or use the pre-registration form. If you use the Apple, or are thinking about buying one, you won't want to miss a minute of Applefest '81.

Saturday, June 6 — Sunday, June 7, 1981
11:00 A.M. - 7:00 P.M. Saturday; 11:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M. Sunday

The Plaza Castle

Arlington Street at Columbus Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts



Name _____
Street _____ State _____ Zip _____
City _____
Please send me _____ tickets. \$ _____ enclosed.

Detach and return to: The Boston Computer Society, Three Center Plaza, Boston, Massachusetts 02108

applefest '81

Sponsored by Apple/Boston
The Boston Computer Society's Apple User Group
Three Center Plaza, Boston, Mass. 02108
(617) 367-8080

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

While Klemmer's keyboard was designed from the human's point of view (commonly used letters used single keystrokes and favored the stronger fingers), other keyboard designers have decided that people should change their behavior to match that of the machine. Several designers have introduced five-key keyboards on which the user is expected to type the alphabet in raw ASCII-like code. While having certain appeal to some high-tech acquaintances of mine, most of these efforts have, thankfully, died a quiet death.

My concern is that neither the Sholes, the DSK arrangement, nor any of the chorded keysets makes any sense to the novice user. As the personal computer market continues to expand, an increasing number of people are being asked to type on a keyboard which makes no sense whatsoever. Anyone who has watched a child use a computer has seen the intense concentration with which he or she scans the keyboard looking for the right key. These novice "hunt and peck" typists typically use the index finger of one hand to do their typing, with "advanced" novices using the index fingers of both hands. When one considers the myriad applications for the computers used by novice typists, it seems almost criminal that a powerful modern tool like the personal computer should be constrained to use a keyboard designed as an apology to the limitations of nineteenth century mechanical skill.

Since you, most likely, have had some exposure to the Sholes keyboard, you might think I am overstating my case. You should perform the following experiment: Look at the DSK keyboard shown in Figure 2 and type: The quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog.

Now imagine how a child feels when presented with

QWERTY for the first time!

I feel that a solution to this problem exists. It is logical to ask why I think the time is ripe for change when Dvorak had so much trouble forty years ago, and since none of the other systems has moved far from the research laboratory.

The answer to this question is that, for the first time since 1873, a major keyboard market has opened for which the purchasers and users of these keyboards are not already skilled typists. The personal computer market in the United States jumped from almost nothing in 1977 to 150,000 machines in 1979. The annual sales figure appears to be doubling every year, and sales this year might reach a rate of over one million computers per year. While there is no reliable figure on the saturation level of this market, conservative estimates of 50 million computers represent a probable lower bound for this marketplace. This massive market, coupled with the fact that the overwhelming majority of new personal computer users are not already "touch typists" is what gives encouragement to the concept of a new keyboard arrangement.

In thinking about new keyboard arrangements useful to novices, it is fairly obvious that the keys should be arranged in alphabetical order. Consider the environmental forces which lead to this conclusion. Children are taught their ABC's from the moment they can talk. One often hears children singing the alphabet song:

*"Ay bee cee dee ee eff gee,
aitch eye jay kay,
ell em en oh pee..."*

On the other hand, I have never heard a child sing:

"Kew doubleyou ee are tee wy,

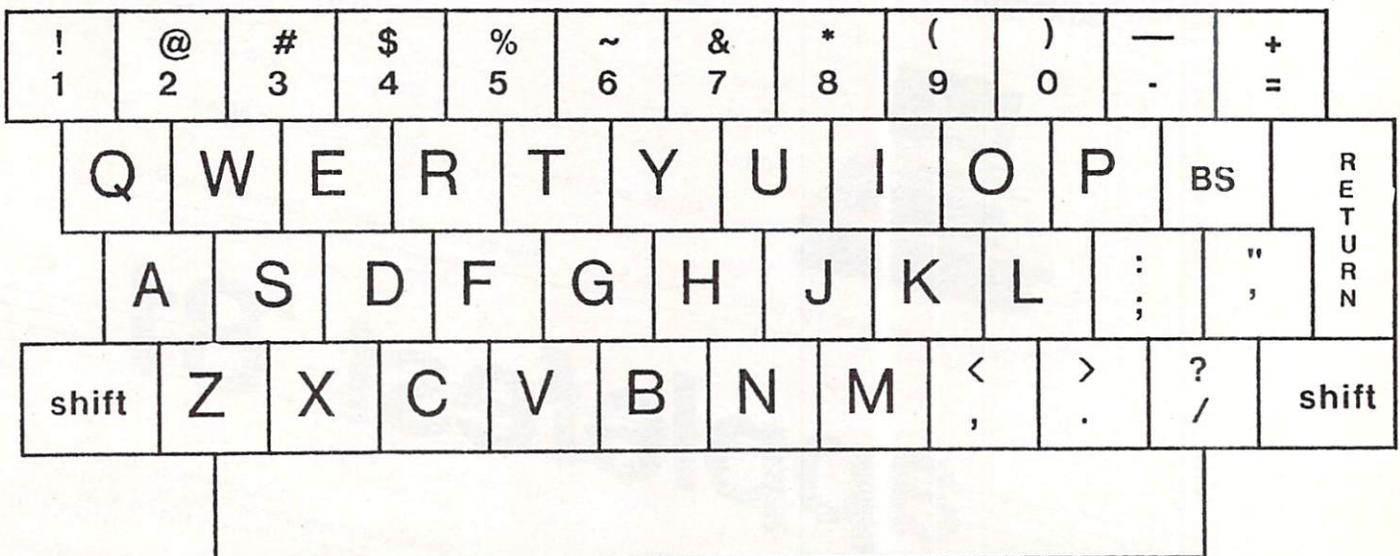


Figure 1:
Modern keyboard layout based on the Sholes arrangement

*you eye oh pee,
ay ess dee."*

Later on, as reading skills are better developed, we teach our children how to use the dictionary. Once again, they encounter the letters in alphabetical order. The reason that words in dictionaries are arranged in alphabetical order is very simple. The user's pre-existent knowledge of the letter sequence allows rapid location of a chosen word among thousands of other words. Those of you who have learned a language which uses a different alphabet (such as Russian) probably experienced some frustration in learning to use a dictionary in that language until the "new" alphabetical order became entrenched in your mind.

If the QWERTY arrangement is so good, then one must ask why office workers who use it for typing don't also use it for filing documents.

As it turns out, some enlightened vendors of consumer products have realized the value of our early childhood education, and offer alphabetic keyboards on their products. The Texas Instruments' Speak & Spell, Mattel's Brain Baffler and the Craig "pocket translator" immediately come to mind. In one of the more ambitious projects of considerable relevance to computer using educators, Children's Television Workshop used alphabetical keyboard arrangements in the seventy-odd Apple computers located at Sesame Place in Bucks County Pennsylvania.

If these domestic projects aren't enough, consider the fact that the government of France will be performing a test of their electronic phone directory system by installing 250,000 computer terminals in people's homes this year. Within a few years three million of these terminals will be installed. A few

years after that, perhaps 37 million such terminals will be in daily use - each of them with an alphabetic keyboard layout. The point is not just that alphabetical keyboard arrangements are possible, but that some companies are actually finding that these arrangements are commercially successful.

There are many merits to using an alphabetical keyboard arrangement. Unlike either of the keyboards shown in Figures 1 and 2, the user does not have to scan the whole keyboard to find a given key. This is important since the foveal regions of a user's eyes can only be focused on one or two keys at a time. Once a key is perceived (assuming it is the wrong key) the logic behind the alphabetic layout helps to reduce the time required to find the desired letter or symbol. The use of color coded keytops (with vowels having a different color than consonants, for example) may also be of benefit to some users.

The development costs associated with alphabetic keyboards are no different from those associated with the Sholes arrangement, so there is no particular reason for this new keyboard to be more expensive than the more traditional model.

Can a logical keyboard designed for novices find its way to the marketplace? The answer is yes if those millions of us who are buying computers make it happen. The tyranny of QWERTY can be stopped at last!

References:

1. C. L. Sholes, U. S. Patent 207,559 (1878).
2. A. Dvorak, et al., "Typewriting Behavior: Psychology Applied to Teaching and Learning Typewriting", American Book Co., New York (1936).
3. E. T. Klemmer, "A Ten-Key Typewriter", IBM Research Memo #RC-65 (1958).



Figure 2:
Modern keyboard layout based on Dvorak Simplified arrangement (except for numerals)

The Beginner's Page

Robert Lock
Editor/Publisher

*This page is a continuing, "re-cycling" feature in **COMPUTE!**. It consists of a set of articles that repeat, in sequence, across issues. Thus, if you're a beginner to computing, you can pick up the series whenever you start with **COMPUTE!**, and within four or five issues, have the set. By then, you'll find you've advanced far beyond where you are now, especially if you have your hands on a computer.*

Part Two

Access to Resources

If you're just getting started, you'll find several important sources of information are available to you. Beyond the obvious channels, such as magazines and books, you'll quickly discover a community of users. Your local computer store can help there. They can frequently specialize in, or at least cover, your particular computer. Depending on the size of your user community, you may even find seminars for beginners, a lending library of back issues of magazines, and so on.

If you're in an area where activity hasn't yet grown to the point of established clubs, or there's not a computer store around to provide such information, drop a note to your machine's manufacturer or give a call to the district office. They may be able to provide the names of some clubs in your region.

Learning To Program

Assuming you have no experience with computers, and no established local users group for support, where do you start? Well, you have the manuals that came with your computer. And depending on the manufacturer, you'll find there are several good books on BASIC programming around that will help. One sure method of plunging in is to take some of the simple programs that we present here, for example, and use them.

Once you've entered a program, and have it working as described by the author, go back and figure out how it works, and why it works. You'll soon find you can start to make additions to programs from books or magazines that help "customize" them for your own use. This is an ideal way to learn.

My advice is to start at the very beginning, and use some feature of BASIC until you understand its usefulness and purpose. Continue to add on features as you need them or want to understand them. Above all, don't get frustrated. The best way to learn to program is to program.

Here's a sample of what I mean. Type this program into your computer (press return after each line):

```
10 REM PROGRAM #1
20 PRINT "HELLO"
30 END
```



NOW TYPE RUN, AND PRESS RETURN.

Your computer should print HELLO on the screen, followed by READY. Ta Da! A working program. Surely, you say, I bought this machine to do more than this. Of course you did. Let's turn our sample into a more useful program, adding a few more features common to all our BASIC languages.

```
10 REM PROGRAM TO ADD NUMBERS
20 PRINT "HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU
  WANT TO ADD?"
30 INPUT N
40 FOR I = 1 TO N
50 PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER."
60 INPUT J
70 K = K + J
80 NEXT I
90 PRINT "THE SUM OF THE NUMBERS IS
  ";K
100 END
```

When your computer asks how many numbers you want to add, type in some small number like 5. It will then ask you, 5 times, to "Enter the number." Each time, type in one number that you want to add to the sum.

COLLEGE BOARDS

for TRS-80 PET, APPLE

The best way to sharpen your skills for the College Boards is to work on actual examinations. Each of these program sets confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each program is based on past exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form as used in the College Board examination. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

SAT, PSAT, N.M.S.Q.T., set includes 7 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, and Mathematics. Price \$79.95

EDUCATOR EDITION - SAT, PSAT Includes all of the above programs plus detailed solutions and explanations for each problem plus drill exercises. SAT set includes 14 programs. \$149.95

GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION set includes 10 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Mathematics, Logical Diagrams, Analytical Reasoning. \$139.95

EDUCATOR EDITION - Graduate Record Exam Set includes 20 programs. \$199.95



KRELL GAME PAK

Incredible bargain, 15 unique and challenging games!!!

Hostage	Primary Fight
Prime Time	Black Gold
The Black Death	Wordsworth
Star Clipper	Hard Scrabble
Bulls & Bears	Bible Quode
Banzai	Shakespeare Quode
Banzai II	Bill of Rights Quode
Super Banzai	TRS-80 only, \$39.95

SWORD OF ZEDEK

Fight to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil. In this incredible adventure game, you must confront a host of creatures, natural and supernatural. To liberate the Kingdom, alliances must be forged and treasures sought. Treachery, deceit and witchcraft must be faced in your struggles as you encounter wolves, dwarves, elves, dragons, bears, owls, orcs, giant bats, trolls, etc. Each of the 12 treasures will enhance your power, by making invisible, invulnerable, more eloquent, more skillful in combat etc., etc., as you explore the realms of geography both on the surface and underground. Dungeons, temples, castles, mountains etc., are all a part of the fantastic world of Ra. Each game is unique in this spectacular and complex world of fantasy. \$24.95

SUPER STAR BASEBALL

ALL TIME
SUPER STAR BASEBALL
Sample Lineup

SUPER STAR BASEBALL
Sample Lineup

B. Ruth	T. Williams	D. Parker	J. Rice
L. Gehrig	J. Foxx	W. Stargell	H. Aaron
J. DiMaggio	H. Greenberg	W. Mays	L. Brock
J. Jackson	R. Hornsby	P. Rose	R. Carew
G. Sisler	H. Wilson	O. Cepeda	H. Killebrew
S. Musial	B. Terry	C. Yazstremski	R. Allen
T. Cobb	M. Mantle	W. McCovey	R. Leflore
W. Mays	H. Aaron	R. Jackson	R. Zisk
C. Young-P	W. Johnson-p	G. Brett	B. Madlock
		R. Guidry-P	T. Seaver-p

Performance is based on the interaction of actual batting and pitching data. Game can be played by one or two players with the computer acting as a second player when desired. Players select rosters and lineups and exercise strategic choices including hit and run, base stealing, pinch hitting, intentional walk, etc. Highly realistic, there are two versions, ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL, and SUPER STAR BASEBALL featuring players of the current decade. Each includes about 50 players allowing nearly an infinite number of roster and lineup possibilities.

\$14.95

TIME TRAVELER

The best of the adventure games. Confronts player with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the Time Machine, players must face a challenging series of environments that include; the Athens of Pericles, Imperial Rome, Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon, Ikhnaton's Egypt, Jerusalem at the time of the crucifixion, The Crusades, Machiavelli's Italy, the French Revolution, the American Revolution, and the English Civil War. Deal with Hitler's Third Reich, Vikings, etc. At the start of each game players may choose a level of difficulty... the more difficult, the greater the time pressure. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling powers. Each game is unique. \$24.95



*ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80, APPLE II & PET

*Programs for APPLE or TRS-80 are on disk or cassette, please specify.

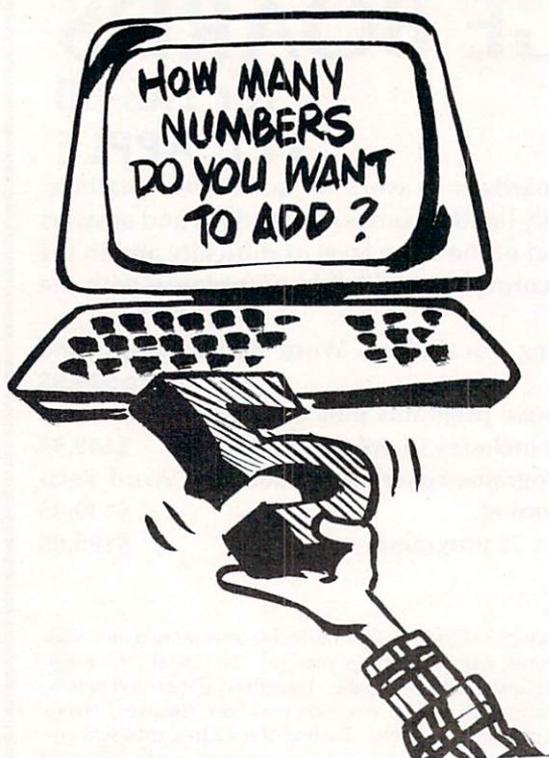
All programs require 16K • TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC • APPLE programs require Applesoft BASIC



KRELL SOFTWARE

Send check or money order to
21 Milbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790

(516) 751-5139

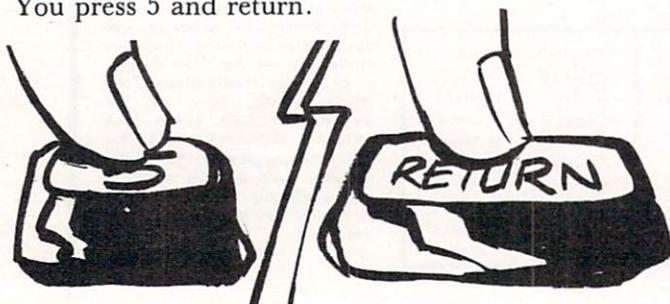


Here's what you should see on your screen after typing run.

HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU WANT TO ADD?

? ■

You press 5 and return.



Now you should see:

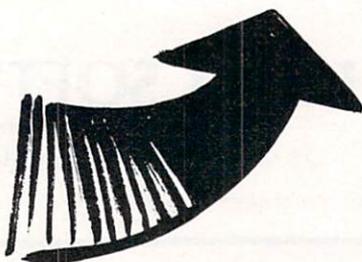
ENTER THE NUMBER.

? ■

Here you should type in the first number of your group of 5, and so on (5 times) until the computer says:

THE SUM OF THE NUMBERS IS: _____

This will be the sum.



Try this one out, and next time we'll expand it further, explaining how it works, and some nice ways to make it work more usefully. ©

NOW AVAILABLE manual alphabet tutorial

TO FIT ANY 8K PET. \$49.95

If there's a hearing-impaired person in your classroom--anywhere in your life--you'll want to know about this 7-program cassette for individually paced learning, self-testing, and reinforcement.

**The Delmarva Computer Club
P.O. Box 36
Wallops Island, VA 23337**

Model EP-2A-88 EPROM Programmer



Fast as Jackrabbits . . . Well, almost!

In Australia, two rabbits can reproduce over 13 million offspring in 3 years . . . at 105 seconds for 2706's, the EP-2A-88 can reproduce 1,892,160 EPROMS in 3 years. Single push button control, the EP-2A-88 checks if EPROMS are erased, programs and verifies. It also checks for defective EPROMS.

Two basic models are available. The EP-2A-88-1 will accept Copy (CM) modules for the 2758, and 2716 EPROMS. The EP-2A-88-2 will accept copy modules for the 2716, 2732 and TMS 2532 EPROMS. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hertz at 15 watts.

Part No.	Description	Price
EP-2A-88-1	EPROM Programmer	\$490.00
EP-2A-88-2	EPROM Programmer	490.00
CM-50	Copy Module for 2716, TMS 2516 EPROMS	25.00
CM-70	Copy Module for 2758 EPROMS	25.00
CM-20	Copy Module for 2732 EPROMS	25.00
CM-40	Copy Module for TMS 2532 EPROMS	25.00
	Non-Standard Voltage Option (220 v, 240 v, 100 v)	15.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482

New for your PET

from
OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill



PET™/CBM™ Personal Computer Guide Second Edition

by Adam Osborne and Carroll S. Donahue

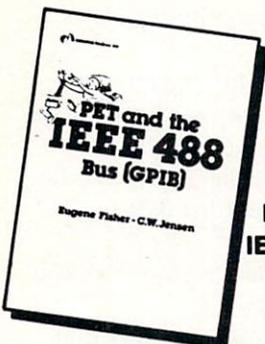
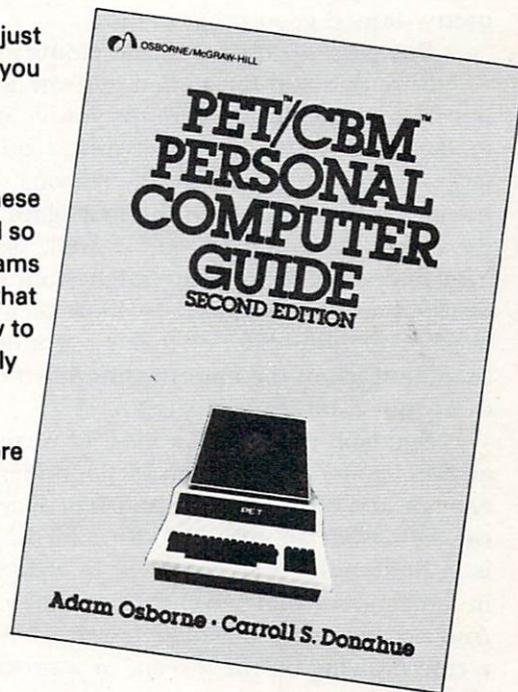
The PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide is a step-by-step guide that assumes no prior knowledge of computers. If you can read English, you can use this book.

This book provides the important information and documentation that PET/CBM users have sought for so long. After reading this book you will have a good understanding of what a computer — especially the PET/CBM

computer — can do for you. If you've just bought a PET or CBM this is the book you must have to really understand your computer. By using the examples found in this book, you will quickly get your PET/CBM up and running. These examples are thoroughly documented so you can learn how and why the programs work. It is the "how" and the "why" that are important if you want to learn how to make your PET or CBM work efficiently for you.

This second edition contains even more useful information than the first edition of this book.

The guide contains a wealth of information on everything from keyboard variations to a detailed description of PET and CBM memory.



PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)
by E. Fisher and C. W. Jensen

This is the only complete guide available on interfacing PET to GPIB. Learn how to program the PET interface to control power supplies, signal sources, signal analyzers and other instruments. It's full of practical information, as one of its authors assisted in the original design of the PET GPIB interface.

#31-4 \$15.99



Some Common BASIC Programs
NEW PET/CBM edition
by L. Poole, M. Borchers, C. Donahue

76 Programs you can use even if you don't know BASIC. This book gives you a variety of math power including personal finance, taxes and statistics as well as other programs you'll want like Recipe Cost and Check Writer. All programs can be run on a PET or CBM with 8K or more.

#40-3 \$14.99



PET owners can purchase the programs ready-to-run on cassette or disk. Use the book as a manual for operating instructions and programming options.

Disk #33-0 \$22.50
Cassette #25-X \$15.00

Practical BASIC Programs

These are 40 easy to use programs that each do something useful.

Income averaging, checkbook reconciliation, statistics, factorials, temperature conversion and musical transposition are just a few. It offers a wealth of practical computing power. Includes write-ups, program notes and instructional examples to help you realize the potential uses of each program.

#38-1 \$15.99

6502 Assembly Language Programming

Increase the capabilities and performance of PET (and other 6502-based computers) by learning to program in assembly language.

#27-6 \$16.99

Included are:

Complete operating instructions for

- keyboard
- tape cassette
- disk

Description of all CBM BASIC statements
Optimal programming techniques including

- input/output programming
- file handling
- screen editing

Solutions to programming problems
CBM capabilities and limitations

#55-1 \$15.00

Book/Cassette/Disk	Price	Quantity	Amount
27-6 6502 Assembly Language Programming	\$16.99		
30-6 PET Personal Computer Guide	\$15.00		
31-4 PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)	\$15.99		
40-3 Some Common BASIC Programs PET/CBM ed. (book)	\$14.99		
25-X Some Common BASIC Programs PET Cassette	\$15.00		
33-0 Some Common BASIC Programs PET Disk	\$22.50		
38-1 Practical BASIC Programs	\$15.99		

California residents add 6% sales tax.
S.F. BART residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

California resident tax

Shipping: (Shipping for large orders to be arranged)

Shipping

Total Amount Enclosed

- All foreign orders \$4.00 per book for airmail
- \$0.45 per book 4th class in the U.S. (allow 3-4 weeks)
- \$0.75 per book UPS in the U.S. (allow 10 days)
- \$1.50 per book special rush shipment by air in the U.S.

Cassettes and Disk:
• No additional charge in the U.S.
• \$1.50 each foreign airmail

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. G5
Berkeley, California 94710
(415) 548-2805 • TWX 910-366-7277

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ ZIP: _____

Phone: _____

VISA Master Card

Credit Card No.: _____



An Applications Commentary Stimulating Simulations

Gregory R. Glau
Prescott, AZ

Well, there it sits: *your computer*. You've spent the past few months learning BASIC, writing all kinds of programs and learning how to use and interact with the computer and its tape or disk storage system. And, if you do say so yourself, you've turned into a pretty darned good programmer!

But gosh — after all those months — *there it sits*.

Sure, it's still fun to demonstrate a game or two if a friend stops by, or perhaps you've invested in a modem and can access a Network...but by and large, if you made a list of the reasons why you bought your computer in the first place, a list of 'all the things I'll be able to do,'...well, *you've done them*. You find yourself spending a half hour or so a day working on the computer, perhaps keeping your checkbook up-to-date, or making a budget listing, or keeping track of the amortization for the new car...but it mostly just sits there!

Suddenly it dawns on most of us that finding the answers is not the problem — we understand BASIC enough and disk data files and tape loading that we can figure out an answer to a problem. The difficulty is in finding the problem itself, in *asking the questions*, in figuring out things we can have the computer do. And not just ideas that take ten minutes and display a cute drawing on the screen, or a program to print all odd numbers between ten and a thousand. The whole purpose of any computer is to save time and make us more efficient in our work and/or home affairs.

But where do you get ideas to — as the ad says — simplify your life?

The first place to look is to examine any and all paperwork you handle, whether you use your computer in your home or business.

The businessman has some obvious needs — invoicing, monthly statements, payroll. We've found that our APPLE II saves an hour or so every week by figuring and printing payroll checks. So-so. But it also automatically balances all the figures and keeps them on a disk for all employee's year-to-date totals. The old way, balancing those figures by hand every quarter, literally took hours and hours. Here's a case where the initial time-saving didn't seem too terrific, but since everything is always 'in-balance' and up-to-

date, over a period of a year it'll save hundreds of dollars in labor costs.

Accounts receivable and accounts payable are obvious savings, compared to the way we used to do things (and many small businesses still do) — by hand posting. Right out of the Middle Ages! Sending statements used to take a day...now it takes two hours.

But the businessman has to take a closer look at the other paperwork he's involved with.

How about keeping mileage and cost-per-mile records for any vehicles you own (the homeowner can do the same)?

While the businessman is making sales projections on his computer, the homeowner can project a budget/expense program on his.

The difficulty is in finding the problem itself, in asking the questions, in figuring out things we can have the computer do.

The businessman can keep a running record of each employee's job efficiency (is he making or losing money for you?)...and the homeowner can keep a record of what his wife (or husband) spends!

The businessman is able to *project* what a major investment will do to his cash flow and net profit, and the homeowner, with the right program, can readily tell if he can afford that Coleman tent-trailer.

The businessman can see exactly what will happen to his profits *if* sales drop ten percent. *If* the housing industry stays in its slump. *If* the Summer gets hot and his air conditioning units sell like crazy. And the homeowner can predict his cash situation nine months from now when the new arrival is due (they don't let you take babies home unless they're paid for!).

Could you forecast the weather based on past trends and current data?

Would you like to know who's got the best chance of winning the second race tomorrow?

Are you interested in your youngster's projected SAT test score?

Could you plan what you'd do if your health insurance costs increased 15% next month?

Would it help to know that if you spent X dollars for insulation that you'd save Y dollars on air conditioning costs? Or if you install that solar water heater what effect it'll have on your tax return?

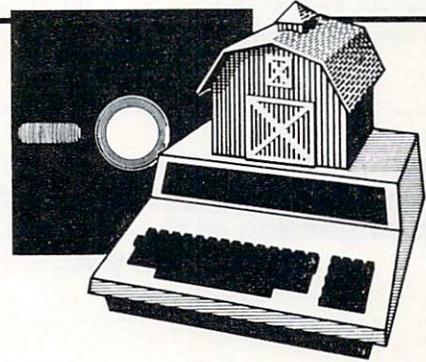
Is it useful to understand that if you could somehow *save* so many dollars per month over the next so many months that you could save X dollars in interest for that awning/cooler/television/exercise you wanted, by paying cash instead of financing it?

Agricultural Software from Cyberia™

FOR PET/CBM SYSTEMS

Cyber-Farmer™ The complete accounting package for today's farm operations

- Records, sorts, combines and prints the results of the farm operation.
- Account headings and numbers are pre-assigned for nearly every type of farm income or expense, but any account may be deleted, altered or added.
- Keeps personal, family and house-hold accounts as well.
- Cyber-Farmer management tools include cash-flow analyses, depreciation schedules, inventory and budget reports.
- No computer experience is necessary to operate this system.



Farrow-Filer™ Record-keeping and management system for the pork producer

- Helps the pork producer to lower their cost-per-pig by producing more animals.
- High visual impact of reports allows for better culling of freeloaders.
- Alerts the operator to possible medical problems in the herd.
- Forecasts farrowings for a 3 month period.
- Keeps individual records on each animal.

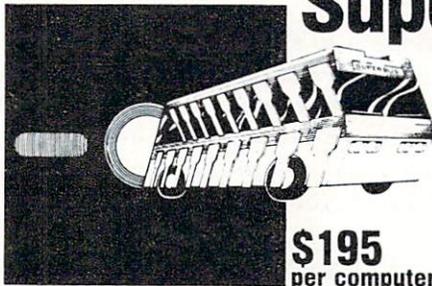
Farmer's Workbook™

The most powerful management tool ever for the agricultural producer. Farmers Workbook combines the power of Visicalc® * with the knowledge of a major midwestern university. The Farmers Workbook is a collection of templates that are designed to be run on the Visicalc® program. The templates include tables, formulas, sample data, test cases and full documentation. Template titles include: Cattle Feeder, Pig Production, Sheep Production, Grain Management, Loan Payments, Market Average, Land Purchase and many others.

*Visicalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

Also...Two Other Enhancements for PET/CBM Systems

SuperBus™ Greatly multiplies system capabilities



\$195
per computer

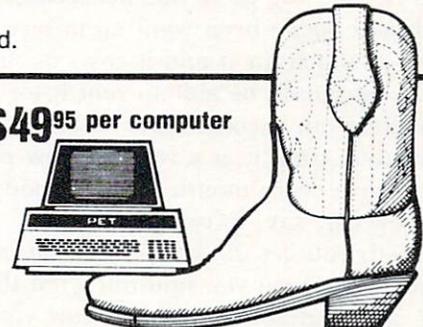
This is an active, integrated system—not just a passive network. SuperBus gives schools, banks, laboratories and businesses control of the way their networks operate.

- Up to 18 computers, disk drives or printers can be interconnected.
- Complete file security (program and data) and BASIC security.
- Built-in error detection and convenience features.
- Can both read and write to disk.
- All BASIC commands can be used.

Auto-Boot™ Simplifies PET/CBM operation

\$49⁹⁵ per computer

- Auto-Boot is a ROM that automatically loads and runs the first program on the disk (initializing if necessary).
- Completely compatible with most other programs.
- Just insert the disk in the drive, turn on the computer, and Auto-Boot does the rest.



Wouldn't it be interesting to program your computer to analyze the miles you and your next-door neighbor and Joe (he lives down the block) and your brother-in-law around the corner each drive to work every day? To perhaps route a carpool for the four of you? To get an exact projection of the gas you'd save? To perhaps do the same thing with you wife and her friends... who all drive their kids to school? To program your computer with the basic items your family uses (Cheerios, ketchup, kleenex, soup,

Anything that you now do with data can be adapted into a simulation, a projection of the future and its results on you.

whatever), along with the average rate of usage... and then printout a grocery list *before* you ran out of anything?

Anything that you now do with *data* can be adapted into a simulation, a projection of the future and its results on you.

This — the area of simulation — is perhaps the most powerful thing a computer can do for any of us. Yes, it's wonderful to have the computer keep track of our monthly bills, to have it do the mundane record-keeping chores, but how much more invaluable it becomes when we project the future with our ideas!

Let's see... if we're making X number of dollars per year now, and inflation will average Y percent over the next so many years and my raises will give me a total income of X dollars at that time... will the kids be able to go to College? Will the wife and I be able to buy that motorhome?

The whole idea is to project — and thus *predict* — the future.

Now what if I get laid off work for ten days over the next year? What if the wife could find a part-time job (perhaps running amortization schedules for banks in your area on your Computer?) — what would her income do to our net total? How about that duplex we've been wanting to buy and fix up? If we pay so much for it and it costs us this much to fix it up... we should be able to rent it for... And what will it do to our income tax situation to get all that depreciation from it as a rental? How much would I have to save every month to have enough to pay cash for a new car, say, in twenty months?

Well, you get the idea — *simulation* on your computer can help you find out what the future will bring, and perhaps in time to allow you to change things, if you don't like what it displays for you on your CRT!

The whole idea is to project — and thus predict — the future.

Most simulations, by the way, can be generated from past data. The businessman can project labor costs based on the jobs he sold last year. The homeowner can predict what his salary needs are by basing his estimates on last year's budget printout (My God, Helen, did we spend *that much* on shoes?)

Once you've exhausted all the record-keeping and paper-work handling and forms-filling-out things that you once did by hand (but now your APPLE II or TRS-80 or OHIO SCIENTIFIC or PET does better and faster), the logical place to turn to is this area of *simulation*. And after all, there are only so many record-keeping chores we have to take care of, and once they're accomplished — and the computer is being used only an hour or so a day — the ideal place for one's creativity is in simulation.

And the best part is that you'll quickly discover that one idea leads to another — you might start projecting your net income and end up looking at life insurance values in relation to education costs ten years down the road. This in turn might lead to new record-keeping ideas, which will give you more simulation directions...

So, here are a baker's dozen ideas for **simulation** in areas the average programmer should have an interest in (after all, it's your money) in addition to the ideas already mentioned, so that perhaps a few will sound good to you and be of some help in your own financial planning:

1. Design a program to show you how much money you'd have to save weekly/monthly/yearly to end up with X dollars Y number of years from now. By being able to change every combination, you'll soon find a plan you can afford that'll give you the cash you need... when you need it.
2. Project the cash savings by replacing your present air conditioning system/furnace/water heater/cookstove with a new energy-savings one. How long will it take to pay for itself at the present gas or electric rates? What if the rates increase X percent?
4. Printout the values of your stock portfolio if inflation goes up so much percent while the market goes down X percent.
3. Compare the overall costs of remodeling the basement vs. the cost of a new home.

Tired of hearing about PASCAL?

We think you've waited long enough.

At last, there is an easy to understand Pascal sampler to help you learn Pascal programming, **LinkSampler**. And to fill the needs of the Pascal programmer, two Pascal utility programs to increase your programming productivity, **LinkVideo** and **LinkDisk**.

Link Systems backs its commitment for quality Pascal software with fifteen years of mainframe and micro computer programming experience.

The Easiest Way to Learn Pascal

LinkSampler I is an entertaining Pascal learning tool, supplied with easy to understand documentation. **LinkSampler** includes a full diskette of games, math procedures and financial programs.

LinkSampler I will help you put into practice what you have read in books.

An Interactive Pascal Utility

LinkDisk fills the needs of the programmer for manipulating individual bytes of Pascal mass storage media.

It compares, examines and changes any byte on an Apple Pascal disk and translates DOS basic into Pascal.

Compare.

This function enables you to insure that a disk copy was performed without error, and the copy is readable. Good for Pascal and basic.

Examine.

Enables you to examine and change data on mass storage, change data byte by byte and alter any nibble of data.

Translate.

Enables you to translate DOS 3.3 text and binary files into Pascal.

A Multi Function Programmers Aid

LinkVideo saves valuable input, output programming time, and provides terminal independence for essential screen functions.

- Erase to End of Line.
- Erase to End of Screen. • Clear Screen.
- Cursor Moves (both input and output).
- Line and Screen Erasure.
- Filters, Validates and prompts input for Strings, Fields, Boolean, Social Security Numbers, Telephone Numbers, Dates, Integers, Pseudo-Reals.



Please send me more information.

Please send me more information, I am a Dealer. **Dealer Sales (213) 871-1511**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Link Systems, 1655 26th Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404

C/HP/1

SORT is a 6502 machine language in-memory sorting algorithm of commercial quality for PET and APPLE owners. Most sorts are accomplished in less than a second and large sorts take only a few seconds. The algorithm is a diminishing increment insertion sort, with optionally chosen increments. There are no conditions under which **SORT** performance degenerates or fails.

SORT requires almost no user set-up operations. **SORT** handles integer, floating-point, and string arrays plus arrays of more than one dimension. In addition, multi-key sorting of string arrays has been enabled. The user may specify the character within a string to begin sorting on and how many characters are to be evaluated. **SORT** is capable of performing up to twenty of these multi-key sub-sorts (on matches found) at the same time.

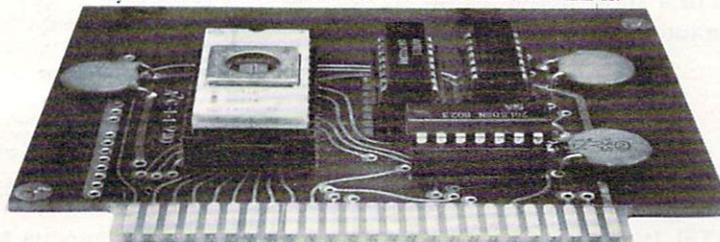
SORT on the PET: **SORT** is available for large-keyboard PETS only. One EPROM fits all newer 40 & 80 column PETS. **SORT** EPROM comes at hex \$9000, \$A000, or \$B000 socket. EPROM with **SORT** and text dump is \$55.00 (postpaid).

SORT on the APPLE II via a quality slot independent EPROM board. Board includes function driver that supports 16 EPROM based functions for user EPROMS. APPLE EPROM card with **SORT**, text screen dump and function driver is \$110.00 (postpaid).

MASTERCHARGE & VISA accepted.

SORT

by MATRIX in EPROM for the PET and APPLE II.



MATRIX software, inc. 315 Marion Avenue, Big Rapids, MI 49307, (616) 796-2483, (616) 796-0381
A Complete Line of Software for Small Businesses.

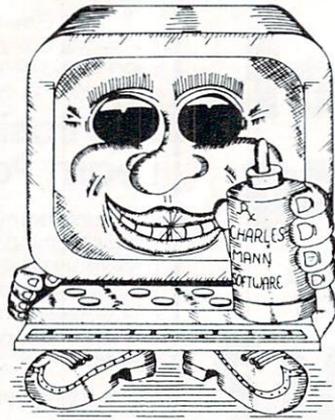
5. Figure out what salary you'll need with an annual raise of X dollars, an inflation rate of Y percent... when you son starts college in 19—.
6. Estimate the cost savings of adding an evaporative cooler to your air conditioning system.
7. Find out what's best for your own situation by comparing the net cost of life insurance: whole life gets cash value plus dividends while term insurance doesn't. Which costs less?
8. Find out how much of a raise you'll have to ask for based on X percent inflation this year.
9. Get a budget projection comparing the number of movies you go see (the cost of tickets & popcorn) to what that new cable TV deal costs.
10. Discover what your annual car expenses are over the next five years if you either (A) keep your present car or (B) buy that new gas-saving model. Factor-in different per-gallon costs, and don't forget the new one costs more for insurance and license plates.
11. Figure out exactly how much life insurance you need right now — determine how much income your wife will need for how many years.

12. If you can save so many dollars per month, display or printout the various options you might have (money market funds, regular savings, certificates of deposit, mutual fund programs); which is best for you?

13. Find out exactly what happens if you buy a rental unit, by using forced inflation. The duplex might cost you X dollars, but if you spend Y dollars to fix it up, how much will it increase in value? Compare this duplex with that triplex. Which is best? If you fix a place up and then keep it, how much can you raise the rents? What does it do to your tax return?

Somewhere in all these ideas is a problem that *you need a solution to*. So... get your programming pad out and get to work... and all of a sudden you'll find your computer in almost constant use... and not just sitting there any more!

*Editor's Note: Once you have one of these programs up and running, write a tutorially descriptive article to go with it, and send it in to me at **COMPUTE!** We'll look forward to it, and so will all our readers who aren't quite programmers yet. RCL.*



CURE TO SOFTWARE PROBLEMS

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Medical, Dental & Legal Systems,
Accounting & Financial, Educational,
Word Processing, Office Management

Check your Local Dealer or Contact:

Charles Mann & Associates
7594 San Remo Trail
Yucca Valley, Ca. 92284
(714) 365-9718

Apple II TRS-80 TI 99/4



PET & APPLE II USERS
TINY PASCAL
Plus +
GRAPHICS



The TINY Pascal System turns your APPLE II micro into a 16-bit P-machine. You too can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC. TINY Pascal offers the following:

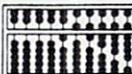
- LINE EDITOR to create, modify and maintain source
- COMPILER to produce P-code, the assembly language of the P-machine
- INTERPRETER to execute the compiled P-code (has TRACE)
- Structured programmed constructs: CASE-OF-ELSE, WHILE-DO, IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR-TO/DOWNTO-DO, BEGIN-END, MEM, CONST, VAR ARRAY

Our new TINY Pascal PLUS+ provides graphics and other builtin functions: GRAPHICS, PLOT, POINT, TEXT, INKEY, ABS AND SQRT. The PET version supports double density plotting on 40 column screen giving 80 x 50 plot positions. The APPLE II version supports LORES and for ROM APPLESOFT owners the HIRES graphics plus other features with: COLOR, HGRAPHICS, HCOLOR, H PLOT, PDL and TONE. For those who do not require graphics capabilities, you may still order our original Tiny Pascal package.

TINY Pascal PLUS+ GRAPHICS VERSION:	
PET 32K NEW Roms cassette.....	\$55
PET 32K NEW Roms diskette.....	\$50
APPLE II 32K/48K w/DOS 3.2 or 3.3.....	\$50
TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS VERSIONS:	
PET 16K/32K NEW Roms cassette.....	\$40
PET 16K/32K NEW Roms diskette.....	\$35
APPLE II w/ROM Applesoft 32K w/DOS.....	\$35
APPLE II w/ROM Applesoft 48K w/DOS.....	\$35
USER'S Manual (refundable with software order).....	\$10
6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER-graphics.....	\$25
6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER-non graphics.....	\$20




FREE postage in U.S. and CANADA. Orders may be prepaid of by bankcard (include card number and expiration date). Michigan residents include 4% state sales tax. Orders accepted via THE SOURCE - CLOS2



ABACUS SOFTWARE
P. O. Box 7211
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510



NEC spinwriter™
quality, reliability, and affordability
is NOW available backed by
service and support you can depend on.

Dealers, O.E.M.'s, and end-users all realize that service is the key ingredient of a wise purchase—SO DOES T-COM!

T-COM, a fully authorized NEC distributor, believes a successful sale doesn't end with the delivery of the product. We offer the service and support to keep your Spinwriter operating with the least amount of down time for you and your customers. With our fully factory trained service staff and unique service poli-

cies, we make every effort to keep your purchase from T-COM an investment you can count on to deliver satisfaction everyday.

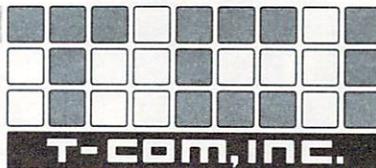
T-COM represents a select group of dependable state-of-the-art word and data processing products and supplies. From Data-MATE and Smith Systems terminal furniture to NEC printers and supplies, you can count on the finest products available all backed by T-COM's firm commitment to service and support.

Dealer and end user inquiries are welcome for these fine products:

- Data-MATE Terminal Furniture ■ Printer Interface Cables ■ Gates Sound Covers
- NEC Spinwriter ■ Spinwriter supplies and accessories ■ Smith System Furniture

FOR INFORMATION ON DEALERSHIPS, PRODUCTS, AND SERVICE

Contact T-COM, INC.
 Two North Plaza P.O. Box 3005
 Jackson, Michigan 49204
 Phone (517) 787-9280

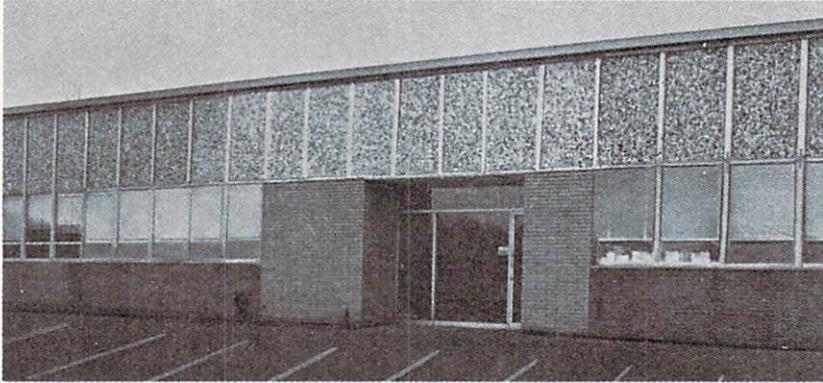


a C, C & S Systems Company

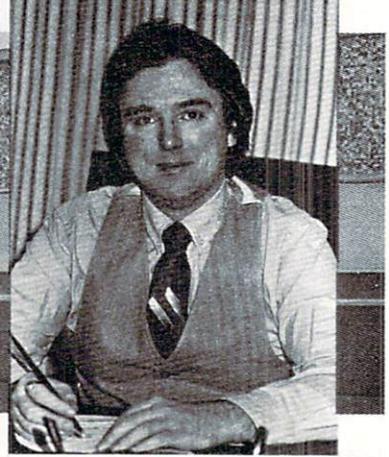
“The ideal software source...

“We couldn't find it.

says Richard Taylor, noted software author and President, Programs Unlimited



Programs Unlimited national headquarters, Jericho, N.Y.



We know what it's like out there. Because that's where we came from.

Before we decided to become software entrepreneurs, we were just like you—micro-computer enthusiasts searching and sifting through myriad magazines for the ideal mail order software source.

What we hoped to find was a single entity that offered an ultra-wide selection of software (and peripherals) for our particular micro-computers. That pre-selected only the best of the many similar-sounding programs that reached the market each month. That could give us personal assistance with the purchase-decision process. And that stood behind its products with a no-holds-barred guarantee.

Isn't that what you've been looking for too?

When we couldn't find it, we decided to become it. And PROGRAMS UNLIMITED was born.

**An Information Services Department:
To Solve, Not Sell**

We're professionally staffed and solidly financed. We set high standards for the programs we carry, whether developed by ourselves or others; if they don't meet our standards, we know they won't meet yours.

We have a computer Bulletin Board to keep you apprised of our latest offerings, and a toll-free number for telephone orders. In addition, we've established an Information Services Department; its primary function is not to sell merchandise, but to provide expert answers—from Richard Taylor and others—to questions you may have about your system.

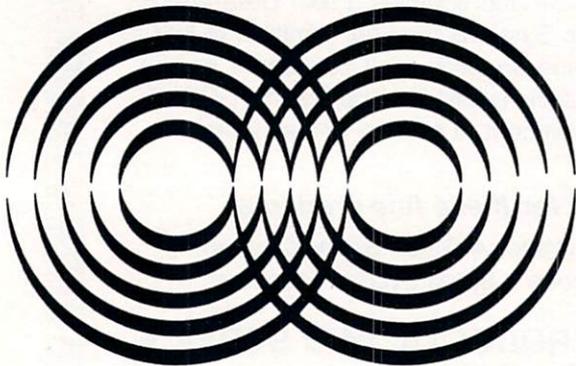
Our Guarantee is Really a Guarantee

We know who we are and what we're up to, but you may not—yet. That's why we give you the best guarantee we can think of: if for any reason you're not satisfied with any PROGRAMS UNLIMITED purchase, return it within 14 days for a full, no-hassle refund.

Think we're going overboard? You're right.

We know that the future of our business is **repeat** business. We want you to be satisfied first time, second time, **every** time you buy.

We want to earn the right to be **your software source**.



the software source™

PROGRAMS

So we founded it."

Mention This Ad and Save 10% on These Introductory Specials!*

<p>PARALLEL PRINTER CARD</p> <p>From TYMAC APPLE</p> <p>With this Printer Card and your APPLE, you can now run the EPSON MX-80, EPSON MX-70, EPSON TX-80, NEC, MICROLINE-80, SANDERS, CENTRONICS 701 and 779, STARWRITER or any other printer which uses the standard CENTRONICS configuration. Comes complete with cable connector and a 90 day warranty.</p> <p>REGULARLY \$139.95</p>	<p>EPSON MX80 PRINTER</p> <p>APPLE AND ATARI THE DREAM PRINTER FOR THE 1980's</p> <p>This is the printer you have been hearing about! 9 x 9 dot matrix with true descenders. Bi-directional, logic seeking, multiple copy, TRS Graphics, boldface. Software selectable 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. After 50 million characters you can replace the print head for under \$30! All this for under \$600. It's a printer that could only have come from the world's largest manufacturer of print mechanisms, Epson.</p> <p>CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE</p>	<p>RENUMBER FOR ATARI</p> <p>by Robert Alleger ATARI II 800 16K DISK</p> <p>Renumber any size BASIC Program in just a few seconds. This MACHINE LANGUAGE Program relocates itself in low memory. Renumbers all GOTO, GOTO, GOSUB, LIST ON...GOTO, ON...GOSUB, RESTORE, THEN and TRAP statements. Simple to use. One statement tells the program where to start renumbering and what increment to use between line numbers.</p> <p>A PROGRAMS UNLIMITED EXCLUSIVE REGULARLY \$14.95</p>	<p>HIRES GRAPH-FIT</p> <p>APPLE II with Applesoft in ROM 48K A-SOFT DISK</p> <p>3-D HIRES COLOR GRAPHS FOR YOUR APPLE II GRAPH-FIT!</p> <p>GRAPH-FIT make four different types of colorful high resolution graphs: 3-D bar charts, pie charts and line graphs with numeric X-axis or monthly X-axis. All programs are easy to use and share powerful user-oriented features. Just enter the data and the program will do the rest. Entries made by the user may be changed via a menu after the a graph has been drawn. Graphs may be saved to disk. Graphics are compatible with the EPSON printer plotting routines.</p> <p>REGULARLY \$25.00 (SAVE \$5.00)</p>
<p>MISSILE CHALLENGER</p> <p>APPLE 48K Applesoft</p> <p>HIRES ACTION GAME! Watch the vapor trails as multitudes of enemy I.C.B.M.'s converge on your missile bases and strategic cities. Listen as they penetrate the atmosphere and descend. It is up to you to save your country before total destruction happens. Use your long range scanner and fire your atomic warheads. Some of the missiles have multiple warheads! Uses both game paddles or a joystick. Complete instructions are on disk. WRITES HI-SCORE TO DISK. 8 levels of play, increasing difficulty. Retains name of high score.</p> <p>PRICE: \$19.95</p>	<p>SUPER SEA WAR</p> <p>By Lance Micklus ATARI 800 32K Tape</p> <p>Includes action sound effects, fast execution for long and short range sensor scans and multiple moves. You travel through a three dimensional galaxy made up of 192 quadrants and various types of stars, planets, black holes and a pulsar. Your mission includes exploration and combat. Animated displays add to this excellent Star Trek simulation. Includes ability to load and save games.</p> <p>REGULARLY \$14.95</p>	<p>STARTREK 3.5</p> <p>APPLE II</p> <p>Hires graphics and unique sound add to the excitement of super sea war. This computer enhanced version of Battleship with 3 levels of play includes super salvo with missiles. All of the ships are graphically displayed as well as the grids. The program is self documenting and easy enough for a child to play and enjoy.</p> <p>REGULARLY \$13.65</p>	<p>ROAD RALLYE</p> <p>APPLE II</p> <p>A stimulating Apple Hires Game in which the player must try to drive a Formula racer over an increasingly harder course. There are 5 spectacular courses that change after the completion of a lap. You are in a race against time! Watch out for the course obstacles which include oil slicks, razor sharp turns, and difficult to negotiate overpasses. This game is sure to provide you with hours of pleasure as you try to cut seconds off your score. GOOD LUCK!!</p> <p>REGULARLY \$14.95</p>

There's Lots More in Our Free Catalog. Ask For Your Copy Now!

HOW TO ORDER:

BY PHONE: (9-5, Monday thru Friday)
 • CALL TOLL FREE (800) 645-6038 (except NY)
 • NY State residents call collect (516) 997-8668

COMPUTER TO COMPUTER: (516) 334-3134

BY MAIL: Dept. 481C, Box 265, Jericho, NY 11753



Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. N.Y. residents add sales tax. *Introductory Specials valid through 5/15/81. Subsequent prices subject to change without notice.



FULL GUARANTEE

If, within 14 days, you are for any reason dissatisfied with any purchase from PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, return the merchandise in original condition for a prompt, full refund.

UNLIMITEDTM

Visit our new store at 20 Jericho Tpke. Jericho, L.I., NY (More to come coast to coast)

The Commodore VIC-20: A First Look

David D. Thornburg
Innovision
P.O. Box 1317, Los Altos, CA 94022

It seems surprising to realize that it was only three years ago when the Commodore PET started to show up in dealer's showrooms. At a price of \$799, this astounding machine (along with its temporal counterparts from Apple, Radio Shack, and others) broke down many price/performance barriers in the computer field.

It wasn't much later that people started wondering if the small computer industry was going to copy the calculator industry, with ever more sophisticated machines being made available at the same, or lower, cost than that of earlier models. Mythical price barriers were erected, only to be smashed by new product announcements.

It was the breaking of the \$400 barrier last fall by Radio Shack's TRS-80 Color Computer that caused some industry observers to predict the final arrival of the true "consumer" computer (see the review on this machine which appeared in the November-December 1980 issue of **COMPUTE!**). But almost before the TRS-80 Color Computer (which I will refer to as the TRS-80 from now on) was in full production, Commodore announced the collapse of yet another barrier with the introduction of the VIC-20, priced at only \$299.

For those of you who have yet to see a photograph of the VIC, it is about the smallest size a computer could be and still have a full-sized keyboard. This compact size makes the VIC fit easily into almost any imaginable home location — an important feature which other manufacturers have yet to understand.

Before going into details, I want to mention a little about the "ambience" of the VIC. Those of you who are familiar with the PET will find many of the good PET features on the VIC. Running a program from tape, for example, requires merely pressing SHIFT RUN and the cassette PLAY button. The full screen editor (using cursor control keys) is supported by the VIC, as is the PET graphics character set.

In a move which is certain to guarantee much

support from the indigenous PET software community, Commodore even kept the tape formats identical so that PET programs could be loaded directly into the VIC. Most of the PET programs I have run on the VIC required only a few lines of revision to work perfectly. This suggests that outside software support for the VIC will appear instantaneously upon its arrival in the marketplace.

As a sign of Commodore's attention to detail in this area, both the user port and the cassette connector are identical to their PET counterparts, so many plug-in peripherals for the PET will plug into the VIC as well.

An IEEE-488 interface (standard with the PET) is available as an add-on for the VIC. Except for this interface, the PET and VIC interface environments are quite similar.

That the VIC-20 is an astounding machine for

**...it is about the smallest size
a computer could be and still have a
full-sized keyboard.**

the price is unquestioned. What we will try to do in this review is describe the VIC's capabilities and features in comparison with the machines with which it is likely to share the limelight — the TRS-80 (Color Computer) and the Atari 400.

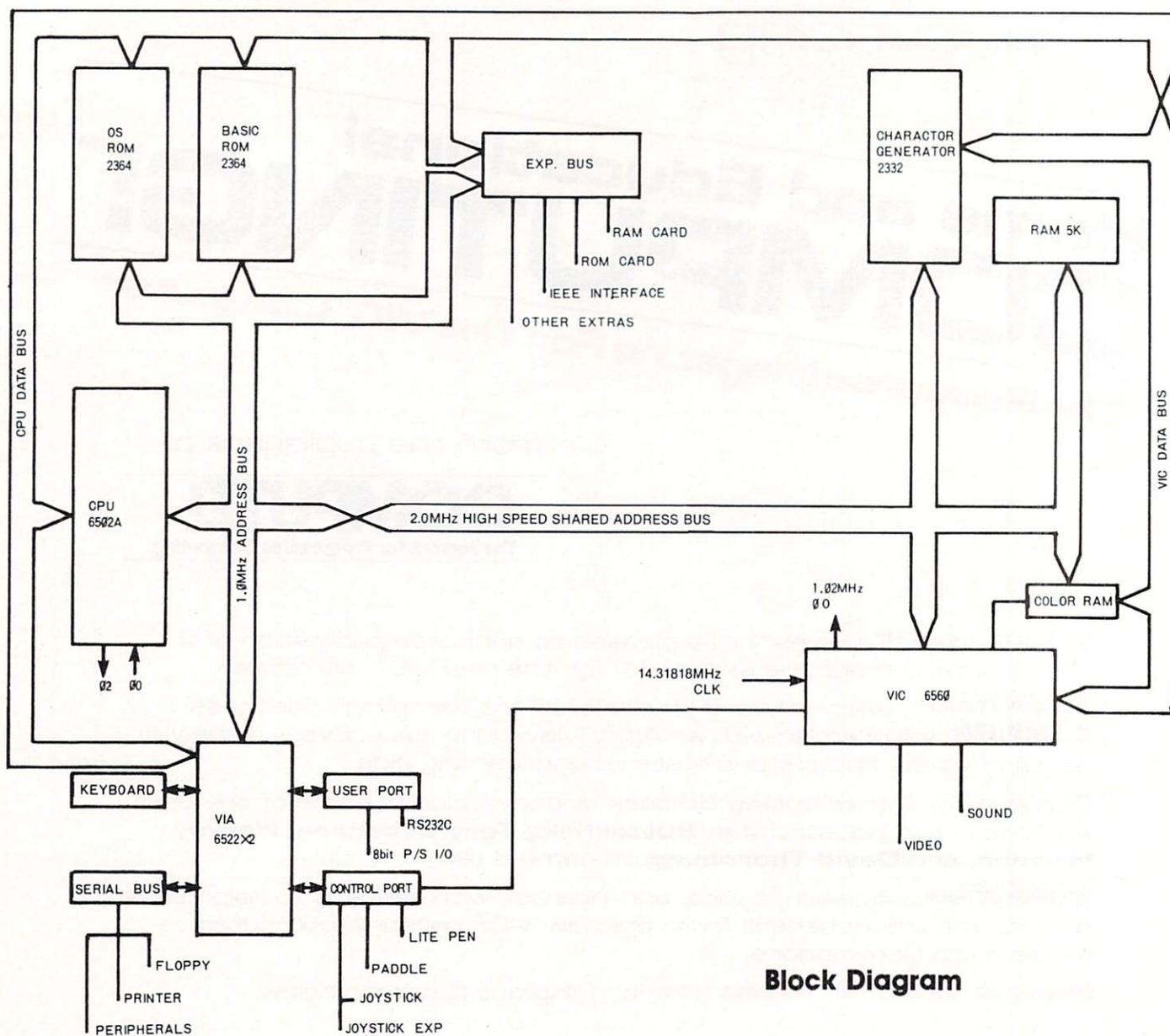
In order to provide some structure to this review, I have prepared a table which shows the salient features of each machine. This table is divided into four categories: OUTPUT, INPUT, EXTERNALS, and INTERNALS. We will discuss each of these in turn.

OUTPUT...

Communication from the computer to the user requires (for all three machines) a television set. All three computers support color and generate user programmable sounds which are heard through the TV loudspeaker. All three computers come with RF modulators, thus making the connection to the home television a moderately trouble-free task.

These similarities between machines should in no way be taken to imply that there are no substantive differences between these computers, however; the differences are *most* important.

In the area of alphanumeric display, for example, the VIC displays a maximum of 23 lines of 22 characters, compared to 16 lines of 32 characters for the TRS-80, and 24 lines of 40 characters for the Atari 400. In terms of character display quality, I rank the machines in the order: Atari, VIC, TRS-80; with the VIC and Atari both having a very high quality display. It should be noted that the



Atari has more display modes than either of the other computers, and has the ability to display 24 lines of 20 characters, and 12 lines of 20 characters as well as its default (24 x 40) arrangement.

Both the VIC and Atari 400 display upper and lower case characters, and have an alphamosaic (graphics character) display feature also. The TRS-80 does not.

True "bit map" graphics modes are available on all three machines, with each machine's format being unique. The *maximum* display resolution for the VIC or 176 x 176 pixels (picture elements) compares favorably with the TRS-80 limit of 256 x 192 and the Atari maximum resolution of 320 x 192 pixels.

In terms of color control, the Atari is way out in front, since it has independent control over hue and luminance to achieve 128 colors. For most normal programs, however, the Atari user can only work

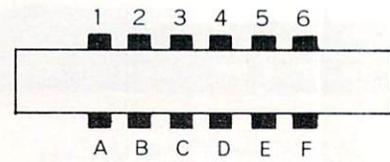
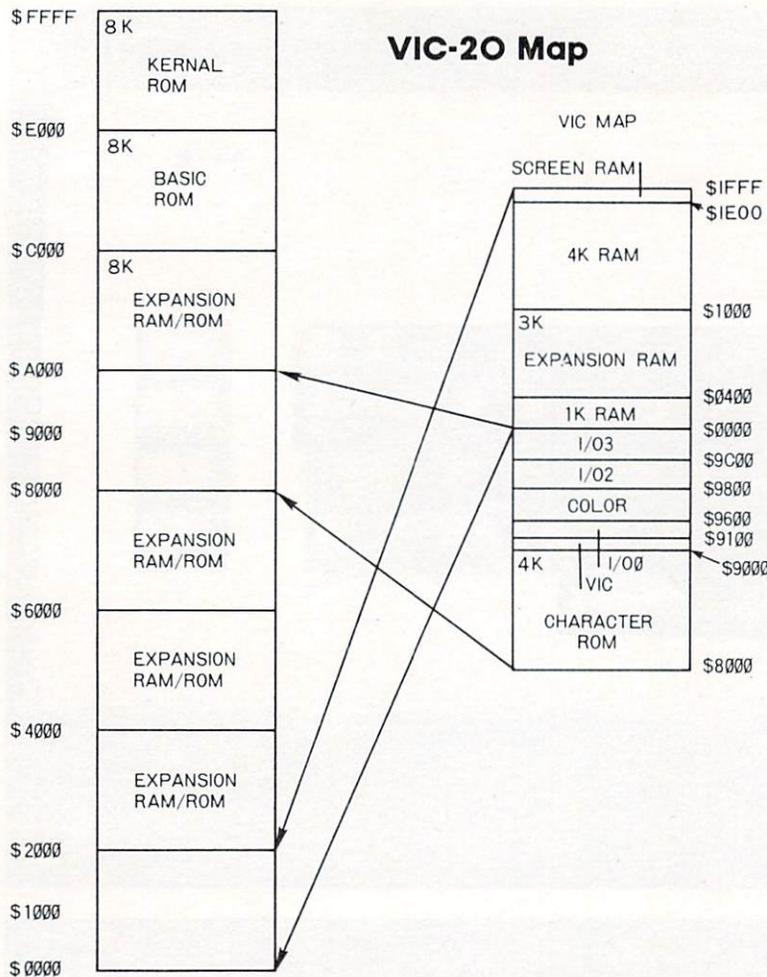
with any four of these 128 colors on the screen at a time, compared with eight fixed colors for the TRS-80 and 16 fixed colors for the VIC.

Just as color is important for many applications, the creative use of sound can do much to enhance one's programs. The VIC supports three musical tone generators (3 octaves each) and one "sound effects" generator. The TRS-80, by comparison, only supports one musical sound channel. The Atari 400 has four sound generators, each of which is capable of musical sounds (4 octaves), or a wide variety of user programable sound effects.

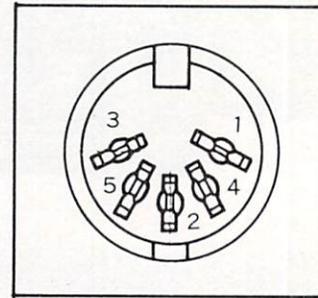
Input...

Those of you who appreciate nice keyboards will love the VIC-20. It is supplied with a 66 key arrangement with full typewriter-like key travel. Physically, the VIC keyboard resembles that on the Atari 800. The

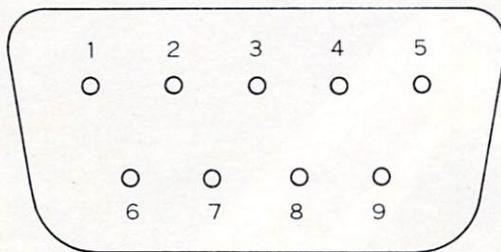




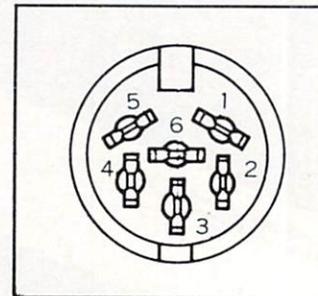
A-1	GND
B-2	+5V
C-3	CASSETTE MOTOR
D-4	CASSETTE READ
E-5	CASSETTE WRITE
F-6	CASSETTE SWITCH



1	+6V	10mA MAX
2	GND	
3	AUDIO	
4	VIDEO LOW	
5	VIDEO HIGH	



1	JOY0	MAX. 100mA
2	JOY1	
3	JOY2	
4	JOY3	
5	POT Y	
6	LIGHT PEN	
7	+5V	
8	GND	
9	POT X	



1	SERIAL SRQ IN
2	GND
3	SERIAL ATN IN/OUT
4	SERIAL CLK IN/OUT
5	SERIAL DATA IN/OUT
6	NC

TRS-80, on the other hand, has a medium travel "clicky" keyboard, and the Atari 400 (which places third in this comparison) has a membrane "micromotion" keyboard.

In terms of overall keyboard layout, I find that the keys on the Atari keyboard are slightly easier to find than those on the VIC, but presumably this is a

result of my much longer experience with the Atari key arrangement.

Externals...

All three computers come with connections to support external cassette tape units for program and data storage. Unlike the Atari and Radio Shack pro-



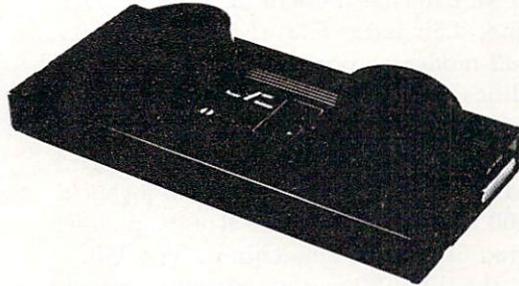
Skyles Electric Works

"If you could own only one peripheral for your PET, it should be this. It opens the whole world to your PET."

The Cat: Switches for mode selection and operation. LEDs display unit status. Acoustic self-test is standard. Compact powerpack plugs directly into wall socket.

Now \$325.00* complete with membership in *The Source**, Skyles six-foot cable/interface to the PET user port, together with Skyles cassette program in machine language and in BASIC.

(If bought separately: \$180.00, modem; \$80.00, cable/interface and program; \$100.00, membership in The Source)*



The Cat and D-Cat have been specially prepared by Skyles for interfacing to the PET user port (*not* to the IEEE port) and with a special cassette program, allowing communication

- ... from modem to disk and disk to modem
- ... from modem to terminal; read on screen, save on disk
- ... from disk to printer through IEEE
- ... from disk to screen



The D-Cat: FCC-approved for handset jack connection with any modular phone, either single or multi-line. No need for adapters. Can fit under phone; installs in seconds. Mode switch to monitor voice or data transmission. Special "hold" function; complete self-test. Power pack plugs directly into wall socket.

Now \$350.00* complete with membership in *The Source**, Skyles six-foot cable/interface to the user port and Skyles cassette program in machine language and in BASIC.

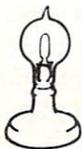
(If bought separately: \$210.00, the modem; \$80.00, cable/interface and program; \$100.00, membership in The Source)*

*What About the Source?

Sometimes called "The Information Utility," it's a telecomputing network that gives you, through your Cat or D-Cat modem, thousands of programs and data bases and allows you to communicate with other users interactively and through electronic mail.

**California residents: please add 6% or 6.5% sales tax as required*

VISA, MASTERCARD ORDERS CALL (800) 538-3083 (except California residents)
CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (408) 257-9140



Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

ducts, the VIC provides its own power to the recorder, thus reducing the number of power connections needed to get everything running. This is an important consideration when one realizes that most power outlets in the house have two sockets on them. With the VIC connected to a television set, both power outlets are used. With the Atari and Radio Shack computers, a third outlet is needed to connect the tape recorder.

Floppy disk drives are planned for the VIC and TRS-80, and are available for the Atari 400. All three machines support printers, and can be connected (through an external modem and coupler) to the telephone line. This latter feature will be a crucial test for *all* modern computers as the growth of information utilities continues.

Additional input devices are also supported by the three computers. The VIC supports one (Atari-like) joystick, while the TRS-80 accepts two joysticks, and the Atari 400 accepts up to four. Rotary paddles are also supported on all three machines. The VIC can handle one, the TRS-80 can accept four, and the Atari 400 can accept up to eight game paddles. Both the VIC and the Atari 400 work with a light pen, but the TRS-80 does not.

As you can see, the VIC has many features which are not available on the TRS-80.

Internals...

The VIC uses the 6502 microprocessor, but has one important architectural difference from the PET. In keeping with the designs of the TRS-80 and Atari 400, the VIC uses a special display controller chip (after which the VIC was named). The use of dedicated graphics chips is most beneficial to the end user, since it takes some of the load off the processor and makes the computer capable of feats which would otherwise be quite hard to perform in an eight-bit machine.

The entry level RAM of 5 Kbytes (of which 3583 bytes are available for program space) places VIC above the TRS-80 (4 Kbytes of RAM) and under the Atari 400 (8 Kbytes of RAM). In what appears to be a unique packaging idea, the VIC has a single external cartridge slot which accepts combinations of RAM and ROM. A 3 Kbyte RAM expander will be available from Commodore soon. This plug-in cartridge also has sockets for up to 24 Kbytes of ROM.

The VIC BASIC follows in the Microsoft tradition, and has the same "feel" as the PET BASIC, while adding capabilities associated with the color and sound features of the VIC.

To get some idea for the execution speed of VIC BASIC language, I ran the following program on the VIC, the TRS-80 Color Computer and on the Atari 400.

```
5 FOR J = 1 TO 100
10 FOR I = 1 TO 100
20 A = (I*I)/I
40 NEXT I
50 NEXT J
```

The execution times (in seconds) are shown below for each computer.

VIC-20	77 seconds
TRS-80 Color Computer	103 seconds
Atari 400	159 seconds

As can be seen from these figures, the VIC has the clear lead. Next I added one line to this program:

```
30 PRINT A
```

and ran the experiment again with the following results:

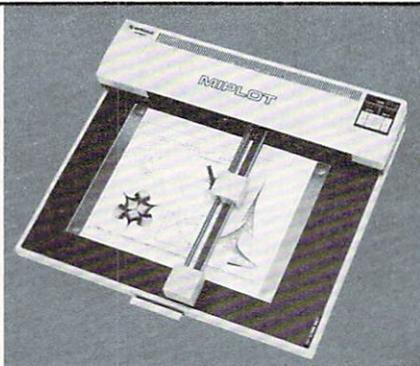
VIC-20	347 seconds
TRS-80 Color Computer	280 seconds
Atari 400	540 seconds

This time the Radio Shack entry is the leader of the BASIC race.

Additional Comments...

From the comparisons shown above, it is pretty clear that the VIC will provide very stiff competition to the TRS-80 Color Computer. To help cement the VIC in the marketplace, Commodore has announced a plan by which they will help cottage industry software developers in their development of cartridge-based firmware. It is as though Commodore genuinely realizes the positive impact of outside software

MILOT: the right plotter at the right price



Designed for straight forward interface to any micro-computer that outputs the ASCII code, MILOT can even be used by operators with no plotter experience.

- Incorporates pre-programmed "intelligent" functions required for producing graphs and drawings
- Solid and broken line types can be specified
- Built in character generator for letters, numbers and symbols
- Characters can be enlarged and rotated to four orientations
- Special printer mode outputs character data as-is
- Uses commonly available hard fiber-tip pens
- Maximum plot speed approximately 2 inches per second
- Built in self-test mode

Only **\$1,200**

at Systems Formulate Corporation
(plus shipping & handling)

Call today for more information or to place your phone order:
(415) 326-9100 • 39 Town & Country Village, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

We honor Master Charge, Visa, check or money order (California residents add 6.5% sales tax).



SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION
39 Town & Country Village • Palo Alto, California 94301

Table I

	VIC	TRS-80	Atari 400
Price:	\$299	\$399	\$499
OUTPUT			
Display Incl.:	NO	NO	NO
Color Display:	YES	YES	YES
Characters:	22x23	32x16	40x24
Upper/Lower:	YES	NO	YES
Alphamosaic:	YES	NO	YES
Bit Map:	176x176	256x192	320x192
Sound Gen.:	4	1	4
INPUT			
# Keys:	66	53	57
Kbd. Type:	Full Stroke	Med. Stroke	Flat Panel
EXTERNALS			
Tape:	YES	YES	YES
Disk:	SOON	SOON	YES
Printer:	YES	YES	YES
Joysticks:	1	2	4
Light Pen:	YES	NO	YES
Paddles:	1	4	8
Modem:	YES	YES	YES
INTERNALS			
Processor:	6502	6809	6502
Display Chip:	YES	YES	YES
RAM:	5K	4K	8K
ROM:	?	8K	18K
MAX RAM:	see text	16K	16K
MAX ROM:	see text	16K	26K
Plug-in ROM:	YES	YES	YES

on hardware sales — a fact which Texas Instruments, for example, has only begun to appreciate.

I expect that the VIC will be quite popular with children, and that it will thus find its way into primary grade classrooms as well as into homes. Personally, I find the 22 character display to be too small to support any but the most rudimentary business applications — perhaps including home finance applications. But at a price of \$299, that is hardly the point. The VIC is a much more valuable computer literacy tool than either the hand held Sharp computer being sold by Radio Shack, or any of the similarly priced single board computers which have been on the market for several years. It comes with a very fast, high quality BASIC, and with some excellent graphic and sound capabilities.

VIC will create its own market, and it will be a big one.

Editor's Note: Two vendors have recently announced memory expansion modules for the Atari 400. These modules bring the max RAM capacity of the 400 to 32K. Both the VIC-20 and the TRS-80 Color Computer have built-in RS-232C serial ports; the Atari 400 does not.

Advice to PET Owners: How To Be A VIC Expert

Jim Butterfield, Toronto

There are going to be a lot of VIC computers arriving very soon. All those new VIC owners are going to look to you for advice and counsel. After all, you've owned a PET for several months; and a VIC is just a junior version of a PET, right?

You don't want to blow your chance to become the block's VIC guru. It really is very much the same as the PET, but there are new things you will need to get used to.

I'll give a few hints here: Basic is the same as on the PET, right down to the LOG, SQR, and ATN functions. Because the VIC has fewer columns, you can link up to four rows together to generate a line of Basic. Many of the advanced VIC features, like color, are done the same way as programmed cursor on the PET. You clear the PET screen by printing a special reverse-character; you'll set color on the VIC exactly the same way.

The old familiar PEEK the POKE locations have moved around; when you find them, they will work the same as in the PET...but that's a whole other story.

A good way to start is with a sample program. Here's a VIC program which you can type in on your PET, and save on tape. It won't work properly on the PET, but your tape will load in nicely on the VIC, and you'll get an insight into how some of the VIC things work. By the way, your cassette unit itself will plug into the VIC, so carry both tape and cassette unit over to the new machine.

```

100 remark: big letter display
110 rem   by Jim butterfield
120 rem   peeks the VIC character generator
130 rem   in hex 8000 to 8FFF
140 input "graphic/text";a$
150 a=asc(a$)
160 if a=71 then b=0:goto 190
170 if a=84 then b=2048:goto 190
180 stop
190 input"character #";n
200 if n<0 or n>255 or n<>int(n) goto 140
210 m=32768+b+8*n
220 print chr$(176);:for j=1 to 8:print chr$(192);:
next j:print chr$(174)
230 for j=m to m+7
240 print chr$(221);
250 x=peek(j)
260 for k=1 to 8
270 y=146:x=x*2;if x>255then x=x-256:y=18
280 print chr$(y);chr$(32);
290 next k
300 print chr$(146);chr$(221)
310 next j
320 print chr$(173);:for j=1 to 8:print chr$(192);:
next j:print chr$(189)
330 goto 140

```

What does the above program do? It prints out the 256 characters used by VIC in large size. The user picks a character (from 0 to 255) and it is displayed on VIC's screen. The characters are screen format, not ASCII, so that a value of 1 gives an A character. You'll find that the characters are similar to those used by the PET.

How does this program behave in the VIC?

You'll find a few differences that will cause you to change your programming style when you shift to the new machine. The first thing you'll notice is that you'll have trouble stopping the program. The INPUT statement on line 140 does not stop the machine if you press RETURN with no input. It continues running, and leaves variable G\$ at its previous value. That's different: it means that you can set up a default for G\$ and the user can invoke it by just pressing RETURN. It also means that you have to find another way of stopping the program. The trick here is to input a character such as X when asked, "GRAPHIC/TEXT". The program will continue only on a response of G or T - or no response, as noted before.

You'll have noticed that the program is very PET-compatible. In fact, it will run on the PET with two small differences. First, the PET can't read its own character generator, so you'll get nonsense displayed. Secondly, the PET behaves a little differently on the INPUT statement as we have noted.

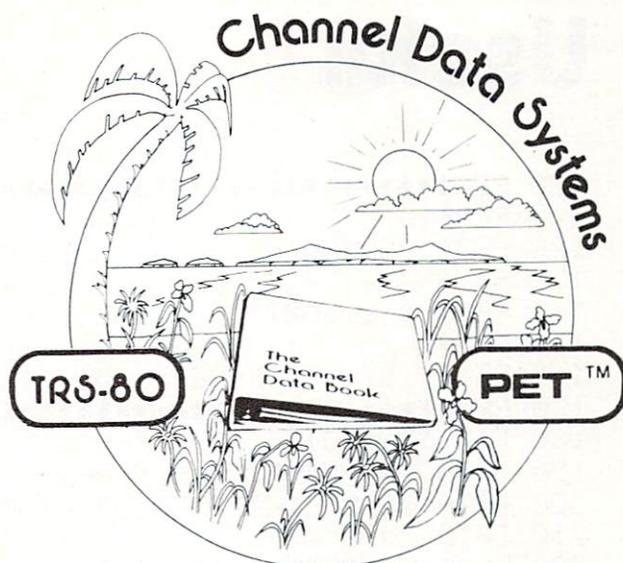
Here's a puzzler: when you punched up your program on the PET, it occupied memory space starting at decimal 1025. On the VIC, the program will want to take up residence starting at decimal 4096. How can your PET program load properly to the VIC? Easy: VIC has a relocating loader; it just moves the program to the new place. Transferring programs the other way — from the VIC to the PET — isn't as easy, since the PET does not relocate programs.

A final note on the coding. There's a lot of use of CHR\$ characters: why didn't I use the more familiar characters in quotes, which would certainly work? Answer: it would drive the staff of **COMPUTE!** wild, since they wouldn't be able to typeset all those fancy characters. Then they would substitute their own symbols, with a translation legend somewhere near, and you'd be driven wild in turn trying to type it in. Trust me: it's better this way. As an exercise, you can work out how to recode most of the CHR\$ expressions into screen characters.

Thought for the day: if the character generator is accessible in memory, do you think that you might be allowed to code your own set of characters in RAM memory? The answer, of course, is yes; but you'll have to encode the whole character set you need since all characters must be grouped together. But that's another story...

You've generated your first VIC program. Hopefully, you've discovered a few things about how the VIC works. Much of it will be the same as with the PET, but a few features are different.

Now, when all of the new VIC owners on the block beat a path to your door, practice saying wise things like, "Of course, on the big machines, we do it this way..."

**OMNIFILE**

CBM or TRS-80

\$30

Omnifile is a versatile, in-memory database program with sorting, formatting, and computational features. Records can be entered, edited, and processed with a single letter command. **Omnifile** applications include inventory records, mailing lists, sales journals and collection lists. Records can be stored on the Commodore floppy disks or on the tape cassette. **Omnifile** uses approximately 6k of RAM memory. Up to 500 records can be contained in memory in a 32k CBM at any time. Multiple files are easily accessed from disk or tape. Items can be sorted, moved, inserted and reformatted. Calculations can be made and totals can be printed. The **Omnifile** package includes the program with sample data, listing and manual, and will operate on the large keyboard Commodore PET or CBM computers with at least 16k memory. Also available on diskette for \$36. An abbreviated version, **Data Logger**, requiring only 1k of RAM is available on cassette for \$15.

GENERAL LEDGER/PERSONAL LEDGER

CBM or TRS-80

\$30

General Ledger is a complete double entry bookkeeping system with provisions for budgeting and keeping records of income, deductible and non-deductible expenses, assets and liabilities. Simple interactive features allow entering transactions, adding or editing accounts, and printing of a detailed income statement and balance sheets. Data can be stored on the Commodore floppy disks or cassette. **General Ledger** occupies about 6.2k of RAM memory, allowing approximately 200 accounts on a 16k machine. Transaction files can be accessed by our **Omnifile** database program for complete analysis, sorting by date, account number, etc. The **General Ledger** program will operate on the new Commodore PET or CBM microcomputer systems and comes with sample data, listing, and manual. Also available on diskette for \$36. An abbreviated version allowing about 35 accounts on a 1.0 or 2.0 BASIC 8k PET is available on cassette for \$20.

EXPLORE

CBM

\$15

Inspired by the computerized fantasy simulation "Adventure," **Explore** is a conversational program which operates on the Commodore PET with only 8k bytes of memory. **Explore** contains four adventures in which you operate a computerized tank, hunt treasure in a magic cave, explore the mall in Washington D.C., and survive in a haunted castle. **Explore** package includes introduction, five data files, and complete manual. Available from Channel Data Systems on cassette for \$15. Indication of old or new ROMs is requested.

CHANNEL DATA BOOK for PET

CBM

\$20

A complete hardware and software reference service listing descriptions for over 1400 software programs and over 200 peripheral devices for PET. Also includes an information sources section, and addresses for Commodore Dealers in the USA and Canada, Commodore Vendors, and PET user groups. Designed to organize documentation, newsletters, listings, and other user selected information in an attractive 3-ring binder.

ACCESSORIES**PORT NOISE COMPLETE**

Speaker-amplifier for Commodore PET or CBM with connector (M & N pin) all ready to plug in—\$20.

IEEE/USER PORT CONNECTOR

24 pin connector. With backshell—\$7. Without backshell—\$4.

C-10 TAPE CASSETTES

High quality AGFA tape with screw type case. \$10/10 or \$75/100.

Cash, Checks, Money Orders, VISA, Mastercharge

Add \$2 shipping for each order—COD—\$3.50

For foreign orders please inquire for pricing

CHANNEL DATA SYSTEMS

4141 State Street Santa Barbara, CA 93110 805-964-6695

Basically Useful BASIC

Ascending/ Descending Sort

Rick Keck
Overland Park, KS

At some point in time, every computer system user needs the services of a sort program. There has been much work done in the field of "sorting theory" and from this there has come a variety of different sorting methods. Some of these include the bubble sort, shell sort, binary sort, and tag sort. The benefit of this exists in the ability to select a method which is best for sorting data based upon the data's unique characteristics (if any). The factors which influence the decision of which sorting method to use include the following data characteristics: volume, relative order, and storage form (random access or sequential files). In a majority of cases, a simple sorting method will work fine. The standard order of sorting data is to have it sorted from smallest to biggest (ascending order). On occasion, sorting of data may need to be done from biggest to smallest (descending order). The following modified bubble sort routine allows the data to be sorted in either ascending or descending order. Note that the data is handled by character string variables so as to allow alphanumeric data to be sorted.

```

100 REM*****
110 REM*
120 REM* ASCENDING / DESCENDING *
130 REM*
140 REM* SORT ROUTINE *
150 REM*
160 REM* BY RICK KECK 01/81 *
170 REM*****
180 DIM C$(100)
190 DATA "JOHN","BILL","MARY"
200 DATA "CAROLINE","FRED","SUE"
210 DATA "JOE"
220 REM* N HOLDS # OF DATA
230 N=7
240 REM* READ DATA INTO C#
250 FOR J=1 TO N
260 READ C$(J)
270 NEXT J
280 REM* ASCENDING OR DESCENDING
290 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
300 PRINT:PRINT"WHAT ORDER DO YOU WISH TO SORT:"
310 PRINT:PRINT" A - ASCENDING (SMALL TO BIG)"
320 PRINT:PRINT" D - DESCENDING (BIG TO SMALL)"
330 PRINT:PRINT
340 INPUT A$
350 IF A$<>"A" AND A$<>"D" THEN 340
360 PRINT:PRINT
370 REM*****
380 REM* SORT BEGINS *
390 REM*****
400 FOR K=1 TO (N-1)
410 IF A$="A" THEN 440
420 IF C$(K)>C$(K+1) THEN 540
430 IF A$="D" THEN 450
440 IF C$(K)<=C$(K+1) THEN 540
450 FOR J=K TO 1 STEP -1
460 IF A$="A" THEN 490
470 IF C$(J)>C$(J+1) THEN 540
480 IF A$="D" THEN 500
490 IF C$(J)<=C$(J+1) THEN 540
500 T#=C$(J)
510 C$(J)=C$(J+1)
520 C$(J+1)=T#
530 NEXT J
540 NEXT K
550 REM*****
560 REM* SORT ENDS *
570 REM*****
580 FOR L=1 TO N
590 PRINT C$(L)
600 NEXT L
610 PRINT:PRINT"NORMAL TERMINATION"
620 END

```

BILL
CAROLINE
FRED
JOE
JOHN
MARY
SUE

SUE
MARY
JOHN
JOE
FRED
CAROLINE
BILL

HY-Q 1000

HY-Q 1000 series: Letter quality, intelligent printers



Features:

- Optional RS232-C, IEEE-488 (GPIB) or Centronics 779 compatible interfaces; tractor feed and LED display
- Centers titles, sets columns and right justifies
- Prints in 10, 12 and 15 pitch
- Proportional spacing — with 1/60 inch resolution
- Prints boldface and reverse — for highlighting important information, as in management reports
- Multiple print wheels — changing type styles takes but seconds
- Added versatility — operates as electronic typewriter when not in use as a printer

Xymec's HY-Q 1000™ brings microprocessor efficiency to printing. Now you can expand the capability of your computer or word processing system. Xymec's intelligent printer/typewriter is compatible with most micro/minicomputers, including Commodore, Apple, TRS-80 and Atari. Reliable and easy to service, Xymec intelligent printers won't create a service nightmare. With service centers nationwide, maintenance is easy and convenient. Give your computer system the intelligent edge. Join up with Xymec today. For more information: 17905 Sky Park Circle, Suite J, Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 557-8501. TWX: 910-595-2443.

Xymec™
The Value Standard in Printers

NEECO

"Your complete source for all CBM Hardware and Software Products"

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES OUR NEW ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL CBM COMPUTERS!

The 8032 CBM Computer is now available!



NEW!
operating system
and new disk
operating system
with direct
access!



CBM™ 8000 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTERS

The new Commodore 8000 series computers offer a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8000 series also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use BASIC on the 8000 computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8000 series computers are ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace.

CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk is an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS

- Dual Drives
- Two microprocessors
- 974K Bytes storage on two 5.25" diskettes (single sided)
- Tracks 70
- Sectors 17-21
- Soft sector format
- IEEE-488 interface
- Combination power (green) and error (red) indicator lights
- Drive Activity indicator lights
- Disk Operating System Firmware (12K ROM)
- Disk Buffer (4K RAM)

FIRMWARE

- DOS version 2.1
- Sequential file manipulation
- Sequential user files
- Relative record files
- Append to sequential files
- Improved error recovery
- Automatic diskette initialization
- Automatic directory search
- Command parser for syntax validation
- Program load and save

CBM	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE
4008N	8K RAM-Graphics Keyboard-40 col	\$ 795 00
4016N	16KN RAM-Graphics Keyboard-40 col	\$ 995 00
4016B	16K RAM-Business Keyboard-40 col	\$ 995 00
4032N	32K RAM-Graphics Keyboard-40 col	\$1295 00
4032B	32K RAM-Business Keyboard-40 col	\$1295 00
8016	16K RAM-80 Col.-4.1 O/S	\$1495 00
8032	32K RAM-80 Col.-4.1 O/S	\$1795 00
2023	Friction Feed Printer	\$ 695 00
2022	Tractor Feed Printer	\$ 795 00

NOTE:
All current CBM production computers/disks now contain operating system 4.1/DOS 2.1

CBM	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE
2040	Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 1.0	\$1295 00
4040	Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 2.0	\$1295 00
8050	Dual Floppy-974K-DOS 2.0	\$1695 00
C2N Cassette	External Cassette Drive	\$ 95 00
CBM to IEEE	CBM to 1st IEEE Peripheral	\$ 39 95
IEEE to IEEE	CBM to 2nd IEEE Peripheral	\$ 49 95
8010	IEEE 300 Baud Modem	\$ 395 00
2 0 DOS	DOS Upgrade for 2040	\$ 50 00
4 0 O/S	O/S Upgrade for 40 Column	\$ 100 00

*Asterisks indicate fall delivery—all others are immediately available.

SPECIAL OFFER ON CBM COMPATIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE!

Purchasing software has always been difficult due to the "you buy it - you own it" attitude of most vendors. We at NEECO, recognize this problem and can now, on all of the Software Packages listed, offer a full 30 day refund policy to NEECO's customers. Now you can purchase with confidence. Buy it - try it; if the program package is not suitable for any reason, send it back to us within 30 days and we will refund the full purchase price—less shipping charges!

NEW!

SOFTWARE	APPLICATION	REQUIRES	AUTHOR	AVAILABILITY	PRICE
Word Pro I	Word Processing	8K + cassette	Professional Software	Immediate	\$ 29 95
Word Pro II	"	10K + 2040	"	"	99 95
Word Pro III Plus	"	32K + 2040	"	"	395 00
Word Pro IV Plus	"	8032 + 2040/8050	"	"	595 00
BPI Integrated G/L	Business	32K/8032 + 2040	BPI	"	360 00
BPI Inventory	"	"	"	"	T. B. A.
BPI Payroll	"	"	"	"	"
BPI Enhanced A/R	"	"	"	"	"
CMS G/L	"	"	CMS Software	"	295 00
CMS A/R	"	"	"	"	195 00
CMS A/P	"	"	"	"	195 00
CMS Customer Mail List	"	"	"	"	195 00
CMS Payroll	"	"	"	"	350 00
Datasource 1	"	"	"	"	295 00
All Business	32K/8032 + 2050/8050	BMB		August/Sept.	295 00

*Wordprocessing Software requires output printer. We recommend the NEC Spinwriter (\$2995) for letter quality.
*PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Small Keyboard PETS require a ROM Retrofit Kit.
Multi-Cluster is available in Canada from BMB Compu Science, P.O. BOX 121, Milton, Ontario, L9T2Y3
All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

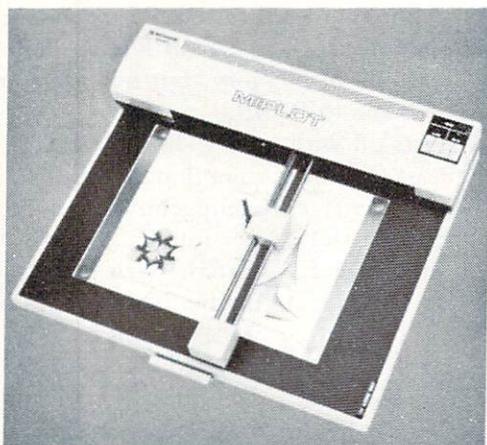
NEECO
679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
"NEW ENGLAND's Largest
Computer Showroom"

(617) 449-1760
MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ACCEPTED
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO
MON-FRI, 9:00-5:30

NEECO announces the MILOT Plotter from WATANABE

MILOT WX4671



	Code(ASCII)	Name	Function
Vector commands	D	DRAW	Draw a straight line to the point specified by absolute coordinates.
	I	RELATIVE DRAW	Draw a straight line to the point specified by relative coordinates.
	M	MOVE	Move with pen up to the point specified by absolute coordinates.
	R	RELATIVE MOVE	Move with pen up to the point specified by relative coordinates.
	L	LINE TYPE	Specify solid or broken line.
	B	LINE SCALE	Specify the pitch of a broken line (0.1 - 12.7mm).
	X	AXIS	Draw X or Y coordinate axis.
Character commands	H	HOME	Return to the origin with the pen up.
	S	ALPHA SCALE	Specify character size (1 to 16 times basic 0.7mm x 0.4mm)
	Q	ALPHA ROTATE	Specify character orientation. (Four directions)
	P	PRINT	Draw ASCII code characters.
	N	MARK	Draw mark centered on the pen position. (Six kinds)

\$1250.00*

*Includes interface to CBM, Atari®, Apple, or TRS-80**. Please specify.

Please **CALL** or **WRITE** for specifications and information.

®Atari is a registered trademark

**TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

- 26 cm X 36 cm Plotting area
- .1 mm Addressing Resolution
- Full ASCII in any of 15 different character sizes
- Uses standard felt tip pens

ORIGINAL 8K PET 2001* OWNERS TAKE NOTE!

The following peripherals and accessories are **IN STOCK AT NEECO**:

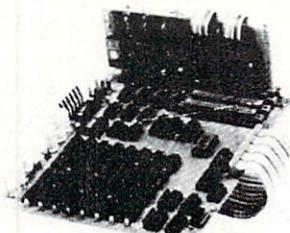
1. AXIOM PRINTER



- Complete PET graphics
- Plug compatible
- Electrostatic paper
- 40 or 80 columns

\$299.00

2. 16 or 24K EXPANDAMEM



INTERNAL MEMORY EXPANSION UNIT

- Plug compatible
- Dynamic low heat memory
- Proven reliability
- No adaptor needed

16K - \$299.00
24K - \$379.00

3. FULL SIZE KEYBOARD



- Complete PET graphics
- Separate keypad
- Plug compatible
- With cover

\$99.95

*8K-2001 with original keyboard and built-in cassette

NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

"NEW ENGLAND's Largest
Computer Showroom"

(617) 449-1760

MASTERCARD OR VISA ACCEPTED
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO
MON-FRI, 9:00-5:30, E.S.T.

Program Compactor

Edward H. Carlson
Okemos MI

There are two evils that sneak up on you as your programs attain moderate length. The programs begin to take up too much space in memory, and they become increasingly obtuse. These evils combine in positive feedback. Increased internal documentation by REMark statements is a partial antidote to program complexity but this, of course, compounds the problem of fitting the whole glob into memory.

The answer is to have two copies of each program: a "working copy" occupying minimum space, and a fully documented "archives copy" that may,

The first 2 bytes of a BASIC line are a pointer to the start of the next BASIC line.

in fact, be too long to be run in your machine. (It must be short enough to fit in your memory as source code, sans variable tables, of course.)

But consider, you say, how much finger tapping, eyeball twitching, and obsessive concentration it takes to go through a program and remove all the REMarks, especially those buried inside lines of active code, and most especially those "invisible" REM statements like this one:

```
120 GOTO 232:NO "REM" NEEDED HERE
```

(In such a statement, the BASIC interpreter jumps to another line before passing the colon and so does not detect the syntax error caused by the omitted REM.)

Looky here, I say, repetitive decisions are just what the logic machine was invented to perform! One needs to write a "program compacting" program, and that is just what I have done, showing my results in Listing 1. The program was written for use with my Ohio Scientific C2-4P, but should work with little change in other Microsoft BASIC machines, such as the PET. All that needs changing is the starting address of the source code, \$0300 for OSI BASIC, and the numerical values of the tokens, which differ in the OSI and PET versions of Microsoft BASIC.

This compactor is a moderately complex program in itself. It is put at high line numbers so as to

be out of the way of any program you are writing. When you have a version of your own program that needs compacting, **first save it to tape**, then read in the Compactor (from a tape that does not have the Test Program in front). Do a "RUN 62000". The compacted program will then be POKEd into memory, ready to SAVE to tape or to RUN. The Compactor will still be in memory, but now invisible to you and inaccessible to BASIC.

Listing 1 starts off with a very short Test Program that has most of the features that would give trouble in a poorly contrived Compactor. Then follows the compactor itself. After initializing addresses, etc., a loop over I is started. Each time through, one line is compacted. Line 62036 contains the exit from the compacting process. This occurs when the line number to be processed is above 9999. You may wish to change this, but all my programs use only line numbers below 9000. Next, leading colons and spaces are removed. I haven't used such things in my own code, but it is legal and so I include that case in the Compactor Program.

Following these preliminaries, the program enters a loop over K, at line 62050, which walks through a single line. Spaces are removed, and the line is terminated if a REM, STOP, RETURN, or GOTO is encountered. The compacted line is stored in an array called L(I). This is an artifact left over from the program construction period. Before allowing my infant program to actually POKE into tender source code memory, I had it make a string and print it. Upon reaching voting age, the string became the L array.

During all this, it is necessary to keep a sharp eye out for quotation marks, as you do not want to alter any of the text inside them. Line 62080 detects opening quotes and jumps to a routine to march along looking for the closing quotes so that control can be returned to the main loop. If a colon or a null is found before the closing quotation marks, the statement or line has terminated and analysis of the next is begun.

Every Microsoft BASIC line ends in a null. Detection of a null character sends control to the top of the "I" loop. The next command sends control to the subroutine at 62600 where the compacted line is POKEd into memory. Some tricky address changing is needed here. The first 2 bytes of a BASIC line are a pointer to the start of the next BASIC line. This chain of pointers must remain intact during interpretation of any part of the Compactor that would do a line number search. Such a search would start at the first line of the program to be compacted, even though the code being interpreted is all above line number 62000. So lines 62601 and 2 pick up the starting address of the code that is next to be compacted in POKEs it into the first two bytes of the newly compacted line.

DYNACOMP

Quality software for⁺:

ATARI
PET
APPLE II Plus

TRS-80 (Level II)*
NORTH STAR
CP/M 8" Disk

GAMES, SIMULATIONS, EDUCATION and MISCELLANEOUS

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BRIDGES and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

STUD POKER (ATARI only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five-card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple Cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
A simulation of super-tanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256X256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers.

CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is a well-designed and nicely executed two-handed version of the classic card game, cribbage. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as the beginner wishing to learn the game, in particular the scoring and jargon. The standard cribbage score board is continually shown at the top of the display (utilizing the TRS-80's graphics capabilities), with the cards shown underneath. The computer automatically scores and also announces the points using the traditional phrases.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

STAR TREK 3.2 (Available for all computers) Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
This is the classic Star Trek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

SPACE TILT (Apple only) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers) Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSESHOE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers) Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DEUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUSS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu.
Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$9.95!

NOMINOES JIGSAW (ATARI and TRS-80 only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
NOMINOES JIGSAW is an intriguing and sophisticated graphical puzzle. The jigsaw consists of a 9 by 9 board partially filled with randomly chosen shapes (nominos), of which there are 40 types. By knowing that the shapes must be equally connected, and by guessing the shape at each location, all the nominos may be eventually deduced. Scoring is based on the number of guesses required and the difficulty of the board set-up.

MOVING MAZE (Apple only) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and man thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers) Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

CRYSTALS (ATARI only) Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star only) Price: \$19.95
At last! A computer memory game (ATARI requires 16K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (AppleII) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY Price \$9.95 Diskette
DYNACOMP now distributes the 20+ volume NSSE library. Most of these diskettes offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. Write for details regarding the contents of this library and quantity (four or more) purchases.

Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within program memory space (ATARI requires 16K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (AppleII) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

* ATARI, PET, APPLE II, TRS-80, NORTH STAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trade names and/or trademarks.

BUSINESS and UTILITIES

MAIL LIST II (Apple and North Star diskettes only) Price: \$24.95

This many-featured program now includes full alphabetic and zip code sorting as well as file merging. Entries can be retrieved by user-defined code, client name or Zip Code. The printout format allows the use of standard size address labels. Each diskette can store more than 1100 entries (single density North Star or Apple DOS 3.2; over 2200 with double density North Star or Apple DOS 3.3).

FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) (Apple and North Star diskette only) Price: \$17.95

FLS may be employed to generate individually addressed form letters. The user creates the address file and separately composes the letter. FLS will then print form letters using each address. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST II, which may be used to manage your address files.

FLS and MAIL LIST II are available as a combined package for \$37.95.

TEXT EDITOR I (Letter Writer) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

An easy to use, line-oriented text editor which provides variable line widths and simple paragraph indexing. This text editor is ideally suited for composing letters and is quite capable of handling much larger jobs. Available for all computers.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ATARI only) Price: \$34.95 Diskette

PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; data retrieval by month, code or payer; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provides on the diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

FINDIT (North Star only) Price: \$19.95

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

DFILE (North Star only) Price: \$19.95

This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

COMPARE (North Star only) Price: \$12.95

COMPARE is a single disk utility software package which compares two BASIC programs and displays the file sizes of the programs in bytes, the lengths in terms of the number of statement lines, and the line numbers at which various listed differences occur. COMPARE permits the user to examine versions of his software to verify which are the more current, and to clearly identify the changes made during development.

COMPRESS (North Star only) Price: \$12.95

COMPRESS is a single disk utility program which removes all unnecessary spaces and (optionally) REMARK statements from North Star BASIC programs. The source file is processed one line at a time, thus permitting very large programs to be compressed using only a small amount of computer memory. File compressions of 20-50% are commonly achieved.

GRAFIX (TRS-80 only) Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette

This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H5 and then print it from your program using PRINT H5! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

TIDY (TRS-80 only) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to renumber the lines in your BASIC programs. TIDY also removes unnecessary spaces and REMARK statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for ATARI) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette

HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$44.95 (three cassettes) and \$56.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A11, A21, etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$49.95 (three cassettes) or \$61.95 (three diskettes).

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for ATARI)

DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the text BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I by F. Ruckdeschel (see the BYTE/McGraw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables

Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations

Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations

Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I is available from DYNACOMP for \$19.95 plus 75¢ postage and handling.

ROOTS (Available for all computers) Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette

In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling.

Add \$2.50 to diskette price for 8" floppy disk (IBM format soft sectored, CP/M, Microsoft BASIC)

*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc. Dept. E

1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618
24 hour mail order phone: (716)586-7579
Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.



Program Compactor

```

1 A=1:REM *** TEST PROGRAM ***
2 REM "RUN 62000" TO COMPACT THE TEST
PROGRAM
3 : :C=3:D=4:REM AAAAA
4 END:DON'T SEE THIS AFTER COMPACTION
5 RETURN:NOR THIS
6 GOTO 11111:NOR THIS
7 A$="SEE THIS":REM NOT THIS
999 STOP
62000 REM
62001 REM *** COMPACTOR ***
62002 REM
62003 REM Edward H. Carlson
62004 REM 3872 Raleigh Drive
62005 REM Okemos MI 48864
62006 REM (517) 349-1219
62007 REM
62010 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "COMPACTING":
PRINT:PRINT
62015 DIM L(80):A=3*256:AP=A+1:AD=A-3
62020 FOR I=1 TO 9999:A=A+4:REM NEW
LINE
62025 IF L<>0 THEN GOSUB 62600
62035 L=PEEK(A-1)+PEEK(A)*256:AN=0
62036 IF L>9999 THEN POKE AP,0:POKE
AP+1,0:END
62039 REM REMOVE LEADING COLONS AND SPACES
62040 A=A+1:B=PEEK(A):IF (B=32)OR(B=58) THEN 62040
62050 A=A-1:FOR K=1 TO 255:A=A+1:B=PEEK(A)
62060 IF B=0 THEN NEXT I
62065 IF B=142 THEN GOTO 62100
62068 IF (B=128)OR(B=143)OR(B=141) THEN L(AN)=B:AN=AN+1:GOTO 62100
62070 IF B=58 THEN GOTO 62400
62072 REM STORE CHAR. FOR COMPACT LINE
62073 IF B<>32 THEN L(AN)=B:AN=AN+1
62075 IF B=136 THEN GOTO 62200
62080 IF B=34 THEN GOTO 62300
62090 NEXT K:STOP
62100 FOR K=1 TO 255:A=A+1:B=PEEK(A):REM LOOKING FOR LINE END
62110 IF B=0 THEN NEXT I
62120 NEXT K
62200 FOR K=1 TO 255:A=A+1:B=PEEK(A):REM FOUND "GOTO"
62210 IF B=0 THEN NEXT I
62215 IF B=32 THEN A=A+1:B=PEEK(A):GOTO62210
62220 IF B=58 THEN GOTO 62100
62225 L(AN)=B:AN=AN+1:NEXT K
62300 FOR K=1 TO 255:A=A+1:B=PEEK(A):REM FOUND " CHAR.
62320 IF B=34 THEN L(AN)=B:AN=AN+1:GOTO 62090
62325 IF B=0 THEN NEXT I
62327 IF B=58 THEN GOTO 62400
62330 L(AN)=B:AN=AN+1:NEXT K
62400 A=A+1:B=PEEK(A):IF (B=32)OR(B=58) THEN 62400:REM FOUND :
62410 IF B=0 THEN NEXT I
62420 IF B=142 THEN GOTO 62100

```

SOFTWARE

PET
APPLE

DATA HANDLER (Economical) \$35

- Create
- View
- Sort
- Print
- Read
- Write
- Merge
- Directory
- Add records
- Delete records
- Update
- Mass update file

*Sort by fields **field updating of file

ADVANCED DATA HANDLER \$50

- All of above mentioned with these enhancements
 - More informative menu
 - Sort (ascending or descending)
 - Update (Replace or Modify record)

PLUS

SEARCH — Data file scanning, collection & subfile making system

LABEL — Label making system

- keyboard or data file

ADD — Data file field summation system (16.8 value size)

EASY TO USE — MENU BASED — MODIFIABLE

Includes floppy disk, documentation, example applications. Excellent for home, office, and professional uses!

Business Computer Services Co.
9020 Eby
Overland Park, KS 66212

PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
 APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

machine speed!

CALC is a program development tool for Assembly Language programmers that takes advantage of the BASIC ROM routines already in the Commodore & APPLE II machines. With CALC, you program in assembler as before, only with an additional set of simple commands requiring no knowledge of the internal workings of BASIC, floating point bit format, etc., which allow you to perform any arithmetical operation that BASIC can perform. Furthermore, CALC provides easy access to the contents and addresses of variables defined by a BASIC program. Thus it becomes simple to perform certain highly time consuming (in BASIC) tasks in Assembly Language, called as a subroutine (via a SYS/CALL command) from BASIC.

In essence, CALC provides access to the power in the BASIC ROMs without the overhead of the BASIC interpreter. CALC does all the "ugly" stuff, leaving you to program the task at hand.

CALC is for the professional AL programmer who wants to speed up a BASIC program without re-writing the entire thing in assembler. CALC provides beginning AL programmers with access to the very heart of the arithmetic/floating point operations using a series of simple commands like ADD, MULT, SQR, SINE, RANDOM, etc. CALC includes complete documentation.

The CALC development ROM produces *pure ROMable code* that does not require the MATRIX CALC rom to run. The code you produce with the help of CALC will run on any stock machine.

CALC is available in EPROM for the 3.0 & 4.0 BASIC Commodore computers at sockets \$9000, \$A000 and \$B000. CALC EPROM is \$100 postpaid. Please order CALC for the MAE/MOSER or the Commodore assemblers.

CALC on the APPLE II via a quality EPROM board at \$150 postpaid. Available MAE/MOSER assembly only. Mastercharge & VISA accepted.

CALC

by MATRIX software, inc.

315 Marion Ave., Big Rapids, MI 49307 (616) 796-2483 or 796-0381

A Complete Line of Business Software

Computer House Division

PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE

Legal accounting Demo	\$15.00
Legal accounting Program	995.00
Machine Part Quote Demo	15.00
Machine Part Quote Program	325.00
Mailing/phone list	80.00
Political Mail/phone list	130.00
Beams, structural	115.00
Trig/Circle Tangent	110.00
Spur Gears	35.00
Bolt Circles	25.00
Filament Wound Tanks	125.00
Scrunch	25.00

PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE ONLY

A/P, A/R, Job Cost & Job Est.	370.00
Inventory	95.00
Financial	175.00
Real Estate Listings	265.00
Check Writer	25.00
File Editing Tools (FET)	65.00
Screen Dump/Repeat	35.00
Docu-Print	20.00
Scrunch	25.00
Sof-Bkup	40.00
Sorter (Mach. Language)	35.00
Trace-Print	25.00
Vari-Print	25.00

ASK FOR CATALOG #80-C2 Dealers Wanted
Computer House Div. 1407 Clinton Road
Jackson, Michigan 49202 (517) 782-2132

APPLE & PET

MAE

The Most Powerful Disk-Based
Macro Assembler/Text Editor
Available at ANY Price

Now includes the Simplified Text Processor (STP)

For 32K PET, disk
3.0 or 4.0 ROMS or 8032 (specify) — OR — 48K APPLE II
or APPLE II +
and DISK II

MAE FEATURES

- Control Files for Assembling Multiple named source files from disk
- Sorted Symbol table — Up to 31 chars./label
- 27 Commands, 26 Pseudo-ops, 39 Error Codes
- Macros, Conditional Assembly, and a new feature we developed called Interactive Assembly
- Relocatable Object Code
- String search and replace, move, copy, automatic line numbering, etc.

STP FEATURES

- 17 text processing macros
- Right and left justification
- Variable page lengths and widths
- Document size limited only by disk capacity
- Software lower case provision for APPLE II without lower case modification

ALSO INCLUDED

- Relocating Loader
- Sweet 16 macro library for APPLE and PET
- Machine Language macro library
- Sample files for Assembly and text processing
- Separate manuals for both APPLE and PET

PRICE

- MAE, STP, Relocating Loader, Library files, 50 page manual, diskette — \$169.95

SEND FOR FREE DETAILED SPEC SHEET

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE
3239 LINDA DRIVE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C. 27106

(919) 924-2889

(919) 748-8446

```

62430 L(AN)=58:L(AN+1)=B:AN=AN+2:
GOTO62120
62600 PRINT L;:REM POKE MEMORY WITH
COMPACTED LINE
62601 AH=INT((A-3)/256):AL=(A-3)
-256*AH
62602 POKE AP,AL:POKE AP+1,AH:PRINT
TAB(8) AL;AH;
62603 REM AN IS LENGTH OF COMPACTED
LINE
62604 IF AN=0 THEN PRINT:RETURN
62605 AH=INT(AP/256):AL=AP-256*AH
62607 PRINT TAB(16) AL;AH;
62608 POKE AD,AL:POKE AD+1,AH:AD=AP:
AP=AP+2
62610 AH=INT(L/256):AL=L-256*AH
62611 POKE AP,AL:AP=AP+1:POKE AP,AH:
AP=AP+1
62616 FOR I=0 TO AN-1:POKE AP,L(I):
PRINT CHR$(L(I));:AP=AP+1:NEXT I
62620 POKE AP,0:AP=AP+1:PRINT:RETURN
62700 REM
62705 REM     VARIABLES
62710 REM
62715 REM  L   LINE NUMBER
62720 REM  A   ADDRESS BEING SCANNED
62725 REM  AP  ADDRESS BEING POKED
62730 REM  AD  ADDRESS OF PREVIOUS LINE
62732 REM  AN  INDEX IN L(I) OF CHAR.
TO BE POKED
62735 REM  B   CHARACTER BEING SCANNED
62739 REM
62740 REM     TOKENS AND CHARACTERS
62741 REM
62745 REM  32   SPACE
62750 REM  34   " CHARACTER
62752 REM  58   : CHARACTER

```



OFFICIAL SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE

**AN EXTENSIVE GUIDE
TO ALL
MAJOR SOFTWARE FOR
MAJOR HARDWARE
SYSTEMS**

- * Over 1000 Programs
- * Major Business Applications
- * Vertical Software
- * BIG FIVE Operating Systems

OFFICIAL
SOFTWARE
BUYER'S GUIDE

DATA SOURCE ENTRIES



JAN. 81

8.95

Send \$8.95 plus \$1.00 Postage and Handling to:

OFFICIAL SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE
P.O. Box 18278, Reno, Nevada 89511

Please allow 3 weeks for delivery.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

```

62755 REM 128   END TOKEN
62760 REM 136   GOTO
62765 REM 141   RETURN
62770 REM 142   REM
62775 REM 143   STOP
OK

```

Now if the compacted line is zero length, one returns to the "I" loop and starts compacting the next line. If not, one has to update the pointer in the previous compacted line and this is done in lines 62605 and 7. This restores continuity to the chain of pointers. Then the line number is POKed in, and then the line of compacted text and finally the null at the end.

While developing this program, I used a somewhat longer "Test Program" than I am giving here. The final test was made on two of my old war horses. The first is a Knight's Tour and the other I informally call "Godzilla Eats Tanks". Both programs are rather long, involved, and use PEEKed and POKed graphics extensively. "Godzilla" uses PEEKed keyboard input with ANDed and ORed data. ("Godzilla" is invisible and lays down an invisible trail that is sniffed out by a "stench seeking" guided missile.) Both programs ran successfully after

compacting to about 75% of their original length. However, I did need to repair the Knight's Tour because I had some GOTO's that went to free standing REM's. These REM's were removed by the Compactor and had to be put back in by hand. I have since learned my lesson. Never GOTO or GOSUB to a REM.

This program is very useful but not yet the ultimate in compaction technique. At least one of the large software houses sells a compactor that is combined with a "branch locator" so that statements which are not the target lines of a GOSUB or GOTO are candidates to be put on the same line, separated by colons. It would certainly be faster and easier to buy such an efficient compactor in preference to tapping this one in through the keyboard, but if your interest is in playing around with logical tasks, you may prefer to modify this program to have multistatement-per-line capability. ©

**INTRODUCING
COGNIVOX Series VIO-1000
A Revolutionary New
Voice Input and Output Peripheral**



**High Fidelity Voice Response
Industrial Quality Recognition**

PET — AIM-65 — APPLE II

COGNIVOX series VIO-1000 is a top-of-the-line voice I/O peripheral for business and educational applications and the demanding hobbyist.

It can be trained to recognize words or short phrases drawn from a vocabulary of 32 entries chosen by the user. It will talk back with up to 32 words or short phrases. In disk based systems, response vocabularies can be stored on the disk and brought to memory as needed, giving an effectively unlimited number of vocabulary entries. The quality of voice response is excellent, and it is far superior to that of speech synthesizers.

COGNIVOX series 1000 comes complete and ready to plug into your computer (the computer must have at least 16K of RAM). It connects to the parallel I/O port of the PET, to the game paddle connector on the Apple and to the J1 port on the AIM-65. Connectors are included as required. Also included are a microphone, cassette with software and extensive user manual. A built-in speaker/amplifier is provided as well as a jack for connecting an external speaker or amplifier.

Software supplied with COGNIVOX includes two voice operated, talking video games, VOTH and VOICETRIP. These games are absolutely captivating to play, and the only voice operated talking games that are commercially available.

Adding voice I/O to your own programs is very simple. A single statement in BASIC is all that is required to say or to recognize a word. Complete instructions on how to do it are provided in the manual.

In keeping with the VOICETEK tradition of high performance at affordable price, we have priced COGNIVOX series 1000 at the unbelievably low, introductory price of **\$249** (plus \$5 shipping in the US, CA add 6% tax. Foreign orders welcome, add 10% for handling and shipping via AIR MAIL). When ordering, please give the make and model of your computer, the amount of RAM and whether you have disks or not.

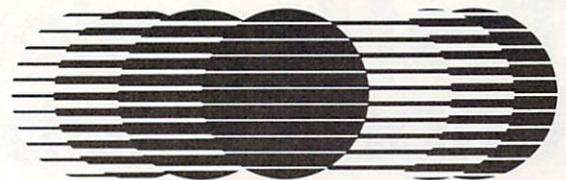
In addition to COGNIVOX series VIO-1000, VOICETEK manufactures a complete line of voice I/O peripherals for most of the popular personal computers. Speech recognition-only peripherals are available for the 8K PET and the 4K AIM.

For more information call us at 805-685-1854 or write at the address below.

Dealer inquiries invited.

VOICETEK

Dept A, P.O. Box 388
Goleta, CA 93116



**HOBBYWORLD
ELECTRONICS, INC.**

19511 Business Center Dr. • Dept. G4
Northridge, CA 91324

April Specials

NEW Leedex Monitors

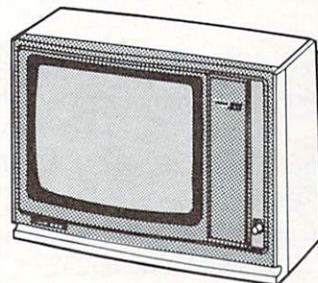
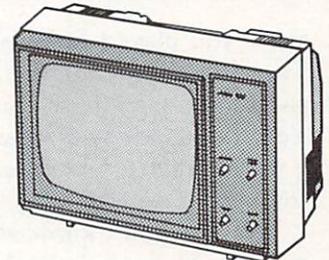
Leedex 100G

- Green phosphor
for easy viewing

- Hi-resolution

Cat No. 2999

\$169⁰⁰



**13"
Color Monitor**

- Hi-Resolution
- Full color
- Low cost

Cat No. 3000

\$399⁰⁰

Don't Miss Out . . .

. . . on the other terrific buys in the Hobby-world catalogue. Page after page of computer products for the Atari, Apple, TRS-80 and others. Our catalogue is FREE, so write or phone for your copy NOW!

Toll Free:

(800) 423-5387

Local & Outside USA:

(213) 886-9200

Open Monday thru Friday: 10am-6pm

Saturday: 9am-5pm

We're changing our name to keep pace with the times! Look for our new name, HW Electronics, in our ads beginning in June, 1981.

The Mysterious And Unpredictable RND

Bob Albrecht and
George Firedrake

From a book of the same name
by Dymax Publishing Company;
copyright ©1980 Dymax.
Permission to reprint by
teachers for classroom
use is granted.

Editor's Note: You may
reach Bob & George
by mail at:
P.O. Box 310
Menlo Park, CA
94025

Create An Adventure

Have you played *Dungeons and Dragons* or *Runequest* or *Tunnels and Trolls*? These are fantasy adventure games. To play these games, you create a character. You then guide your character through adventures in a world created by a Gamemaster and... sigh... completely controlled by the Gamemaster.

If you don't know about these games, we suggest you get rule books from the following companies.

- *Dungeons and Dragons* (D & D) from TRS Hobbies, P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.
- *Runequest* from the Chaosium, P.O. Box 6302, Albany, CA 94706.
- *Tunnels and Trolls* from Flying Buffalo, Inc., P.O. Box 1467, Scottsdale, AZ 85252.

To create a character to play any of these games, you will need to roll three six-sided dice several times. We will demonstrate by rolling a character to



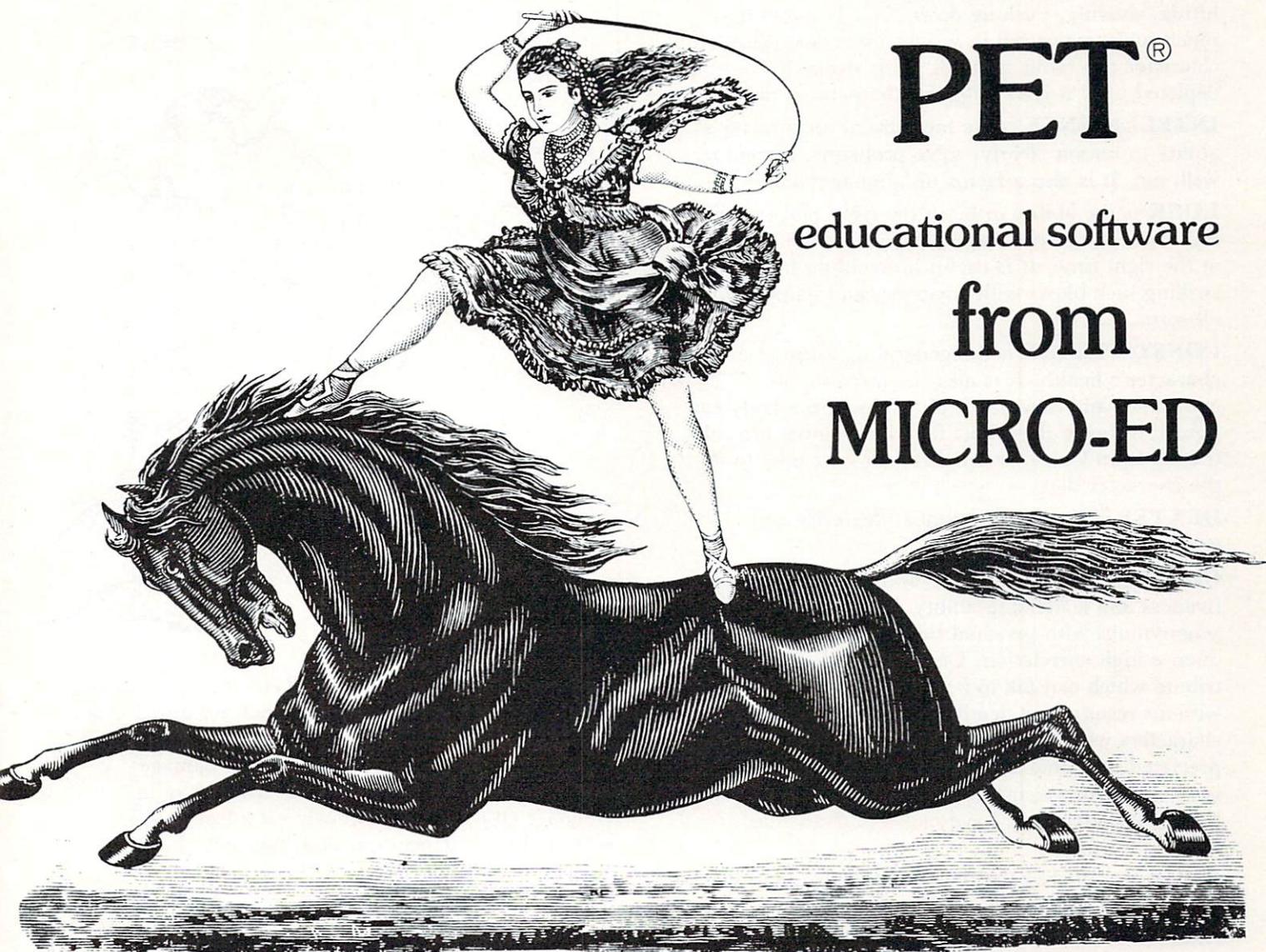
play *Tunnels and Trolls*. Why? Because T & T is the simplest game for beginners to begin with.

An adventurer has six *Prime Attributes*: STRENGTH, INTELLIGENCE, LUCK, CONSTITUTION, DEXTERITY and CHARISMA. The six Prime Attributes determine the character's ability to speak languages, use weapons, overcome monsters, sense things, use magic, and... go successfully adventuring in the Gamemaster's world.

The Prime Attributes are usually abbreviated, as follows.

STRENGTH	STR
INTELLIGENCE	INT or IQ
LUCK	LK
CONSTITUTION	CON
DEXTERITY	DEX
CHARISMA	CHR

Perfectly Balanced



PET[®]

educational software
from
MICRO-ED

More than 200 instructional programs

Unless otherwise specified, each one can be
purchased for **\$7.95**

You may wish to order tapes by the MICRODOZEN. Any twelve \$7.95 tapes can be
purchased for \$84.00.

Send for free catalogue:

MICRO-ED, Inc. • P.O. Box 24156 • Minneapolis, MN 55424
or telephone us at (612) 926-2292

All programs work with any
K PET, old or new.

PET is the registered trade-
mark for Commodore Busi-
ness Machines, Santa
Clara, CA.

In T & T (**Tunnels and Trolls**), these are the Prime Attributes:

STRENGTH is primarily the ability to exert force—lifting, shoving, pushing down, etc. It shows how much junk (measured in weight units, see below) the character can move around. If his strength is ever depleted until it goes to 0, the character is dead.

INTELLIGENCE is the measure of a character's ability to reason clearly, solve problems, remember well, etc. It is also a factor in language ability.

LUCK is the ability to be in the right place at the right time, or to put something else in the right place at the right time. It is useful in avoiding traps, striking luck blows with weapons, and gambling of all sorts.

CONSTITUTION is the general measure of a character's health. It is also the measure of endurance and how much punishment the body can absorb before it dies. Hits taken in combat are subtracted from Constitution. If CON ever goes to 0, the character dies.

DEXTERITY refers to manual dexterity and general agility.

CHARISMA is the measure of one's personal attractiveness and leadership ability. It is not necessarily synonymous with personal beauty, although there is often a high correlation. Charisma is the only attribute which can fall to 0, or even go negative, without resulting in death. Generally speaking, characters with charismas less than 7 are unappreciated in human society, and anything less than 3 is positively unwelcome. Monstrous characters, when rated with attributes, have negative charismas.

And so we come to the final tasks of this booklet.

Exercise 15. Write a program to roll a T & T character. A RUN might look like this.

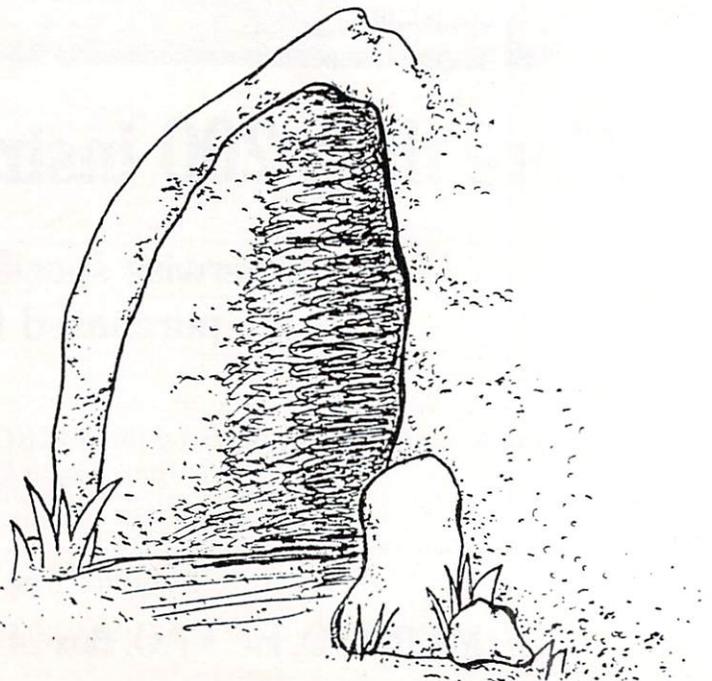
STR	15
IQ	11
LK	8
CON	16
DEX	14
CHR	9

READY

*This is Fibak
the Fighter.*

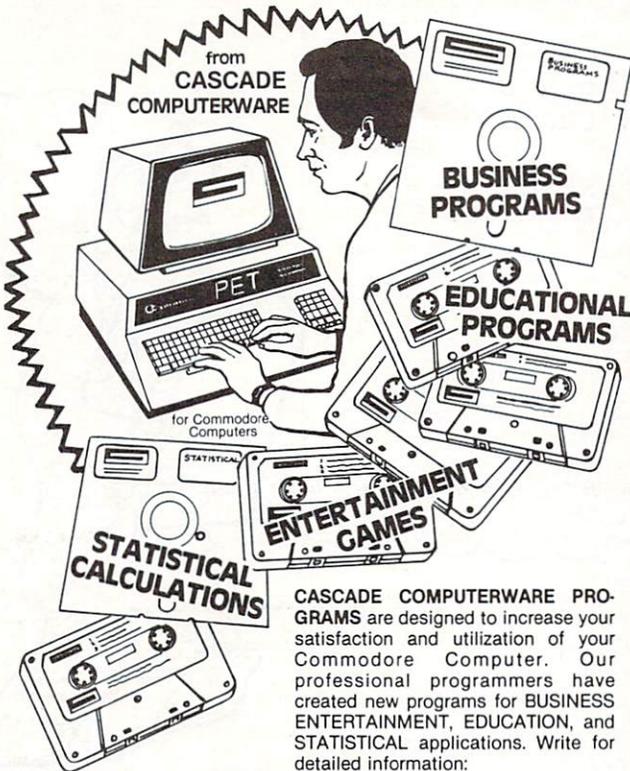


Hmmm... obviously a fighter. Remember, when we roll three dice, the possible outcomes are 3 to 18. So, our character is strong (STR = 15), agile (DEX = 14), with a very high ability to sustain damage (CON = 16). He or she is about average in intelligence (IQ = 11), obviously *not* a leader (CHR = 9) and must depend on skill, not luck (LK = 8).



The definitions of the Prime Attributes are taken from the rulebook TUNNELS & TROLLS, copyright 1975, 1977, 1979 by Ken St. Andre, published by Flying Buffalo, Inc., P.O. Box 1467 Scottsdale, AZ 85252 and is reprinted by permission.

New PACKAGED PROGRAMS



CASCADE COMPUTERWARE PROGRAMS are designed to increase your satisfaction and utilization of your Commodore Computer. Our professional programmers have created new programs for BUSINESS, ENTERTAINMENT, EDUCATION, and STATISTICAL applications. Write for detailed information:

CASCADE COMPUTERWARE CO., P.O. BOX 2354, EVERETT, WA 98203

Dealer inquiries invited (206) 355-6121

Introducing the compact graphic printer that performs like the big guys.

Only \$450
(plus shipping & handling)

Apple or other interface available... \$80



Compact and portable, low, this new Woodpecker GP 80 "Woodpecker" gives you an extra bonus usually reserved for regular-size printers... 80 characters per line!

"Woodpecker" features an efficient uni-hammer printer head, 5 x 7 matrix, and was designed for interface to Apple and others. It uses an economy-weight, continuous-form paper and will make up to three copies (including the original).

"Woodpecker's" mark set for sharp graphic reproduction and character set for 128 character (alpha-numeric and symbols) printing give full printer capabilities.

Call today for more information or to place your phone order: (415) 326-9100 • 39 Town & Country Village, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

We honor Master Charge, Visa, check or money order (California residents add 6.5% sales tax).

SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION
39 Town & Country Village • Palo Alto, California 94301

PET

GAMES

APPLE

Unique, Action-packed Games.



- | | |
|--------------|---|
| NUCLEAR WAR | Nuclear confrontation on a global scale. Many scenarios. |
| GALAXY | Pillage a 3-D galaxy collecting loot from captive worlds. |
| STOCK MARKET | Rags to riches game of buy and sell with computer stocks. |
| ENCRYPT | Challenging puzzles, decipher coded messages. |
| ALIEN | Protect the federation. Real time 3-D navigation.* |



All are User-tested with HELPS

Multi-player games have Single-player option

Each . . . Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

* one-player



==== F S S ====
software for small computers

1983 Rio Grande
Austin, Texas
78705

1-512-477-2207

P.O. Box 8403
Austin, Texas
78712



In fantasy games, usually a bunch of characters get together to explore the Gamemaster's universe. So, let's roll some more characters to accompany Fibak the Fighter, who awaits in the frontier town of Ziredrac, hoping to collect a company of adventurers to explore the caves under Mt. Skybison, a place of jagged (but sometimes fuzzy) peaks and mysterious dark valleys that sometimes light up with brilliant flashes of wisdom.

We RUN the program again.

STR	14
INT	8
LK	15
CON	7
DEX	6
CHR	14

READY
■



*This has got to be Clutz
The Charmed, leader of???*

This is, indeed, a strange character! Strong (STR = 14), but easily damaged (CON = 7). Clumsy (DEX = 6). But look at luck (LK = 15) and charisma (CHR = 14). This character will convince others to follow her or him into... what? (Again, look at INT = 8.) But, there is that luck.

Help! Let's roll another adventurer.

COMPUTER PROGRAMS for COMMODORE PET M.A.L.A.

(Microcomputer Assisted Learning Aids)

Subscription Programs for Elementary Levels
32 programs — 4 per month only **\$40**

We also carry Commodore Computer Products
at discount prices

PET educational software catalog —
300 programs send \$2.50 to

COMM*DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 325
MILFORD MI. 48042
(313) 685-0113

STR =	11
INT =	17
LK =	12
CON =	12
DEX =	8
CHR =	15

READY
■



Ahhh... Windstar the Wise.

Saved! Our group is saved! Windstar the Wise wandered by, saw our forlorn little group of adventurers and decided to take charge.

Exercise 16. Describe Windstar as we described Fibak and Clutz. Also describe the way in which Windstar, Fibak and Clutz might work together to explore the Gamemaster's universe, overcome monsters, acquire treasure and... survive!

Exercise 17. (and last of this booklet...) The group of adventurers now numbers three: FIBAK, CLUTZ, WINDSTAR.

Too small a group! They could never survive in the Gamemaster's world. They need at least four more adventurers. More are OK. So, you roll up four more adventurers, then tell who they are and how they relate to and work with our three adventurers.

*The Dragons of Pern wish you well
in your adventuring.*

Do it wisely with luck.

Editor's Note: Next time we come to the end of a series, we'll be printing "Solutions & Stuff"; the author's solutions to the problems raised in this series. Hope you've enjoyed it. ©

meet a REAL PLUS



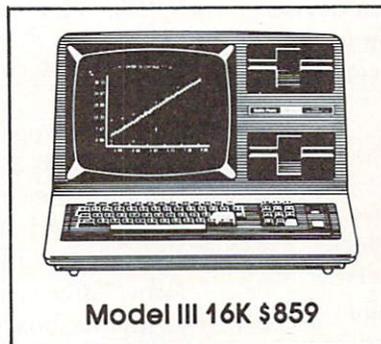
Model II 64K \$3375



Atari 800 16K \$789



Color Computer 4K \$310



Model III 16K \$859

check out these
unusual package
values for price
and warranty

Here are just a few of our fine offers . . .
call toll-free for full information.

COMPUTERS

Model II 64K	\$3375
Model III 4K LEV I	599
Model III 16K	859
Model III 32K	981.50
+ Model III 32K	915.50
Model III 48K	1104
+ Model III 48K	972
Model III 32K	
2 Disc & RS232 c	2149
Color Computer 4K	310
Color Computer 16K	439.95
+ Color Computer 16K	366.50
Color Computer 16K	
w/extended basic	489
Pocket Computer	199
VIDEOTEX	329
APPLE 48K only	1279
ATARI 800 16K	789

PERIPHERALS

Expansion Interface 0K	\$249
Expansion Interface 16K	359
+ Expansion Interface 16K	305.50
Expansion Interface 32K	469.95
+ Expansion Interface 32K	362
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	39

MODEMS

Lynx Direct Connect	219
COMM 80 Interface	159.95
Chatterbox Interface	239
Telephone Interface II	169

PRINTERS

Line Printer IV	849
Daisy Wheel II	1695
Line Printer VI	999
NEC Spinwriter 5530	2595
OKI DATA Microline 80	499
EPSON MX80	519

DISK DRIVES

Model III 1-Drive	712
PERCOM TFD 100	389
TEAC 40 Track	319

MODEL I 32K E.I.,
1st. Drive, Line Printer IV,
10 Diskettes Pure R.S. \$1875
combined warranty 1699

MODEL II 64K w/2 Disks,
Daisy Wheel II, Scripsit
Pure R.S. 6350

MODEL III 48K, 1st. Drive,
Line printer IV, Scripsit Word
Processor, 10 Diskettes
Pure R.S. 2800
combined warranty 2699

COLOR COMPUTER 16K CC
w/extended basic cassette
recorder, joy sticks, dust cover
Pure R.S. 569

POCKET COMPUTER w/Interface
Pure R.S. 239

ATARI
48K Atari 800, Atari 825 Printer,
Atari 810 Disk Drive 2125

APPLE
48K Apple II & Apple II Disk
w/controller, D.O.S. 3.3,
Printer Card and Cable,
Epson MX80 Printer 2510

+ Computer Plus New Equipment.
180 Day Extended Warranty

PLUS real back-up warrantees —

Pure Radio Shack equipment warranteed at any Radio Shack store or dealer. Factory warrantees on Apple and Atari equipment. Other equipment carries manufacturer's warranty or Computer Plus 180 day extended warranty. Combined warrantees carry Computer Plus 180 day warranty or original manufacturer's warranty.

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED (617) 486-3193

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

call TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

computer plus

Write for your
free catalog ...

Dept. B
245A Great Road
Littleton, MA 01460

Micros With The Handicapped

Susan Semancik and
The Delmarva Computer Club

One of our major objectives at this time is to devise an inexpensive means for providing a listing for a blind programmer. The possibilities we've considered to date are as follows:

- a) Have someone continuously available to read the program to the programmer.
- b) Buy a speech synthesizer that will vocalize BASIC words, letters, punctuation marks, numbers, graphics characters, and control characters.
- c) Build a tactile device that will pulse Braille equivalents of each character encountered in a listing.
- d) Sound out the Braille equivalents of each character encountered in a listing by using a different note or sound for each dot in the Braille cell using the CB2 line.

We know that possibility a) works. We have been forced through lack of money and/or equipment to use this means to solve the blind programmer's needs. But, it is certainly not a desirable solution, especially to the programmer. One thing that is soon apparent to anyone working with the handicapped is that the majority have an overwhelming desire for independence and self-reliance. To support this desire, we must look beyond possibility a).

Possibility b) is possible since Commodore has announced the development of a synthesizer for the PET, but we do not yet have access to one. It's price of almost \$400 may or may not be a deterrent to its wide-spread use. We'll have to wait and see.

Possibility c) is being considered by the Delmarva Computer Club at this time, and hopefully we can give you details on its use and cost in the very near future. The other devices that we know about that are currently on the market are very expensive and/or computer dependent. For example, Maryland Computer Services, Inc., Bel Air, Maryland, has advertised a Hewlett-Packard desktop computer and a talking interface that provides spoken output of 64 ASCII characters for \$10,500. Triformation Systems, Inc., Stuart, Florida, has advertised a high-speed braille output on paper tape from computer via built-in acoustic coupler for \$2,950. And this past March, ELINFA, Inc., Washington, D.C., announced a portable braille recorder with braille display and computer interface for \$4,600.

That brings us to possibility d), which is immediately available to anyone with an amplifier and speaker connected to the PET's CB2 line. Since this is commonly used already to produce sound and music, this would mean no additional expense for most people, and so seems to be a good place to start exploring. It is certainly inexpensive, and an ear plug can be used with the speaker so that only the user can hear the sounds. This would require the blind programmer to learn something new; but, essentially the code is the same; only the method of perceiving the code is new. Rather than feeling the dot's position within the braille cell, the user will listen to determine a note's position within a range of notes.

The program entitled "A Sound Idea for the Blind" is an assembly language program that will run on either an OLD or NEW ROM 8K PET computer. It is designed to teach anyone the Braille equivalents of letters in both a visual and auditory form. After typing RUN, the user can type any letter on the keyboard and will automatically see that letter's braille dot configuration, and hear the notes that correspond to those dots. The user can also hit any number from 1 through 6 to hear singly the notes assigned to each dot position. This program could be used by the visual user to learn Braille or by the non-visual to learn the sounds associated with each position of the Braille cell.

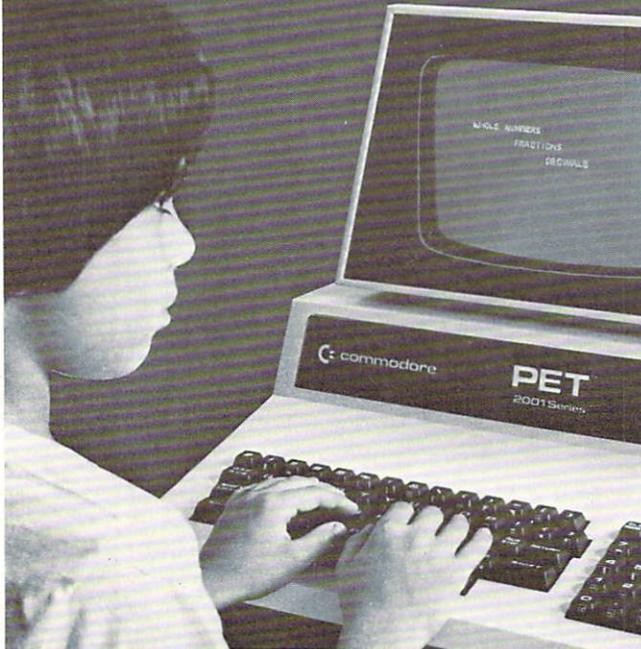
The speed at which the notes are sounded is controlled by the data number in line 240. To speed it up, put a smaller number like 75 in place of the 200. If a change in either the quality of the sound or the pitch is desired, the data numbers in line 310 can be changed. These are listed pairwise for the six dot positions of the cell.

To test how well the sounds have been learned, this program can be modified as in the program entitled "Braille Letter Tester". The Braille codes of the 26 letters of the alphabet are randomly sounded and printed on the screen for the user to identify. The sound can be repeated by pressing the equal sign key instead of a letter. The line
455 IF A\$<"A" OR A\$>"Z" THEN 430
 must be added so that the program is not terminated with an illegal value when a non-alphabetic character is entered. If the visual user really wants to "see" what the code would sound like to someone blind, the printing of the Braille code on the screen can be eliminated by changing six operation codes to NOP with the addition of the following line:

```
295 POKE 838, 234: POKE 839, 234: POKE 840, 234:
POKE 883, 234: POKE 884, 234: POKE 885, 234
```

We hope to be able to expand this "sound" concept to realize our full objective of a program's listing for a blind programmer. Let us know if this is a realistic alternative, or if there are other possibilities that we haven't considered.

You can count on Pet Professor to help increase teaching effectiveness



It reteaches the 4 basic arithmetic operations step-by-step.

PET PROFESSOR includes 77 programs that reteach the four fundamental arithmetic operations for whole numbers, fractions and decimals by providing more than just practice drills. Each program includes a complete tutorial sequence that takes a problem apart, then leads the student step-by-step through solving it.

Each program covers a single objective to allow the teacher to select the skill to be reinforced. It states the objective, supplies vocabulary, displays an example, then leads the student step-by-step through other examples. When the student is ready, a quiz requiring writing is given, then scored by the computer. Every program has been carefully selected. All problems were written by teachers and tested in classrooms.

Use PET PROFESSOR to supplement classroom instruction in individualized or traditional programs. Available for PET 2001 Series. Will run within 8K on any PET.

- Whole numbers—32 programs @ \$235.00
- Fractions—24 programs @ \$175.00
- Decimals—21 programs @ \$175.00

Buy all 3 for \$499.00. Save \$86.00!

Send \$5.00 for more info., sample tape & shipping (deducted from total purchase).

List of other educational programs available on request.

Melad Associates, Inc.

66 Main Street, South River, N.J. 08882 • (201) 238-7330

By Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT, STAND ALONE Computer Terminal

COMPLETE
FOR ONLY...
\$149⁹⁵



ASCII/BAUDOT
Computer Terminal Kit

The Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT Computer Terminal Kit is a microprocessor-controlled, stand alone keyboard/terminal requiring no computer memory or software. It allows the use of either a 64 or 32 character by 16 line professional display format with selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. output, full cursor control and 75 ohm composite video output.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter configuration and generates the entire 128 character ASCII upper/lower case set with 96 printable characters. Features include onboard regulators, selectable parity, shift lock key, alpha lock jumper, a drive capability of one TTY load, and the ability to mate directly with almost any computer, including the new Explorer/85 and ELF products by Netronics.

The Computer Terminal requires no I/O mapping and includes 1k of memory, character generator, 2 key rollover, processor controlled cursor control, parallel ASCII/BAUDOT to serial conversion and serial to video processing—fully crystal controlled for superb accuracy. PC boards are the highest quality glass epoxy for the ultimate in reliability and long life.

VIDEO DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

The heart of the Netronics Computer Terminal is the microprocessor-controlled Netronics Video Display Board (VID) which allows the terminal to utilize either a parallel ASCII or BAUDOT signal source. The VID converts the parallel data to serial data which is then formatted to either RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop output, which can be connected to the serial I/O on your computer or other interface, i.e., Modem.

When connected to a computer, the computer must echo the character received. This data is received by the VID which processes the information, converting to data to video suitable to be displayed on a TV set (using an RF modulator) or on a video monitor. The VID generates the cursor, horizontal and vertical sync pulses and performs the housekeeping relative to which character and where it is to be displayed on the screen.

Video Output: 1.5 P/P into 75 ohm (EIA RS-170) • **Baud Rate:** 110 and 300 ASCII • **Outputs:** RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop • **ASCII Character Set:** 128 printable characters—



BAUDOT Character Set: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z - ? * ' \$ % () , . 9 0 ! 4 1 5 7 : ; / & *
Cursor Modes: Home, Backspace, Horizontal Tab, Line Feed, Vertical Tab, Carriage Return. Two special cursor sequences are provided for absolute and relative X-Y cursor jumping • **Cursor Control:** Erase, End of Line, Erase of Screen, Form Feed, Delete • **Monitor Operation:** 50 or 60Hz jumper selectable.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut
CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. Call (203) 354-9375

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

- Netronics Stand Alone ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit, \$149.95 plus \$3.00 postage & handling.
- Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Netronics Keyboard/Terminal in Blue/Black Finish, \$19.95 plus \$2.50 postage and handling.
- Video Display Board Kit alone (less keyboard), \$89.95 plus \$3 postage & handling.
- 12" Video Monitor (10 MHz bandwidth) fully assembled and tested, \$139.95 plus \$5 postage and handling.
- RF Modulator Kit (to use your TV set for a monitor), \$8.95 postpaid.
- 5 amp Power Supply Kit In Deluxe Steel Cabinet (±8VDC @ 5 amps, plus 6-8 VAC), \$39.95 plus \$2 postage & handling.

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add sales tax) \$ _____

- By— Personal Check Cashiers Check/Money Order Visa Master Charge (Bank # _____)

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

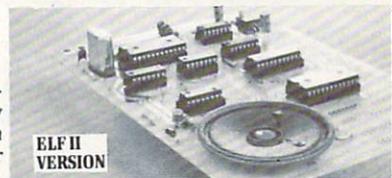
State _____ Zip _____

Send Me More Information

NEW!!!—THE ELECTRIC MOUTH*

for S100, Elf II, Apple,
TRS-80 Level II*

From **\$99.95** kit
Now — teach your computer to talk, dramatically increasing the interaction between you and your machine.



That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- Supplied with 143 words/letters/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases (just add additional speech ROMs as they become available).
- Four models, which plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- Get it to talk by using either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitalker" system.
- Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers and amplifier.
- Adds a new dimension and excitement to programming: lets you modify existing programs and games to add spoken announcements of results, warnings, etc.
- Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation THE ELECTRIC MOUTH stores words in their digital equivalents in ROMs. When words, phrases, and phonemes are desired, they are simply called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

Spoken Material Included

ONE	SEVENTY	CONTROL	LEFT	POUND
TWO	EIGHTY	CONTROL	RIGHT	PULSES
THREE	NINETY	DANGER	LESSER	RATE
FOUR	HUNDRED	DOLLAR	LIMIT	RE
FIVE	THOUSAND	DOWN	LOW	READY
SIX	MILLION	EQUAL	LOWER	RIGHT
SEVEN	ZERO	ERROR	MARK	SS
EIGHT	AGAIN	FEET	METER	SECOND
NINE	AMPORE	FLOW	MILE	SET
TEN	AND	FUEL	MILE	SIXCE
ELEVEN	AT	GALLON	MINUS	SPEED
TWELVE	CANCEL	GO	MINUTE	STAR
THIRTEEN	CASE	GRAM	NEAR	START
FOURTEEN	CENT	GREAT	NUMBER	STOP
FIFTEEN	HERTZ/TUNE	GREATER	OFF	THAN
SIXTEEN	HAVE	HIGH	CUT	THE
SEVENTEEN	SILENCE	HIGH	ON	TIME
EIGHTEEN	SILENCE	HIGHER	CUT	TRY
NINETEEN	SILENCE	HOOR	OVER	UP
TWENTY	SILENCE	IN	PARENTHESIS	VOLT
THIRTY	SILENCE	INCHES	PERCENT	WIGHT
FORTY	CENT	IS	PLEASE	
FIFTY	CHECK	IT	PLS	
SIXTY	COMMA	KILO	POINT	

Also, the complete alphabet, spoken letter by letter.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Conn. **TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc., Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept.

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

- S100 "Electric Mouth" kit \$99.95
- Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit \$99.95
- Apple "Electric Mouth" kit \$119.95
- TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit \$119.95

Add \$20.00 for wired & tested units. All plus \$3.00 postage & insurance. Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$ _____

- Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order
- Visa Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

```

10 REM *** BRAILLE LETTER TESTER ***
20 REM - YOU WILL HEAR & SEE THE CODE -
  -FOR A RANDOM LETTER
30 REM - TYPE THE LETTER OR TYPE = TO -
  -HEAR IT AGAIN
40 REM - ASSEMBLY PROGRAM CODE
50 I=826
60 READ OP:IF OP<>-1 THEN POKE I,OP:
  -I=I+1:GOTO 60
100 I=5000
110 READ OP:IF OP<>-1 THEN POKE I,OP:
  -I=I+1:GOTO 110
120 REM %%% OLD/NEW CONVERSION %%%
130 ON PEEK(50003) GOSUB 310
140 DATA 169,147,32,210,255
150 DATA 160,0,177,6,170,169,46,157,121,
  -129,200,192,6,208,243,96
160 DATA 169,168,133,0,169,19,133,1
170 DATA 169,136,133,6,169,19,133,7
180 DATA 32,58,3,160,0
190 DATA 177,6,160,0,24,106,144,15,133,
  -252,177,6,170,169,81
200 DATA 157,121,129,32,129,3,165,252,
  -200,192,6,208,232,96,169
210 REM +++ TO CHANGE SPEED OF SOUND,
  - CHANGE DATA LINE 220 +++
220 DATA 200
230 DATA 133,253,152,10,168,177,0,141,
  -74,232,200,177,0
240 DATA 141,72,232,136,152,74,168,162,
  -255,202,208,253,198,253,208,247
250 DATA 169,0,141,72,232,96,-1
260 DATA 0,80,160,2,82,162,1,3,9,25,17,
  -11,27,19,10,26,5,7,13,29,21,15,31,
  -23
270 DATA 14,30,37,39,58,45,61,53
280 REM +++ TO CHANGE SOUND, CHANGE -
  -DATA LINE 290 +++
290 DATA 15,240,200,180,15,120,35,90,
  -100,60,15,30,-1
300 GOTO 360
310 REM %%% CONVERSION ROUTINE %%%
320 POKE 834,15:POKE 858,15:POKE 862,16:
  -POKE 869,15:POKE 877,171:POKE 879,
  -15
330 POKE 890,171:POKE 900,172:POKE 925,
  -172
340 RETURN
350 REM - SET SOUND PARAMETERS AND -
  -CURSOR CONTROL VALUE
360 POKE 59467,16:POKE 59466,51:
  -X=RND(-TI):B=224-PEEK(50003)*28
370 L=26:DIM L(26):C=0:FOR I=1 TO 26:
  -L(I)=I:NEXT I
380 REM - GET A RANDOM LETTER FROM -
  -THOSE REMAINING
390 N=INT(L*RND(1))+1:Y=L(N):A=Y+64
400 REM ACTIVATE THE SOUND AND PRINT -
  -ROUTINE FOR THE CELL AND PRINT A ?
410 POKE 867,Y+5:SYS (847):POKE 33448,63
420 REM - GET RESPONSE FROM THE USER
430 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 430
440 REM - IF RESPONSE IS =, THEN SOUND -
  -IT AGAIN
450 IF A$="" THEN 410
460 REM - INCREASE THE COUNTER FOR -
  -NUMBER OF TRIES
470 C=C+1
480 REM - PRINT THE USER'S RESPONSE
490 POKE 33450,ASC(A$)-64
500 REM -PRINT THE RIGHT ANSWER AND -
  -POSITION THE CURSOR FOR COMMENT
510 POKE 33466,Y:POKE B,168:POKE B+1,
  -130:POKE B+2,5
520 REM - IF ANSWER IS CORRECT, -
  -ELIMINATE THE LETTER FROM THE LIST
530 IF A$=CHR$(A) THEN PRINT "CORRECT!":
  -X=L(N):L(N)=L(L):L(L)=X:L=L-1:
  -GOTO 550
540 PRINT "WRONG."
550 PRINT TAB(4);"HIT ANY KEY TO -
  -CONTINUE."
560 REM - WAIT FOR USER TO HIT A KEY -
  -BEFORE CONTINUING
570 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 570
580 REM - CONTINUE IF THERE ARE ANY -
  -MORE LETTERS
590 IF L>0 THEN 390
600 REM - TELL THE USER THE NUMBER OF -
  -TRIES TAKEN TO COMPLETE THE TEST
610 PRINT "YOU COMPLETED THE 26 -
  -LETTERS IN";C:PRINT "TRIES."
620 REM - RESET PARAMETERS BEFORE ENDING
630 POKE 59467,0:POKE 59466,0:POKE -
  -59464,12
640 END
READY.

```

```

10 REM *** A SOUND IDEA FOR THE BLIND -
  -***
20 REM === ASSEMBLY PROGRAM CODE ===
30 I=826
40 READ OP:IF OP<>-1 THEN POKE I,OP:
  -I=I+1:GOTO 40
50 REM === SCREEN LOCATIONS FOR BRAILLE -
  -DOT POSITIONS (5000-5005) ===
60 REM === AND BRAILLE CODES (5006-5031)
  - ===
70 REM === AND ALTERNATING TIMBRE AND -
  -NOTE VALUES (5032-5043)
80 I=5000
90 READ OP:IF OP<>-1 THEN POKE I,OP:
  -I=I+1:GOTO 90
100 REM %%% OLD/NEW CONVERSION %%%
110 ON PEEK(50003) GOSUB 330
120 PRINT "H": SYS 847
130 DATA 169,147,32,210,255
140 DATA 160,0,177,6,170,169,46,157,121,
  -129,200,192,6,208,243,96
150 DATA 169,168,133,0,169,19,133,1,169,
  -16,141,75,232,169,15,141,74,232
160 DATA 169,136,133,6,169,19,133,7
170 DATA 32,228,255,240,251,201,3,208,
  -14,169,0,141,75,232,141,74,232,
  -169,12
180 DATA 141,76,232,96,133,252,32,58,3,
  -165,252,201,65,48,7,201,91,16,3,
  -76,172,3
190 DATA 201,49,48,211,201,55,16,207,56,
  -233,49,168
200 DATA 177,6,170,169,81,157,121,129,
  -32,207,3,76,105,3
210 DATA 56,233,59,168,177,6,160,0,24,
  -106,144,15,133,252,177,6,170,169,
  -81
220 DATA 157,121,129,32,207,3,165,252,
  -200,192,6,208,232,76,105,3,169

```

```

230 REM +++ TO CHANGE SPEED OF SOUND,
    - CHANGE DATA LINE 240 +++
240 DATA 200
250 DATA 133,253,152,10,168,177,0,141,
    -74,232,200,177,0
260 DATA 141,72,232,136,152,74,168,162,
    -255,202,208,253,198,253,208,247
270 DATA 169,0,141,72,232,96,-1
280 DATA 0,80,160,2,82,162,1,3,9,25,17,
    -11,27,19,10,26,5,7,13,29,21,15,31,
    -23
300 REM TO CHANGE SOUND, CHANGE DATA -
    -LINE 310
310 DATA 15,240,200,180,15,120,35,90,
    -100,60,15,30,-1
320 END
330 REM %%% CONVERSION ROUTINE %%%
340 POKE 834,15:POKE 868,15:POKE 872,16:
    -POKE 897,171:POKE 902,171:
    -POKE 927,15
350 POKE 945,15:POKE 953,171:POKE 955,
    -15:POKE 966,171:POKE 978,172:
    -POKE 1003,172
360 RETURN
    
```

©

**The Delmarva Computer Club
P.O. Box 36
Wallops Island, VA 23337**

BRAIN GAMES FROM PDI

Tired of shoot-em-up arcade games? Stimulate your brain for a change and have fun doing it. PDI has the best of the word puzzle games by Dr. Dean Victor for Atari*, Apple II* and TRS-80*.

MINICROSSWORD Computer invents a crossword puzzle on the screen. When the puzzle is formed, you fill in the words. If you can't supply a word, the computer will fill it in (and deduct points from your score!) Thousands of different puzzles can be generated.

WORD SEARCH Computer generates word search puzzles using either a Spanish, French or geography word list. Atari version uses color, sound and other special effects, and will even generate printed puzzles for you to do when away from the computer. This is an excellent way for students to practice foreign language vocabulary.

ASTRO-QUOTES This is an anagram-type game. The goal of the game is to guess a famous quotation. Clues are letters that the computer inserts in the correct slots in the quotation when the player correctly guesses the definitions of a series of words.

KROSS 'N QUOTES Quotation guessing game in which the player works against the clock. Player fills in the quote by picking scrambled letters and putting them in place using the joystick.

Available at Computerland and other fine computer stores, or, directly from us.

	16.95*	23.95*	16.95*	16.95*
	Apple	Apple disk	TRS-80	Atari
Minicrossword	24K	48K	16K	24K
Word Search: Geography	16K	32K	16K	16K
Word Search: Spanish	16K	32K	16K	16K
Word Search: French	16K	32K	16K	16K
Astro Quotes	16K	32K	16K	16K
Kross 'N Quotes	NA	NA	NA	16K

*plus \$1.50 shipping and handling

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. *ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Selectric® Interface System

EASILY interfaced to any IBM Selectric I, II, or III.

STOP spinning your wheels. Letter quality at an affordable price.

CONNECTS via Parallel or RS-232, accommodates varied handshaking.

ONLY \$575 to \$599. Dealer inquiries invited.

NEW design provides added features.



ESCON Products, Inc.
12919 Alcosta Blvd.
San Ramon, Ca., 94583
(415) 820-1256



Program Design, Inc. Department CA 11 Idar Court Greenwich, CT 06830
203-661-8799

Matrix Row Operations

A mathematics classroom-teaching aid

William L. Hinrichs
Rockford, Ill.

After teaching the elementary row operations on matrices and their applications on a chalkboard or overhead projector for many years, I have found a better teaching tool. Using a computer and this program, Matrix Row Operations, has eliminated a major stumbling block to learning. Detailed fraction arithmetic always obscured the big picture concepts and techniques. All of the input and output for this program is in the common fraction form used in textbooks and familiar to the students. However, all fraction arithmetic including multiplication, addition, and reducing is done by the computer. This allows us to concentrate on the big picture while avoiding the details during classtime.

Easy Conversion For Apple & TRX-80

This program was written for a Commodore PET computer, but with minor modifications it will run on an Apple, TRS-80, or other machine. No machine language is used and the BASIC used is standard. Due to a lack of standardization of screen control statements, most of the PRINT statements will have to be modified. Loop index variables have been left off some NEXT statements and may have to be added.

Classroom Equipment Set-up

All that is required to use this program with a small group is a PET computer with 8-K RAM and any ROM version. Due to the array size limitation of version 1.0, the program's use is limited but it will run and can be used effectively. For a large group, I use a Petunia video interface board from HUH Electronics to connect our PET to a TV monitor and then connect that monitor to a second monitor with very satisfactory results. This arrangement has worked well with up to 40 students in a class.

Sample Run

Before I describe the program, a sample run is in order. We will solve a system of two equations in two unknowns by matrix row reduction.

Problem:

Find all solutions, if any, of this system of linear equations:

$$5x + 3y = 9 \text{ and } -4x + 2y = -16.$$

Mathematical Analysis

We will set up a matrix representation of this system of equations and manipulate it by applying the elementary row operations. At each step, we will have a matrix representation of a system of equations with the same solutions as the original one. Our goal is to end up with a matrix representation in row-reduced form, from which the solution to all the systems can be easily read. The original and row-reduced matrices are illustrated in the computer solution below. For more information on the mathematics of matrices, I would recommend College Algebra, Gustafson & Frisk, Brooks/Cole Pub. Co., 1980, pp. 116-175. Most other college algebra texts also have a chapter on matrices.

Computer Demonstration

1. LOAD the program and RUN it.

The displays which follow are exact copies of the screen. Each display has had all inputs added to the right of the ?, and when the RETURN key is pressed we go on to the next screen. COMMAND? is always the first input requested on each screen. For some commands, additional inputs are requested above the COMMAND? line.

2. The command menu will be displayed and our response to COMMAND? is 'EM' for enter matrix.

```
*****
*
* COMMAND MENU
*
* ? DISPLAY MENU
* EM ENTER MATRIX
* *R MULTIPLY ROW
* *R+ MULTIPLY ROW AND ADD
* IR INTERCHANGE ROWS
* DOM DISPLAY ORIGINAL MATRIX
* DIM DISPLAY CURRENT-1 MATRIX
* DCM DISPLAY CURRENT MATRIX
* B BACKUP 1 STEP
* Q QUIT
*
* COMMAND? EM
*
*****
```

80 COLUMN GRAPHICS



The Integrated Visible Memory for the PET has now been redesigned for the new 12" screen 80 column and forthcoming 40 column PET computers from Commodore. Like earlier MTU units, the new K-1008-43 package mounts inside the PET case for total protection. To make the power and flexibility of the 320 by 200

The image on the screen was created by the program below.

```
10 VISMEM: CLEAR
20 P=160: Q=100
30 XP=144: XR=1.5*3.1415927
40 YP=56: YR=1: ZP=64
50 XF=XR/XP: YF=YF/YR: ZF=XR/ZP
60 FOR ZI=-Q TO Q-1
70 IF ZI<-ZP OR ZI>ZP GOTO 150
80 ZT=ZI*XP/ZP: ZZ=ZI
90 XL=INT(.5+SQR(XP*XP-ZT*ZT))
100 FOR XI=-XL TO XL
110 XT=SQR(XI*XI+ZT*ZT)*XF: XX=XI
120 YY=(SIN(XT)+.4*SIN(3*XT))*YF
130 GOSUB 170
140 NEXT XI
150 NEXT ZI
160 STOP
170 X1=XX+ZZ+P
180 Y1=YY-ZZ+Q
190 GMODE 1: MOVE X1,Y1: WRPIX
200 IF Y1=0 GOTO 220
210 GMODE 2: LINE X1,Y1-1,X1,0
220 RETURN
```

bit mapped pixel graphics display easily accessible, we have designed the Keyword Graphic Program. This adds 45 graphics commands to Commodore BASIC. If you have been waiting for easy to use, high resolution graphics for your PET, isn't it time you called MTU?

K-1008-43M Manual only \$10 (credited toward purchase)
k-1008-43 Complete ready to install package \$495

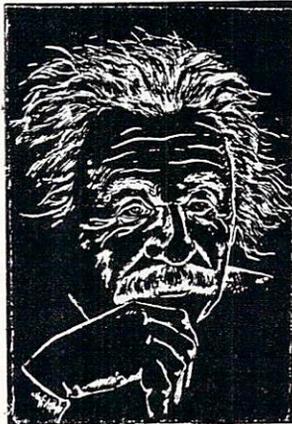
Mastercharge and Visa accepted

Write or call today for our full line catalog describing all MTU 6502 products, including our high speed 8" Floppy Disk Controller for up to 4 megabytes of PET storage.

MTU
Micro Technology Unlimited
2806 Hillsborough Street
P.O. Box 12106
Raleigh, NC 27605, U.S.A.
(919) 833-1458

NOW 80 COLUMN PETS CAN HAVE MTU HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

An Intelligent Alternative



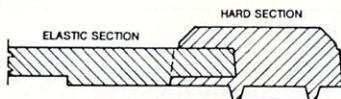
TYPRINTER 221

In the research you are doing before purchasing your computer printer, you are probably confused by the various claims, speeds, choices, shapes and prices. Well, we'd like to clear the air a bit and tell you about the most unusual computer-printer around — the TYPRINTER 221.

You see, it's unusual because it is **totally compatible** with every computer and word processing program . . . from the largest to the smallest. It's versatile to the point of incredibility . . . We'll discuss the broad advantages and explain the details.

THE DAISY WHEEL

The special daisy wheel supplied is of a unique design consisting of a 100 character carrying radii. Each radii is formed of two distinct types of plastic — an "elastic plastic" for the stalk of the radii, and a comparatively "hard plastic" used to form the character area. This, combined with a very narrow character profile and a special positioner on each of the 100 radii, guarantees a uniform character density. There is near perfect geometric positioning of the character with no character higher or lower than the others. And because of its unique dual material design, micro-vibrations have virtually been eliminated, leaving your final copy clean, clear and smudge free. The copy produced is comparable to that produced by metal daisy wheels and at a fraction of the cost.



THE KEYBOARD

The keyboard has been referred to as a triumph of human engineering - from the way the keys seem to have been custom designed to fit your fingers, to the way the special feature switches have been grouped. A flip of a switch (or under computer control of course) and the printer becomes a foreign language machine. Push a button, and like magic the printer automatically locates and lines up columns of figures, perfectly balanced between the margins. This incredibly fast, extraordinarily quiet electronic keyboard puts more programming power at your fingertips than printers costing five to ten times as much.

THE DISPLAY

The TYPRINTER 221 presents a new dimension in operator/machine communications. In the manual (typewriter) mode, the printer controls and verifies all entries before printing. The display exhibits the last 15 characters of the text, word-by-word, until the end of the line. The operator may control what will be printed before the actual printing takes place. This new found flexibility enables you to make modifications along the entire line and in both directions. This 20 character plasma display has the ability to scroll backwards as well as forwards; will give the operator a visual indication as to which print mode is currently being selected as well as the number of characters remaining before the right margin is reached. The display will also indicate to the operator:

- The number of characters available in the memory.
- When the printer is in an error condition.
- When a pre-programmed form layout has been selected.
- When the printer is operating from the internal memory.
- What characters will be inserted into an existing text.
- When the memory for the previous line has been selected.
- A warning message that the end of the page is being approached.
- That a hyphenation decision must be made.

PRINT MODE

The TYPRINTER 221 will allow you to automatically highlight individual characters, words or complete sentences. Whatever is entered from the keyboard or from the computer, even an existing text file, can be printed in one or more of the five different modes:

- traditional printing;
- underlined characters;
- true bold characters where the horizontal component of the character is increased without disturbing the vertical component;
- characters which are both bold and underlined, and;
- a feature unique among computer printers - printing in reverse — white on black, sort of reverse video on paper.

MULTILINGUAL CAPABILITY

A unique and useful feature of the TYPRINTER 221 is its capability of being able to print in several languages without changing the daisy wheel. In addition to English, every standard daisy wheel has the ability and the necessary characters to print in French, Spanish, Italian and German.

THE FEATURES

Automatic justification of the right margin

The electronics of the TYPRINTER 221 have made right hand justification a simple, automatic operation.

Phrase and format storage

Phrases, dates, addresses, data, etc. that may be stored in your computer's memory may be sent over to the printer and stored in one of the "memory bins" of the printer. This information may then be used by the operator in the manual mode. This can save you hours when trying to get a form "just right."

Automatic centering

The TYPRINTER 221 will not only center any title between the pre-set margins, but will also center over one or more columns, or over any specific point and will even align copy with the right margin independent of the left margin.

Automatic vertical lines

A command from the computer enables an automatic feature which prints vertical lines at any point on the paper.

Automatic tab sequence recall

With the TYPRINTER 221 you may store and recall the most frequently needed margin and tab sequences for applications such as daily correspondence, statistical reports, etc. This guarantees consistent high quality appearance of each document.

Paragraph indent

A computer command instantly sets a temporary margin in order to print one or more indented paragraphs with respect to the right margin.

Automatic decimal point location

No matter how many figures to either the left or right of the decimal point, the TYPRINTER 221 will automatically line up the figures with the decimal point in any position you choose. Statistical printing has never been easier.

Column layout

This feature allows you to obtain automatic and perfect distribution of spaces between columns in respect to the margins. A perfect page balance is assured without the need to carry out calculations or additional operations.

There is a wide variety of options that you can add to TYPRINTER 221.

By now you are probably convinced that we are sold on our machine, and we hope you can understand why. In fact, why don't you use these facts to measure against any and/or all the other computer printers on the market.

When you do, you will realize the TYPRINTER 221 is an intelligent electronic typewriter, a text formatter — and a brilliant computer printer — available at a suggested list price of only \$2850.

TYPRINTER 221 is available at your local computer shop — or we'll tell you where you can see and try one if you call us at

HOWARD INDUSTRIES

2051 E. CERRITOS AVE., 8C
ANAHEIM, CA 92806
714/778-3443

8. We now interpret this row reduced matrix as a system of equations with the same solution as the original system

$$x = 3 \text{ and } y = -2.$$

```
*****
*                                     *
* 1   0   3                         *
*                                     *
* 0   1  -2                         *
*                                     *
*                                     *
*                                     *
*                                     *
*                                     *
*                                     *
*                                     *
* COMMAND? Q                         *
*                                     *
*****
```

9. Our last COMMAND? is Q for quit. This allows a clean exit from the program.

In class, we can handle systems of 5, 6, or more equations with no more difficulty than solving two on the chalkboard. The example was kept small to conserve space in the article. Please note that the input concerned strategy decisions involved in the row-reduction method and not with the details of the matrix row operations. Another nice command in the menu is B for backup one step. If we don't get the desired results at any step, B returns us to the status prior to the last command. At any step, we may display the original, current, or current-1 matrix. If an interchange of rows is desired the command IR causes it to happen.

Mathematics Topics Taught

I have found this program useful in teaching the strategies and application of row-reduction to solve systems of linear equations, finding the inverse of any square matrix that has one, and finding the value of a determinant of a square matrix by first zeroing all entries under the diagonal and then finding the product of the diagonal entries. Discussion of the algebra of the simplex method is clarified and simplified when using this program. The simplex method is a matrix technique for the solution of linear programming problems.

Non-Classroom Uses

Students can use this program on a PET in a learning center or library to practice and reinforce their understanding of matrix strategies. I have also found the program valuable for producing step by step handouts to supplement the examples contained in our textbook. I have been aided greatly in this last application by the KEYPRINT program written by Charles Brannon, **COMPUTE!** #7, pp. 84, 86. I

LOAD and initialize KEYPRINT first, then whenever I want a copy of the current screen contents I proceed as usual.

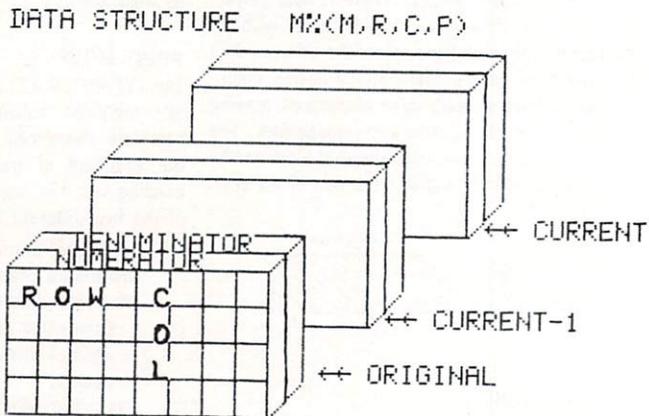
Structure Of The Program

The program is a menu driven set of ten subroutines referenced from the main program by one of the menu commands. Their locations and functions are:

COMMAND	LOCATION	FUNCTION
?	2200-2310	Displays menu.
*R	1900-1996	Multiplies row.
*R +	1700-1880	Multiplies entries of one row and adds to another.
IR	2000-2090	Interchanges any two rows.
B	2400-2430	Backs up 1 step. Current and current-1, matrices are switches.
DOM	1205-1310	Displays original matrix.
DIM	1210-1310	Displays intermediate (current-1) matrix.
DCM	1215-1310	Displays current matrix.
EM	1000-1090	Accepts input of the original matrix.
Q	2100-2120	Clears screen and exits program.

In addition, there are four workhorse subroutines that are called by most of the main subroutines listed above. A fraction reducer routine at 1400-1470 reduces all fractions and also serves to find least common denominators for additions. A matrix switcher at 1500-1560 is the entry routine and the *R and *R + routines. The move current to current-1 routine at 1600-1650 is used by the *R, *R +, IR, and B routines.

DATA STRUCTURE



Three matrices are stored as one four-dimensional array M%(M,R,C,P). M is the matrix number with 1 = original, 2 = current-1, and 3 = current. R is the

Microphys Programs

PET



Software Specialists
Science and Education

APPLE



Microphys is pleased to announce the availability of its educational software for use with the Commodore PET/CBM and Apple/Bell & Howell microcomputers. These programs have been successfully employed in **Chemistry, Physics, Calculus and Mathematics** classes on both the high school and college levels.

The programs are supplied on C-10 cassettes and are accompanied by complete instructions so that even those with little or no computer experience may immediately utilize the software in their classrooms. Each cassette retails for \$20 and may be obtained from leading computer dealers or directly from Microphys.

Each **Physics** and **Chemistry** cassette has both a computer-assisted and individualized-instruction program recorded on opposite sides of the cassette. The **CAI program** guides the student through interacts with the computer and receives immediate evaluation of his responses and/or assistance when needed. The **II program** generates a unique set of problems for each student. The computer can supply answers so that the student may check his own work. If the teacher directs the computer to suppress these answers, the student completes his work at home and then feeds his results into the computer which grades his work, supplying the answers to those questions incorrectly solved by the student. **NOTE:** each time a particular program is run, a different set of numerical values is generated. In most instances, an entirely new problem is presented. The **Mathematic and Calculus** cassettes have only the individualized-instruction feature.

For those using disk drives, the programs have been coherently grouped and are available on diskettes. The price of each diskette is \$180 which represents a considerable savings with regard to the individual cassette price.

A partial list of the programs available appears below. Please write for the Microphys Winter Catalog which describes the complete line of educational software for use on the PET/CBM and Apple/Bell & Howell microsystems.

CALCULUS CASSETTES

PC726-Differentiation of Algebraic Functions
PC727-Maxima/Minima Problems: Part I
PC728-Maxima/Minima Problems: Part II
PC729-Relative Rate Problems: Part I
PC730-Relative Rate Problems: Part II
PC731-Integration of Algebraic Functions
PC732-Differentiation of Trigonometric Functions
PC733-Integration of Trigonometric Functions
PC734-Integration: Areas of Plane Figures
PC735-Integration: Volumes of Solids
PC736-Integration: Arc Lengths
PC737-Integration: Surface Areas of Solids

M4 Calculus I Diskette - contains 726-737

PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY CASSETTES

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Linear Kinematics | 21. Series Parallel Circuit Analysis |
| 2. Projectile Motion | 22. Faraday's Law |
| 3. Momentum and Energy | 23. Gram-Molecular Mass |
| 4. Energy and the Inclined Plane | 24. The Mole Concept |
| 5. Inelastic Collisions | 25. The Molarity Concept |
| 6. Centripetal Force | 26. The Normality Concept |
| 7. Pulley Systems - Machines | 27. The Molality Concept |
| 8. Specific Heat Capacity | 28. Stoichiometry: Mass/Mass |
| 9. Calorimetry | 29. Stoichiometry: Mass/Volume |
| 10. Heats of Fusion/Vaporization | 30. Stoichiometry: Volume/Volume |
| 11. Specific Gas Laws | 31. Stoichiometry: General |
| 12. General Gas Laws | 32. Percent Concentration |
| 13. Thermodynamics I | 33. pH Concept |
| 14. Thermodynamics II | 34. EMF of Electrochemical Cells |
| 15. Transverse Standing Waves | 35. Electric Field Analysis |
| 16. Longitudinal Standing Waves | 36. Photoelectric Effect |
| 17. Lenses and Mirrors | 37. Symbols and Valence Drill |
| 18. Refraction of Light | 38. Names of Compounds Drill |
| 19. Series Circuit Analysis | 39. Formulas of Compounds Drill |
| 20. Parallel Circuit Analysis I | 40. Total Internal Reflection |
| 20A. Parallel Circuit Analysis II | |

P1 Physics I Diskette - contains the following programs

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 301 302 305 306

P2 Physics II Diskette - contains the following programs

11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20A 21 25 36 40 303 304

Microphys Programs

2048 Ford Street
Brooklyn, New York 11229
(212) 646-0140

GAME DESIGNERS AND PROGRAMMERS

Join the professionals who use storyboards to lay out their designs before writing their programs. The Program Concept Sheet™ separates your creative design task from the analytical task of actually writing the program. At just \$4.50 per pad, this just might be the best design tool you will ever use.

ATTENTION ATARI, APPLE, AND COMMODORE USERS

The PrestoDigitizer™ tablet is now in stock for the computer you use, be it the Atari 400 or 800, the Apple II or II+, or the Commodore CBM, PET or VIC. At \$50 (\$65 for the Apple version), this device is the lowest priced tool for graphics input and character recognition on the market today. The PrestoDigitizer comes complete with software and full documentation.

The Program Concept Sheet and PrestoDigitizer are products of Innovision, P.O. Box 1317, Los Altos, CA 94022, (415) 964-2885.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

micromath

MICROMATH revolutionizes the teaching of math!

Grades 6 to 12

MicroMath is a complete review mathematics course which will be of great value to students from grade 6 through 12.

93 Lessons, 16 Tests, 150 Page Workbook

Students can choose from 93 separate lessons (each with pre-test and lesson) and work comfortably at their own speed, with peers or individually. Each unit has its own post test and the entire package is supplemented with a 150 page workbook.

Runs on COMMODORE PET 16K and APPLE II+

PET version consists of 5 disks; the APPLE version has 10 disks.

Presently in use across Canada and the U.S.

MicroMath is the only full, one-semester course of its kind in North America and is highly praised by those instructors using it.

\$500.00 for complete package (U.S. funds)

A demonstration disk, consisting of 8 sample lessons and 2 tests, is available for only \$25.00

For more information



Write Mr. F. Winter,
SHERIDAN COLLEGE
1430 Trafalgar Road,
Oakville, Ontario,
Canada L6H 2L1

or call (416) 845-9430.


```

1600 REM*** MOVE CURRENT MATRIX TO PRIOR
1610 FORR=1TONR
1620 FORC=1TONC
1630 FORP=1TO2
1640 M%(2,R,C,P)=M%(3,R,C,P)
1650 NEXTP,C,R:RETURN
1700 REM*** R2=R1*CONSTANT+R2 ***
1725 PRINT"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
1730 INPUT"ROW TO BE MULTIPLIED";R1
1732 IFR1<1ORR1>NRTHEN1725
1735 GOSUB1600
1740 INPUT"MULTIPLIER";A$
1750 GOSUB1100
1760 INPUT"ROW TO BE ADDED TO";R2
1770 IFR1<1ORR1>NRORR2<1ORR2>NRORR1=R2TH
    -EN1725
1780 GOSUB1400:NC%=N%:DC%=D%
1790 FORC=1TONC
1791 N%=NC%:D%=M%(2,R1,C,2):GOSUB1400
1792 N1%=N%:D2%=D%
1793 N%=M%(2,R1,C,1):D%=DC%:GOSUB1400
1794 N2%=N%:D1%=D%
1795 P=N1%:Q=N2%:IFABS(P*Q)>32767THEN245
    -0
1796 P=D1%:Q=D2%:IFABS(P*Q)>32767THEN245
    -0
1800 N%=N1%*N2%
1810 D%=D1%*D2%
1815 GOSUB1400
1816 N1%=N%:D1%=D%
1818 N%=D1%:D%=M%(2,R2,C,2)
1819 GOSUB 1400
1820 LC=D1%/B*M%(2,R2,C,2)
1825 N%=LC/D1%*N1%+LC/M%(2,R2,C,2)*M%(2,
    -R2,C,1)
1830 D%=LC
1840 GOSUB1400
1850 M%(3,R2,C,1)=N%:M%(3,R2,C,2)=D%
1860 NEXTC
1870 GOSUB1215
1880 RETURN
1900 REM*** MULTIPLY A ROW ***
1910 PRINT"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
1930 INPUT"ROW TO BE MULTIPLIED";R1
1935 IFR1<1ORR1>NRTHEN1910
1938 GOSUB1600
1940 INPUT"MULTIPLIER";A$
1950 GOSUB1100:NC%=N%:DC%=D%
1960 FOR C=1TONC
1961 N%=NC%:D%=M%(3,R1,C,2):GOSUB1400
1962 N1%=N%:D2%=D%
1963 N%=M%(3,R1,C,1):D%=DC%:GOSUB1400
1964 N2%=N%:D1%=D%
1965 P=N1%:Q=N2%:IFABS(P*Q)>32767THEN245
    -0
1966 P=D1%:Q=D2%:IFABS(P*Q)>32767THEN245
    -0
1970 N%=N1%*N2%:D%=D1%*D2%:GOSUB1400
1990 M%(3,R1,C,1)=N%:M%(3,R1,C,2)=D%
1995 NEXTC
1996 GOSUB1215:RETURN
2000 REM *** ROW INTERCHANGE ***
2010 PRINT"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
2020 INPUT"INTERCHANGE WHICH TWO -
    -ROWS";R1,R2
2030 GOSUB1600
2040 FORC=1TONC
2050 T%=M%(3,R1,C,1):M%(3,R1,C,1)=M%(3,
    -R2,C,1):M%(3,R2,C,1)=T%

```

```

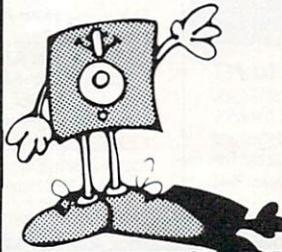
2060 T%=M%(3,R1,C,2):M%(3,R1,C,2)=M%(3,
    -R2,C,2):M%(3,R2,C,2)=T%
2070 NEXTC
2080 EX=EX+1:REM EX IS POWER OF -1 TO -
    -USE IN FINDING THE DETERMINANT
2085 GOSUB1215
2090 RETURN
2100 REM*** QUIT ***
2110 PRINT"n"
2120 END
2200 REM*** DISPLAY MENU ***
2210 PRINT"n      COMMAND MENU^n"
2220 PRINT"      ?      DISPLAY MENU
2230 PRINT"v      EM      ENTER MATRIX
2240 PRINT"v      *R      MULTIPLY ROW
2250 PRINT"v      *R+     MULTIPLY ROW AND -
    -ADD
2260 PRINT"v      IR      INTERCHANGE ROWS
2270 PRINT"v      DOM     DISPLAY ORIGINAL -
    -MATRIX
2280 PRINT"v      DIM     DISPLAY PRIOR -
    -MATRIX
2290 PRINT"v      DCM     DISPLAY CURRENT -
    -MATRIX
2295 PRINT"v      B      BACKUP 1 STEP
2300 PRINT"v      Q      QUIT
2310 RETURN
2400 REM*** BACK UP 1 STEP ***
2410 M1=2:M2=3
2420 GOSUB1500:GOSUB1600:GOSUB1215
2430 RETURN
2449 REM PRODUCT TOO LARGE ERROR MESSAGE
2450 PRINT"nXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXVALUE TOO -
    -LARGE!!!":PRINT"TO CONTINUE,
    - PRESS RETURN."
2460 GETA$:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN2460
2470 RETURN
READY.

```

©

Got A Question You'd Like Answered?

Write: Ask The Readers, c/o **COMPUTE!**,
P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403



MEMOREX Floppy Discs

Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)



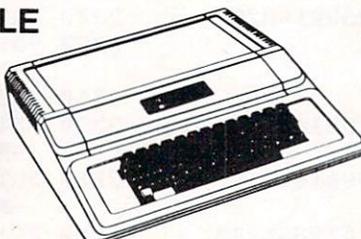
THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$135
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$245
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

WE CARRY THE BLACK APPLE



EBS Business System for PET/CBM \$795

Extremely comprehensive package for small business. Fully integrated inventory and accounts receivable system including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, bank deposit slips, and 17 reports.

Tiny Mail List for PET BASIC 3.0 \$12

Clever disk based package by L.C. Cargile. Uses overlays to avoid garbage collection delays.

DISK MASTER by Robert Baker \$12

Comprehensive diskette cataloging package to keep track of all programs and files on up to 140 diskettes. Specify 2040/4040/8050.

Other CBM Software Packages:

- Wordcraft 80 -- Word Processing System
- Federal Income Tax Preparation System
- CBM Assembler Development System
- Comprehensive Investment Analysis Package

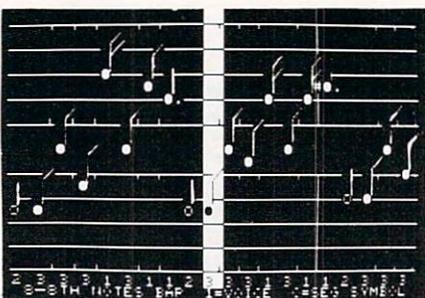
fullFORTH+ for PET/CBM \$65

A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory, multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200 ns RAM	3.75	20/3.50	100/3.25	
2716 EPROM (5 volt)	9.90	5/9.45	10/8.90	
TMS 2532 EPROM			23.50	
4116-200 ns RAM			8 for 29.00	
S-100 Wire Wrap			2.65	

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.
 C-10 10/5.65 50/25.00 100/48.00
 C-30 10/7.30 50/34.00 100/66.00
 All other lengths available. Write for price list.



4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier (add your own speaker).

KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program \$59.90



commodore



CBM-PET SPECIALS

FREE Up to \$235 FREE merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items!

8032 32K - 80 column CRT	\$1795 235	FREE
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte	1795 235	
8N Full size graphics keyboard	795 75	
16K Business or Graphic Keyboard	995 150	
32K Business or Graphic Keyboard	1295 205	
2040/4040 Dual Disk Drive - 340K	1295 205	
2022 Tractor Feed Printer	795 100	
C2N External Cassette Deck	95 12	
CBM Voice Synthesizer	395 50	
Used CBM/PET Computers	CALL	

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS

Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3+	32K, disk, printer	250
WordPro 4+	8032, disk, printer	385
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032		335
VISICALC for PET, ATARI		170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET/CBM		270

EPROM Programmer for PET	72.00
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	34.90
2 Meter IEEE to IEEE Cable	43.00
PET Spacemaker Switch	24.90
Dust Cover for PET	6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120.00
The PET Revealed	17.00
Library of PET Subroutines	17.00

Source Hookup over 1000 programs/services 88

MILOT Intelligent Plotter by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)

SPECIAL \$1145



Has all intelligent functions for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands. Solid and broken lines can be specified. Character generator for alpha, numeric, and symbols. Characters can be rotated in 4 orientations, and can be 16 sizes. Coordinate axes drawn by specifying graduation interval and number of repetitions. Parallel ASCII interface, 11 x 17 paper.

SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer	Call
EPSON MX-70 Printer	Call
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1390
Centronics 737 Printer	725
NEC Spinwriter	2500
XYMEC HI-Q 1000 Intelligent Daisy Wheel	2150
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	129
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	
Z19 Video Terminal (factory assem.)	729
Z89 with 48K (factory assem.)	2150
SYM-1	209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	349
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM	320

DISK SPECIALS



SCOTCH (3M) 5 1/4"	10/2.85	50/2.75	100/2.65
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.90	50/2.80	100/2.70
Verbatim 5 1/4"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for 5 1/4" Verbatim plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.25
BASF 5 1/4"	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8"	10/2.65	20/2.55	100/2.45

Maxell Disks in stock - write for prices

Diskette Storage Pages 10 for 3.95
 Disk Library Cases 8" - 2.85 5" - 2.15

ATARI 800 \$777

All Atari Modules 20% OFF

ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN Write for details.

A P Products 15% OFF
 A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	14.00
28000 Assembly Language Programming	16.90
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	13.60
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	14.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	11.85
Practical BASIC Programs (Osborne)	13.60
Some Common BASIC Programs (Osborne)	12.75

115 E. Stump Road
 Montgomeryville, PA 18936

215-699-5826 **A B Computers**

WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

NEW—LOW COST DISK FOR PET CBM

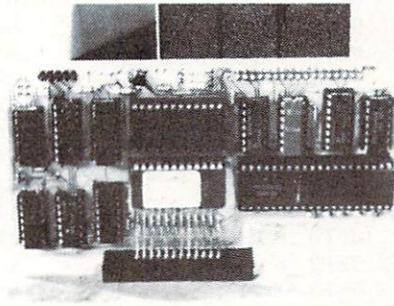
PEDISK II from cgrs MICROTECH is a new floppy disk controller board for the Commodore PET-/CBM (tm) computer. PEDISK II contains control ROM and all logic required to read, write, and control up to two standard floppy disk drives (either 5.25" or 8"). The PEDISK II controller mounts inside the PET and occupies previously unused memory space. The circuit board plugs into an existing ROM socket in your machine, and is connected by cable to an external disk drive.

A complete disk system includes the PEDISK II Controller, Disk Operating System software, connecting cable, and an external disk drive set. Simply plug in the controller board, and your disk system is ready to run. Complete plug and go systems start at just \$560.00

The PEDISK II system offers a lot more than low cost:

- **SPEED**—because data goes directly to memory, load and save are much faster than an IEEE drive.
- **RELIABILITY**—single chip LSI controller, simple design, no complex circuits to fail.
- **COMPATABILITY**—uses standard IBM disk encoding methods. Data can be transferred from non-CBM systems.

The Disk Operating System software is easy to use, and provides capability to save and load programs, along with a good file handling package.



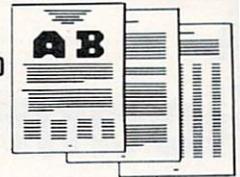
Complete System prices with DOS and cable:

5.25" 40 track, 1 drive, 143K	\$560
5.25" 80 track, 1 drive, 286K	690
8" IBM 3740 format, 77 track, 250K	995

Individual Component Prices:

PEDISK II Controller Card	\$229
DOS for PEDISK II	75
Cable assembly for 2 drives	35

PAPER-MATE 60 COMMAND WORD PROCESSOR



Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for \$29.00 by Michael Riley. Paper-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16k or 32K PETs, all printers, and disk or tape drives. It also includes most features of the CBM WordPro III, plus many additional features.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard so you can use either Business or Graphics machines. Shift lock on letters only, or use keyboard shift lock. All keys repeat.

Paper-Mate text editing includes floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back, and repeating insert and delete keys. Text Block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load, and insert.

All formatting commands are imbedded in text for complete control. Commands include margin control and release, column adjust, 9 tab settings, variable line spacing, justify text, center text, and auto print form letter (variable block). Files can be linked so that one command prints an entire manuscript. Auto page, page headers, page numbers, pause at end of page, and hyphenation pauses are included.

Unlike most word processors, PET graphics as well as text can be used. Paper-Mate can send any ASC 11 code over any secondary address to any printer.

Paper-Mate works on 16K or 32K PETs with any ROM, cassette or disk, and CBM or non-CBM printers. An 8K version is in the planning.

To order Paper-Mate, specify machine and ROM type.

On Tape (with manual):	\$29.95
On Disk (with manual):	\$32.95
Manual Separate:	\$ 1.00

KMMM Pascal for PET/CBM \$75

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions ● Machine Language Pascal Source Editor ● Machine Language P-Code Compiler ● P-Code Interpreter (for debugging and learning) ● P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code ● Run-time package ● Floating point capability ● User manual and sample programs ● Includes source code editor
Specify ROM version (16K minimum), disk or tape.

EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocater, Linker. Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics.
Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory). Links multiple object programs as one memory load. Listing output to screen or printer. Enhanced editor operates in both command mode and cursor oriented "window" mode.

SUPERSORT by James Strasma \$35

Supersort is an excellent general purpose machine language sort routine for PET/CBM computers. Sorts both one and two dimensioned arrays at lightning speed in either ascending or descending order. Other fields can be subsorted when a match is found, and fields need not be in any special order. Sort arrays may be specified by name, and fields are random length. Allows sorting by bit to provide 8 categories per byte. The routine works with all PET BASICS, adjusts to any memory size, and can co-exist with other programs in high memory.



For CBM/PET Computers

Flex File is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base as well as print files with a versatile Report Writer or a Mail Label routine. Programmers will find it easy to add subroutines to their own programs to make use of Data Base files.

RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 250 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the amount of free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record from a specified field. The Find command locates any record when you enter all (or a portion of) the desired key field. Field lengths can vary from record to record provided the sum of the fields does not exceed the size of the record. This allows maximum packing of information. The file can be sorted by any field. Any field can be specified as a key field at any time. Sequential files from other programs can be converted to random files, and random can be converted to sequential. Maximum record size, fields per record, and order of fields can be changed at any time.

Self Calculating DATA BASE

REPORT WRITER

MAILING LIST

MAILING LABELS

When record size is 127 characters (typical for mailing list), each disk can handle over 1000 records (about 2800 with the 8050 drive). Labels can be printed any number of labels across, and in any column position. Any number of fields can be printed on a label in any order, and two or three fields can be joined together on one line (like first name, last name, and title). A "type of customer" field allows selective printing.

REPORT WRITER

The contents of any field can be placed in any column. Numerics can be decimal point justified and rounded to any accuracy. Any column can be defined as a series of mathematical functions performed on other columns. These functions may include +, -, x, /, %, and various log and trig functions. Results of operations such as running total may be passed from row to row. At the end of the report a total and/or average can be calculated for any column. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified individually or in combination with other parameters.

Flex File was developed by Michael Riley.

Flex File System **\$60**

Specify machine size (32K recommended) and ROM type for both disk and computer.

Good things coming!

CBM VIC 20 Personal Computer with Color Graphics
CBM 8096-96K user memory space
CBM Single Disk Drive

SM-KIT—a "super toolkit" for PET/CBM 40/80 column BASIC 4.0 machines. Includes all the standard functions in much enhanced fashion, plus disk commands (including Disk Merge and DOS Support), Screenprint, etc.

SAVE ENERGY with Commodore Programmable Thermostat

Installs easily in place of your existing unit to save up to 30% on your heating/cooling bills.

Introductory SPECIAL **\$114**

A Floating-Point Binary To BCD Routine

Marvin L. DeJong
Department of
Mathematics-Physics
The School of the Ozarks
Pt. Lookout, MO 65726

Introduction

A previous issue of **COMPUTE!** carried a BCD to Floating-Point Binary Routine that can be used to convert a series of decimal digits and a decimal exponent to a binary number in a floating-point format. The purpose of such a routine is to enable the user to perform floating-point arithmetic. The program described in this article performs the reverse operation; that is, it converts a floating-point binary number to a decimal number and a decimal exponent. With these two routines and an Am9511 Arithmetic Processing Unit one can do most of the functions found on scientific calculators. I hope to provide a few simple arithmetic routines in the near future. In the meanwhile, you can amuse yourself by converting numbers to floating-point binary numbers and then back to decimal numbers.

Hindsight

The BCD to floating-point binary routine described previously used a divide-by-ten routine that was part of the main program. With my excellent hindsight I now realize that the divide-by-ten routine should have been written as a *subroutine*, to

Listing 1. A New Divide-by-Ten Routine.

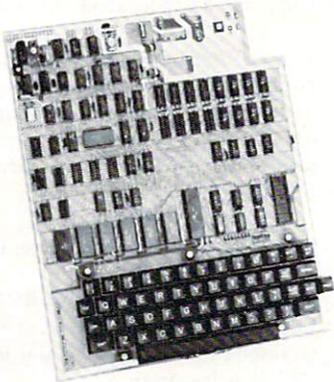
\$0EBF 20 C5 0E	ONCMOR	JSR DIVTEN	Jump to divide-by-ten subroutine.
0EC2 B8		CLV	Force a jump around the routine.
0EC3 50 51		BVC ARND	The new subroutine is inserted
0EC5 A9 00	DIVTEN	LDA \$00	here. Clear accumulator for use
0EC7 A0 28		LDY \$28	as a register. Do \$28 = 40 bit
0EC9 06 00	BRA	ASL OVFL0	divide. OVFL0 will be used as
0ECB 26 04		ROL LSB	"guard" byte.
0ECD 26 03		ROL NLSB	Roll one bit at a time into the
0ECF 26 02		ROL NMSB	accumulator which serves to hold
0ED1 26 01		ROL MSB	the partial dividend.
0ED3 2A		ROL A	Check to see if A is larger than
0ED4 C9 0A		CMP \$0A	the divisor, \$0A = 10.
0ED6 90 05		BCC BRB	No. Decrease the bit counter.
0ED8 38		SEC	Yes. Subtract divisor from A.
0ED9 E9 0A		SBC \$0A	
0EDB E6 00		INC OVFL0	Set a bit in the quotient.
0EDD 88	BRB	DEY	Decrease the bit counter.
0EDE D0 E9		BNE BRA	
0EE0 C6 05	BRC	DEC BEXP	Division is finished, now normalize.
0EE2 06 00		ASL OVFL0	For each shift left, decrease the
0EE4 26 04		ROL LSB	binary exponent.
0EE6 26 03		ROL NLSB	Rotate the mantissa left until a
0EE8 26 02		ROL NMSB	one is in the most-significant bit.
0EEA 26 01		ROL MSB	
0EEC 10 F2		BPL BRC	
0EEE A5 00		LDA OVFL0	If the most-significant bit in the
0EF0 10 12		BPL BRE	guard byte is one, round up.
0EF2 38		SEC	Add one.
0EF3 A2 04		LDX \$04	X is byte counter.
0EF5 B5 00	BRD	LDA ACC,X	Get the LSB.
0EF7 69 00		ADC \$00	Add the carry.
0EF9 95 00		STA ACC,X	Result into mantissa.
0EFB CA		DEX	
0EFC D0 F7		BNE BRD	Back to complete addition.
0EFE 90 04		BCC BRE	No carry from MSB so finish.
0F00 66 01		ROR MSB	A carry, put in bit seven,
0F02 E6 05		INC BEXP	and increase the binary exponent.
0F04 A9 00	BRE	LDA \$00	Clear the OVFL0 position, then
0F06 85 00		STA OVFL0	get out.
0F08 60		RTS	
.		.	Empty memory locations here.
.		.	
0F16 A9 00	ARND	LDA \$00	Remainder of BCD-to-floating
.		.	point routine is here.
:		:	

Listing 2. Modifications to the BCD-to-Floating-Point Binary Routine.

\$0E54 18		CLC	Clear carry for addition.
0E55 A5 05		LDA BEXP	Get binary exponent.
0E57 69 20		ADC \$20	Add \$20 = 32 to place binary
0E59 85 05		STA BEXP	point properly.
0E5A EA		NOP	
0E5B EA		NOP	
\$0D53 A0 20	BR7	LDY \$20	Y will limit the number of
0D55 A5 01	BR10	LDA MSB	left shifts to 32.
0D57 30 0D		BMI BR11	If mantissa has a one in its
0D59 18		CLC	most-significant bit, get out.
0D5A A2 04		LDX \$04	
0D5C 36 00	BR9	ROL ACC,X	Shift accumulator left one bit.
0D5E CA		DEX	
0D5F D0 FB		BNE BR9	
0D61 C6 05		DEC BEXP	Decrement binary exponent for each
0D63 88		DEY	left shift.
0D64 D0 EF		BNE BR10	No more than \$20 = 32 bits shifted.
0D66 60	BR11	RTS	That's it.

DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES ON OUT-OF-THIS-WORLD PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS.

Look at this!



Ohio Scientific Superboard II \$299

- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at \$299 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in "immediate" mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

Read what's been written about Superboard II:

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."

—POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."

—BYTE, MAY 1979

Look at these easy hardware prices:

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| 610 Board For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @ 4.5 amps. | \$ 298 |
| Mini-Floppy Disk Drive Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @ 1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps. [Power supply & cabinet not included.] | 299 |
| 630 Board Contact us for important details. | 229 |
| AC-3P 12" combination black and white TV/video monitor. | 159 |
| 4KP 4K RAM chip set. | 79 |
| PS-005 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II. | 45 |
| PS-003 12V power supply for mini-floppies. | 45 |
| RF Modulator Battery powered UHF Unit. | 35 |
| CS-900B Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply. [While stock lasts.] | 49 |
| AC-12P Wireless remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules, for use with 630 board. | 175 |
| AC-17P Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board. | 249 |
| C1P Sams C1P Service manual | 8 |
| C4P Sams C4P Service manual | 16 |
| C3 Sams Challenger III manual | 40 |
- Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.

Freight Policies All orders of \$100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than \$100 please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.



Hours: Call Monday thru Friday, 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.D.T.
TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805

Guaranteed Shipment

Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. **Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to \$35 of software, FREE.**

To Order: Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** account. Ohio residents call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.

CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 46627
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Order Form: CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superboard II \$299. | <input type="checkbox"/> RF Modulator \$35. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 610 Board \$298. | <input type="checkbox"/> AC-3P 12" B/W Monitor \$159. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mini-Floppy Disk Drive \$299. | <input type="checkbox"/> C1P Sams Manual \$8. |
- [Attach separate sheet for other items.]

NAME _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

Payment by: VISA _____ MASTER CHARGE _____ MONEY ORDER _____

Credit Card Account # _____

Expires _____ Interbank # [Master Charge] _____

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED \$ _____ [Ohio Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax]

Orders of less than \$100, please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Orders will be accepted from U.S. and Canada only. All prices quoted are U.S., date of publication, standard UPS shipping FOB the factory. C

be called by *both* the BCD to floating-point binary routine and the binary to decimal routine described here. So my first task was to rewrite the divide-by-ten routine as a subroutine. I also discovered that the divide-by-ten routine described in the previous article did not give sufficient precision. In any case, the divide-by-ten routine was completely revised and appears in Listing 1 in this article. It uses the location \$0000, called OVFL0, as a "guard" byte to give the necessary precision. It actually starts at \$0EC5, but our listing starts at \$0EBF to indicate a few changes that must be made in the original listing to insert the subroutine.

Some other minor modifications to the program are given in Listing 2. Although the BCD to Floating-Point Binary program will work without these changes, it will work better if you introduce the changes shown in Listing 2. The development of the program described in this article enabled me to find some places to improve the other routine. The modifications are simple and short.

The Conversion Routine

The program to convert a normalized floating-point binary number and its exponent to a BCD number and then output the result is given in Listing 3. A 32-bit binary to BCD conversion subroutine is called by this program and it is found in Listing 5. A flowchart of the entire process is given in Figure 1. The normalized floating-point binary mantissa is operated on by a series of "times ten" or "divide by ten" operations until the binary point is moved from the left of the mantissa to the right of the 32 bit mantissa. In other words, we multiply by ten or divide by ten until the binary exponent is 32. Then the mantissa represents an integer and can be converted to a BCD number using the subroutine in Listing 5. The algorithm for this latter routine is from Peatman's (John B)

Listing 3. A Floating-Point Binary to BCD Routine.

\$0B00 A5 01	BEGIN	LDA MSB	Test MSB to see if mantissa is zero.
0B02 D0 0E		BNE BRT	If it is, print a zero and then
0B04 20 9B 0F		JSR CLDISP	get out. Clear display.
0B07 A9 30		LDA \$30	Get ASCII zero.
0B09 20 A6 0F		JSR OUTCH	Jump to output subroutine.
0B0C A9 0D		LDA \$0D	Get "carriage return."
0B0E 20 A6 0F		JSR OUTCH	Output it.
0B11 60		RTS	Return to calling routine.
0B12 A9 00	BRT	LDA \$00	Clear OVFL0 location.
0B14 85 00		STA OVFL0	
0B16 A5 05	BRY	LDA BEXP	Is the binary exponent negative?
0B18 10 0B		BPL BRZ	No.
0B1A 20 00 0D		JSR TENX	Yes. Multiply by ten until the
0B1D 20 30 0D		JSR NORM	exponent is not negative.
0B20 C6 17		DEC DEXP	Decrement decimal exponent.
0B22 B8		CLV	Force a jump.
0B23 50 F1	BVC BRY	Repeat.	
0B25 A5 05	BRZ	LDA BEXP	Compare the binary exponent to
0B27 C9 20		CMP \$20	\$20 = 32.
0B29 F0 48		BEQ BCD	Equal. Convert binary to BCD.
0B2B 90 08		BCC BRX	Less than.
0B2D 20 C5 0E		JSR DIVTEN	Greater than. Divide by ten until
0B30 E6 17		INC DEXP	BEXP is less than 32.
0B32 B8		CLV	Force a jump.
0B33 50 F0		BVC BRZ	
0B35 A9 00		LDA \$00	Clear OVFL0
0B37 85 00		STA OVFL0	
0B39 20 00 0D	BRW	JSR TENX	Multiply by ten.
0B3C 20 30 0D		JSR NORM	Then normalize.
0B3F C6 17		DEC DEXP	Decrement decimal exponent.
0B41 A5 05		LDA BEXP	Test binary exponent.
0B43 C9 20		CMP \$20	Is it 32?
0B45 F0 2C		BEQ BCD	Yes.
0B47 90 F0		BCC BRW	It's less than 32 so multiply by 10.
0B49 20 C5 0E		JSR DIVTEN	It's greater than 32 so divide.
0B4C E6 17		INC DEXP	Increment decimal exponent.
0B4E A5 05	BRU	LDA BEXP	Test binary exponent.
0B50 C9 20		CMP \$20	Compare with 32.
0B52 F0 0F		BEQ BRV	Shift mantissa right until exponent
0B54 46 01		LSR MSB	is 32.
0B56 66 02		ROR NMSB	
0B58 66 03		ROR NLSB	
0B5A 66 04		ROR LSB	
0B5C 66 0B		ROR TEMP	Least-significant bit into TEMP.
0B5E E6 05		INC BEXP	Increment exponent for each shift
0B60 B8		CLV	right.
0B61 50 EB		BVC BRU	
0B63 A5 0B	BRV	LDA TEMP	Test to see if we need to round
0B65 10 0C		BPL BCD	up. No.
0B67 38		SEC	Yes. Add one to mantissa.
0B68 A2 04		LDX \$04	
0B6A B5 00	BRS	LDA ACC,X	
0B6C 69 00		ADC \$00	
0B6E 95 00		STA ACC,X	
0B70 CA		DEX	
0B71 D0 F7		BNE BRS	
0B73 20 67 0D	BCD	JSR CONVD	Jump to 32 bit binary-to-BCD
			routine.
0B76 A0 04	BRM	LDY \$04	Rotate BCD accumulator right until
0B78 A2 04	BRP	LDX \$04	non-significant zeros are shifted
0B7A 18		CLC	out or DEXP is zero, whichever
0B7B 76 20	BRQ	ROR BCDN,X	comes first.
0B7D CA		DEX	
0B7E 10 FB		BPL BRQ	
0B80 88		DEY	
0B81 D0 F5		BNE BRP	
0B83 E6 17		INC DEXP	Increment exponent for each shift
0B85 F0 06		BEQ BRO	right. Get out when DEXP = 0.

BACKPACK

Standard Features:

- Full power to PET/CBM for a minimum of 15 minutes
- Installs within PET/CBM cabinet
- No wiring changes necessary
- Batteries recharged from PET/CBM integral power supply

Specifications:

- **Physical Size:** 5.5" x 3.6" x 2.4"
- **Weight:** 4.5 lbs.
- **Time to reach full charge:** 16 hours
- **Duration of outputs:** Minimum of 15 min.
- **Voltages:** +16, +9, -12, -9
- **Battery Life Expectancy:** 3 to 5 years
- **Battery On-Off Switch**

For Use With:

- Commodore PET/CBM 2001 and 4000 series computer
- Commodore PET/CBM 8000 series computer (screen size will not be normal on battery back-up)
- Commodore C2N Cassette Drive

BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM

FOR COMMODORE PET/CBM COMPUTERS

Never again lose valuable data because of power shortages or line surges. **BackPack** supplies a minimum of 15 minutes reserve power to 32K of memory, the video screen and tape drive. **BackPack** fits inside the PET/CBM cabinet and can be installed easily by even the novice user. **BackPack** is recharged during normal operation and has an integral on-off switch.

BackPack comes fully assembled and tested. Instructions included.

BackPack is a trademark of ETC Corporation
CBM/PET are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

Designed and manufactured by:

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
P.O. Box G, Old N.C. 42
Apex, North Carolina 27502
Phone: (919)362-4200 or (919)362-5671

Electronic Manufacturing
Technical Design and Development
Computer System Technology



ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Microprocessor Based Design

(McGraw-Hill).

Of course, each time the binary number is multiplied by ten or divided by ten the decimal exponent is adjusted. Thus, we are left with a BCD number in locations \$0020 - \$0024 (five locations for ten digits) and a decimal exponent in \$0017. The rest of the routine is largely processing required to give a reasonable output format. Since we don't want to print a group of non-significant zeros, the BCD number is rotated right until all the zeros are shifted out or the decimal exponent is zero, whichever comes first.

Next the routine starts examining the BCD number from the left and skips any leading zeros. Thus, the first non-zero digit is the first digit printed. Of course, if the number is minus (a non-zero result in location \$0007) a minus sign is printed. Next the decimal point is printed, and finally the exponent is printed in the form "E XX." Thus, the format chosen always has the decimal point to the right of the significant digits, 3148159.E-6 for example. If you want scientific notation for non-integer results you can modify the output routine. It's simply a matter of moving the decimal point. The flowchart and the comments should allow you to understand and modify the code.

0B87 A5 20		LDA LBCDN	Has a non-zero digit been shifted
0B89 29 0F		AND \$0F	into the least-significant place?
0B8B F0 E9		BEQ BRM	No. Shift another digit.
0B8D EA	BRO	NOP	Oops. These NOPs cover an
0B8E EA		NOP	earlier mistake.
0B8F EA		NOP	
0B90 EA		NOP	
0B91 EA		NOP	
0B92 20 9B 0F		JSR CLDISP	This routine simply clears the
0B95 A5 07		LDA MFLAG	AIM 65 20-character display.
0B97 F0 05		BEQ BRN	If the sign of the number is minus,
0B99 A9 2D		LDA \$2D	output a minus sign first.
0B9B 20 A6 0F		JSR OUTCH	ASCII "-" = \$2D. Output
			character.
0B9E A9 0B	BRN	LDA \$0B	Set digit counter to eleven.
0BA0 85 0B		STA TEMP	
0BA2 A0 04	BRI	LDY \$04	Rotate BCD accumulator left to
0BA4 18	BRH	CLC	output most-significant digits
0BA5 A2 FB		LDX \$FB	first. But first bypass zeros.
0BA7 36 25	BRG	ROL BCDN	
0BA9 E8		INX	
0BAA D0 FB		BNE BRG	
0BAC 26 00		ROL OVFL0	Rotate digit into OVFL0.
0BAE 88		DEY	
0BAF D0 F3		BNE BRH	
0BB1 C6 0B		DEC TEMP	Decrement digit counter.
0BB3 A5 00		LDA OVFL0	Is the rotated digit zero?
0BB5 F0 Eb		BEQ BRI	Yes. Rotate again.
0BB7 18	BRX	CLC	Convert digit to ASCII and
0BB8 69 30		ADC \$30	output it.
0BBA 20 A6 0F		JSR OUTCH	
0BBD A9 00		LDA \$00	Clear OVFL0 for next digit.
0BBF 85 00		STA OVFL0	
0BC1 A0 04		LDY \$04	Output the remaining digits.
0BC3 18	BRL	CLC	
0BC4 A2	\$FB	LDX \$FB	
0BC6 36 25	BRJ	ROL BCDN,X	Rotate a digit at a time into
0BC8 E8		INX	OVFL0, then output it. One digit
0BC9 D0 FB		BNE BRJ	is four bits or one nibble.
0BCB 26 00		ROL OVFL0	
0BCD 88		DEY	
0BCE D0 F3		BNE BRL	
0BD0 A5 00		LDA OVFL0	Get digit.
0BD2 C6 0B		DEC TEMP	Decrement digit counter.
0BD4 D0 E1		BNE BRX	
0BD6 A5 17		LDA DEXP	Is the decimal exponent zero?
0BD8 F0 48		BEQ ARND	Yes. No need to output exponent.
0BDA A9 2E		LDA \$2E	Get ASCII decimal point.
0BDC 20 A6 0F		JSR OUTCH	Output it.
0BDF A9 45		LDA \$45	Get ASCII "E".
0BE1 20 A6 0F		JSR OUTCH	
0BE4 A5 17		LDA DEXP	Is the decimal exponent plus?
0BE6 10 0D		BPL THERE	Yes.
0BE8 A9 2D		LDA \$2D	No. Output ASCII "-"
0BEA 20 A6 0F		JSR OUTCH	
0BED A5 17		LDA DEXP	It's minus, so complement it and
0BEF 49 FF		EOR \$FF	add one to form the twos
			complement.
0BF1 85 17		STA DEXP	
0BF3 E6 17		INC DEXP	
0BF5 A9 00	THERE	LDA \$00	Clear OVFL0.
0BF7 85 00		STA OVFL0	
0BF9 F8		SED	Convert exponent to BCD.
0BFA A0 08		LDY \$08	
0BFC 26 17	BR1	ROL DEXP	
0BFE A5 00		LDA OVFL0	
\$0C00 65 00		ADC OVFL0	
0C02 85 00		STA OVFL0	
0C04 88		DEY	
0C05 D0 F5		BNE BR1	

MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD

74 Robinwood Ave.
Columbus, Ohio 43213
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

**PRESENTS
BUSINESS ENHANCEMENTS
COMPUSERVICE BUSINESS SOFTWARE
for
COMMODORE AND APPLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

B.E.C. #3000 Series

General Ledger	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivable	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Payroll	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Inventory	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Mail List	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Job Cost	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$220.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

B.E.C. #4000 Series NEW for 8032/8050

General Ledger	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$220.00
Accounts Payable	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Payroll	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Inventory	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
Mail List	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Job Costing	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

Special Offer, buy any two (2) of the above packages and receive a 10% discount off suggested retail. Offer expires 1 July, 1981.

Send for documentation package for \$20, apply this amount towards your first purchase or return documentation in re-saleable condition for complete refund.

CALL or WRITE for MMCWI's FREE CATALOG of computer products.

B.E.C. Software is Distributed in the East by MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD INC.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**Introducing
THE DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM**

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM is a data processing system operating on the Commodore Business Machines 8032 or 2001 (with BASIC 4.0 ROM's installed), and the 8050 megabyte disk computing equipment. The standard business keyboard is required. The system integrates retail sales facilities and activities with the merchantile inventory to provide a complete "point-of-sale" data processing system for the retail trade establishment.

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM supports:

- Major requirements of the retail sale transaction:
 - Normal out-of-inventory sales.
 - Non-inventory sales such as installation fees.
 - Customer returns.
 - Down payments in cash or in used equipment.
 - Cash and credit transactions.
 - Provision for tax exempt customers.
 - Control of loaned inventory items.
 - Sales tax computations for sales and returns.
 - Printed receipts with company name and receipt number.
 - Capability to add personalized notes on each receipt.
- Integration of sales activity with inventory:
 - Automatic adjustment to inventory at time of sale.
 - Customer returns posted back to inventory at time of sale.
 - Stock replenishment determined at time of sale.
 - Complete sales history captured during each sale.
- Automated processing of:
 - Mail lists of customer and distributor addresses.
 - Major item customer inventory.
 - Trade-in acceptance data for used inventory report.
 - The inventory receiving process and associated reports.
 - Service and maintenance contracts.
 - Daily sales activity report.
 - File purge and system backup.
 - Password security for unattended computer.
 - Pricing and addressing labels.

DISTRIBUTED BY:



SUGGESTED RETAIL \$750.00

CALL OR SEND FOR
MMCWI CATALOG

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

74 ROBINWOOD AVE. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213
(614) 235-5813 (614) 235-6058

MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD

74 Robinwood Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43213
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

PRESENTS

THE INTEGRATED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Prioress-44 Internal Motherboard:

The ICT P-44 is a 44 pin internal motherboard that facilitates expansion of your PET/CBM within the PET enclosure. The Prioress-44 is fully shielded on its underside by a massive ground plane. The connectors utilize any standard 44 pin edge card (many styles are available from Radio Shack). The following signals comprise the P-44 bus:

- +9v, -9v, +16v, GND, IRQ, RES, NMI, RDY, B02.
- BA0-BA15, BD0-BD7, BR/W, BW/R, SEL8, SEL9, SELA, SELB.
- DIAGNOSTIC SENSE, SYNC and 3 User definable.

The Prioress-44 is currently available for the new 2000 and 4000 series, and is under development for the 8000 series.

All ICT cards utilize the Prioress-44 bus.

Price: Prioress-44 with one connector . . . \$79.00
Prioress-44 with six connectors . . . 95.00
Each additional connector . . . 4.00
(specify when ordering)

The ICT Programmable Character Generator:

The ICT Programmable Character Generator is a 2K RAM replacement for the PET/CBM Character Generator ROM. The device allows the user to reprogram any or all of the 256 standard PET screen characters. The PCG also functions as 2K bytes of RAM in the \$9000-\$BFFF address range.

Uses of the ICT PCG:

- a) Foreign character sets.
- b) Math, Engineering and special notations.
- c) Music notation.
- d) Flow control and modeling.

- e) Schematic and logic symbols.
- f) Character oriented game symbols.
- g) Architectural Drawings.
- h) 320Hx200V BIT GRAPHICS.
- i) ...many, many more.

The PCG has an empty socket for the original PET/CBM ROM. With the provided external switch, RAM or ROM may be selected.

ICT provides over 128K of software and data, allowing the user to immediately

utilize the graphics system with extreme ease. Software is provided on 2040 format diskette and includes:

- a) 7 complete 2K character sets (Russian, Katakana +).
- b) Predefined graphics (including the Real-time rotating cube).
- c) Development Tools including:

Chantry - used to program characters in an 8x8 matrix.
Draw - a program that allows drawing in a 320x200 area.
Plot - two versions, x,y plotting in the 320x200 matrix. A fast assembler version and a readable BASIC version.
Screen Dump - an assembler program to dump the EXACT screen contents to a Commodore 2022 printer.

Price: PCG with 2040 diskette and manual . . . \$240.00
Manual alone . . . 7.50

The ICT HexROM:

A six socket programmable ROM board. Any three of the sockets may be programmed to become ROMs at \$9000, \$9800, \$A000, \$A800, \$B000 and/or \$B800. A simple BASIC POKE equates any socket to any of the above addresses.

Price: HexROM and manual . . . \$110.00
DumROM (6 sockets at fixed addresses) . . . 69.00

The ICT EPROM:

The EPROMer will READ/PROGRAM/VERIFY the following EPROMs:

- 2758, 2716, 2732 (24 pin EPROMs) and
 - 2764, 27128 (28 pin EPROMs).
- To a maximum of 36 pin I/O (5V).

The software (written in assembler) will support the above EPROM types and also allow the user to define any new EPROM configurations (5V Vcc, 25V Vpp).

Price: EPROMer, software and manual . . . \$180.00

ICT Products distributed by Micro Mini Computer world Inc.

*** Special introductory offer ***
10% off all suggested retail prices

(offer expires July 1, 1981)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



Integrated
Computer
Technologies

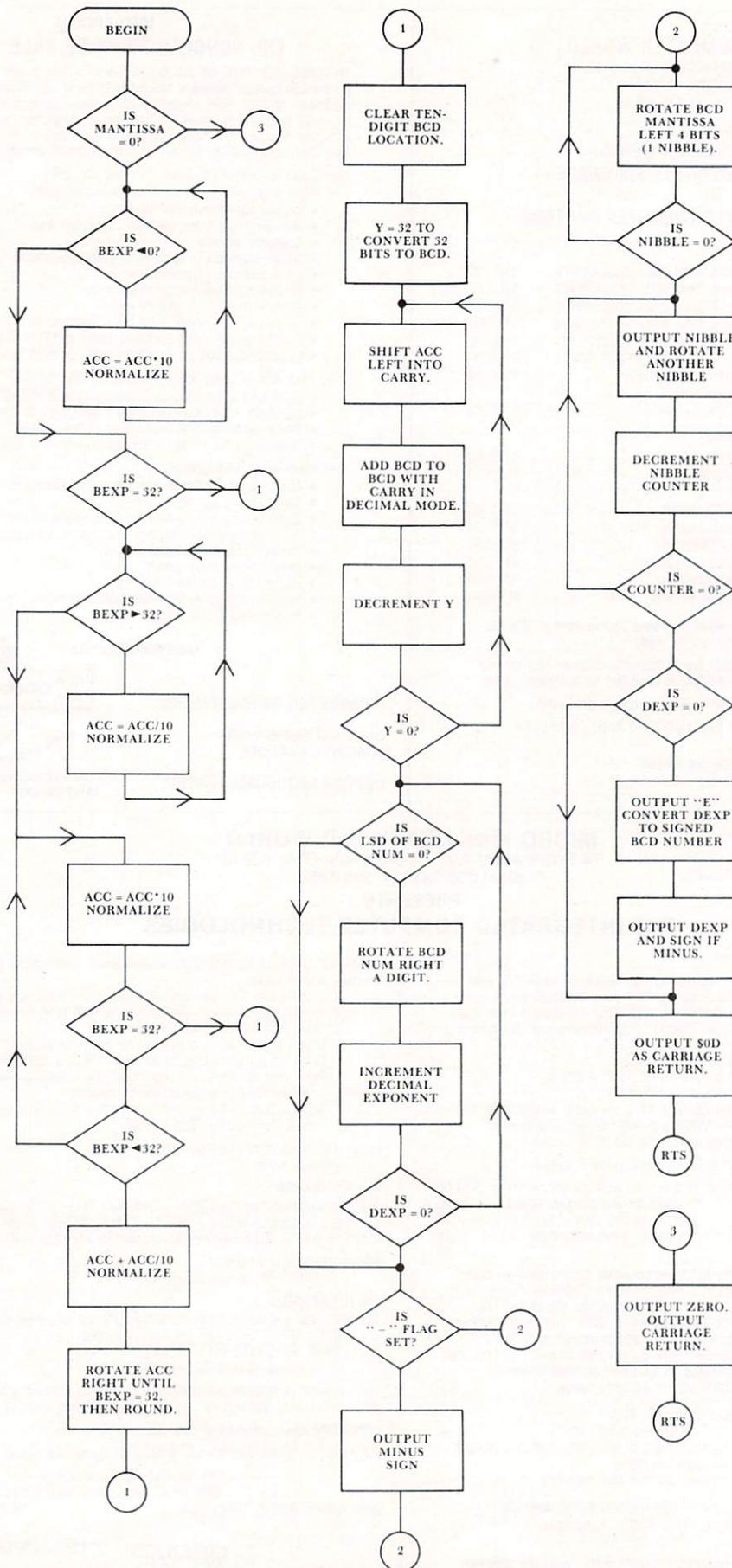


Figure 1. Flowchart of the Floating-Point Binary to BCD Routine.

0C07 D8		CLD	
0C08 18		CLC	
0C09 A5 00		LDA OVFL0	Get BCD exponent.
0C0B 29 F0		AND \$F0	Mask low-order nibble (digit).
0C0D F0 09		BEQ BR2	
0C0F 6A		ROR A	Rotate nibble to the right.
0C10 6A		ROR A	
0C11 6A		ROR A	
0C12 6A		ROR A	
0C13 69 30		ADC \$30	Convert to ASCII.
0C15 20 A6 0F		JSR OUTCH	Output the most-significant digit.
0C18 A5 00	BR2	LDA OVFL0	Get the least-significant digit.
0C1A 29 0F		AND \$0F	Mask the high nibble.
0C1C 18		CLC	
0C1D 69 30		ADC \$30	Convert to ASCII.
0C1F 20 A6 0F		JSR OUTCH	
0C22 A9 0D	ARND	LDA \$0D	Get an ASCII carriage return.
0C24 20 A6 0F		JSR OUTCH	
0C27 60		RTS	All finished.

Listing 4. Subroutine OUTCH For the AIM 65.

\$0FA6 20 00 F0	OUTCH	JSR PRINT	AIM 65 monitor subroutine.
0FA9 20 72 0F		JSR MODIFY	See previous article in COMPUTE!
0FAC 20 60 0F		JSR DISPLAY	See previous article in COMPUTE!
0FAF 60 RTS		RTS	

Listing 5. A 32 Bit Binary-to-BCD Subroutine.

\$0D67 A2 05	CONVD	LDX \$05	Clear BCD accumulator.
0D69 A9 00		LDA \$00	
0D6B 95 20	BRM	STA BCDA,X	Zeros into BCD accumulator.
0D6D CA		DEX	
0D6E 10 FB		BPL BRM	
0D70 F8		SED	Decimal mode for add.
0D71 A0 20		LDY \$20	Y has number of bits to be converted. Rotate binary number into carry.
0D73 06 04	BRN	ASL LSB	
0D75 26 03		ROL NLSB	
0D77 26 02		ROL NMSB	
0D79 26 01		ROL MSB	
D7B A2 FB		LDX \$FB	X will control a five byte addition. Get least-significant byte of the BCD accumulator, add it to itself, then store.
0D7D B5 25	BRO	LDA BCDA,X	
0D7F 75 25		ADC BCDA,X	
0D81 95 25		STA BCDA,X	
0D83 E8		INX	Repeat until all five bytes have been added.
0D84 D0 F7		BNE BRO	
0D86 88		DEY	Get another bit from the binary number.
0D87 D0 EA		BNE BRN	
0D89 D8		CLD	Back to binary mode.
0D8A 60		RTS	And back to the program.

Too Much!

How can we tell you about 200 products in one advertisement?

Our new catalog gives detailed descriptions of over 200 peripherals, software packages and books. We believe that to make an intelligent purchasing decision you need as much information as possible. You need more than can fit into a short ad. You need screen photos of software, not just a glowing description. You need technical details about peripherals.

You'll find this kind of detail in our new 48-page catalog. It's unique in the small computer field. Best of all, it's **FREE**.

Peripherals Plus

119 Maple Ave., Morristown, NJ 07960

Odds And Ends

are growing... Send in your one or two paragraph programming hints to

Odds and Ends,
c/o **COMPUTE!**
P.O. Box 5406,
Greensboro, NC 27403

<p>32K BYTE DRAM DYNAMIC RAM EXPANSION FOR THE SYM / KIM & AIM-65</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOWER POWER THAN STATIC RAM. • FULL INVISIBLE REFRESH OPERATION. • ON BOARD VOLTAGE REGULATION. <p>PLUGS INTO 44-PIN CIRCUIT BOARD RACKS, COMES WITH ADAPTOR CABLE FOR NON RACK USE.</p> <p>ASSEMBLED & TESTED BOARDS GUARANTEED FOR 6 MO.</p> <p>16K --- \$215.88 32K --- \$239.88 (DIFFERENCE OF \$24 FOR 16K)</p> <p>FULL INFORMATIVE DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED WITH ALL OUR PRODUCTS.</p> <p>WE TAKE MASTERCARD & VISA. PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (702) 361-6331</p> <p>PROTRONICS</p>	<p>APPLE M. MODEM OWNERS NEW SOFTWARE ROM REPLACES YOUR OLD ROM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMPROVED I/O & DIAL ROUTINES. • REDIAL LAST NUMBER DIALED. • ONTL-S PAUSE *CRKS ALL THE TIME. <p>*** A.B.B.S. SYSTEM OP'S ***</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ONE PEEK DISABLES UNWANTED ONTL CHAR'S FOR A SAFE SYSTEM. • IRQ/INPUT BUFFER- NO WAITING FOR OUTPUT TO STOP TO ENTER COMMANDS (NEEDS JUMPER) • SUPPORTS ONTL-K & ESC FUNCTIONS. <p>EXCHANGE FOR YOUR OLD ROM AVAILABLE.</p> <p>ROM --- \$49.88</p> <p>INCLUDE \$2.00 FOR SAH</p>
---	--

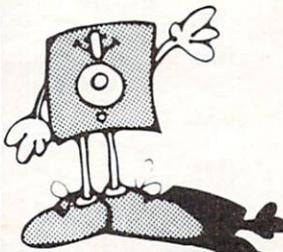
1516 E. TROPICANA SUITE 7A815 LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89109



Dysan

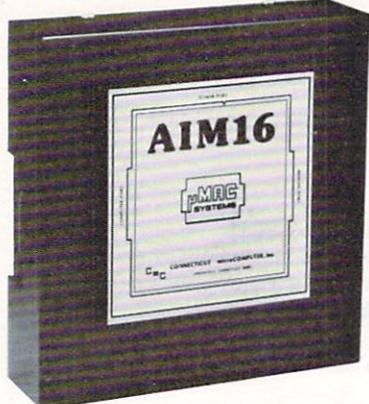
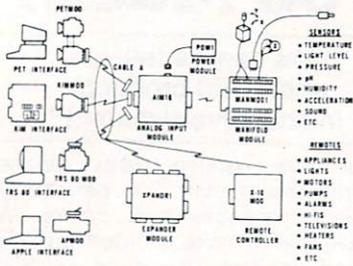
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Microcomputer Measurement And Control For PET,APPLE,KIM and AIM65



Analog Input Module

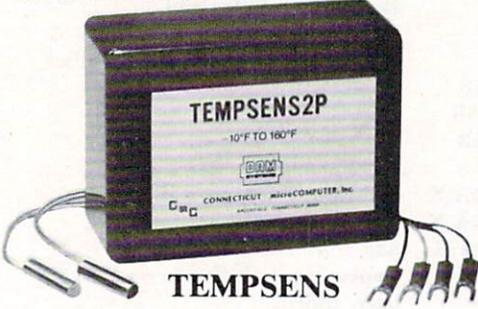
The AIM 16 is a 16 channel analog to digital converter designed to work with most microcomputers. The AIM 16 is connected to the host computer through the computer's 8 bit input port and 8 bit output port, or through one of the uMAC SYSTEMS special interfaces.

The input voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. The input voltage is converted to a count between 0 and 255 (00 and FF hex). Resolution is 20 millivolts per count. Accuracy is 0.5% ± 1 bit. Conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel. All 16 channels can be scanned in less than 1.5 milliseconds.

Power requirements are 12 volts DC at 60 ma.

POW1

The POW1 is the power module for the AIM16. One POW1 supplies enough power for one AIM16, one MANMOD1, sixteen sensors, one XPANDRI and one computer interface. The POW1 comes in an American version (POW1a) for 110 VAC and in a European version (POW1e) for 230 VAC.



This module provides two temperature probes for use by the AIM16. This module should be used with the MANMOD1 for ease of hookup. The MANMOD1 will support up to 16 probes (eight TEMPSENS modules). Resolution for each probe is 1°F.

Remote Controller-Clock and Calendar

AN INEXPENSIVE CONTROL SOLUTION FOR

- HOME SECURITY • ENERGY CONSERVATION • GREENHOUSES
- ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
- INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
- LABORATORIES

SUPER X-10 MOD SPECS

1. Remote controller
 - Controls up to 256 different remote devices by sending signals over the house wiring to remote modules. Uses BSR remote modules available all over the USA (Sears, Radio Shack, etc.). Does not require BSR control module. Does not use sonic link.
2. Clock/calendar
 - Time of day - hours, minutes, seconds
 - Date - month, day - automatically corrects for 28,29,30 and 31 day months. Day of the week.
3. Digital input/outputs
 - 8 inputs - TTL levels or switch closures. Can be used as a trigger for a stored sequence.
 - 8 outputs - TTL levels
 - Power supply included 110VAC only.

XPANDRI

The XPANDRI allows up to eight Input/Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time. The XPANDRI is connected to the computer in place of the AIM16 or X10 MOD. Up to eight AIM16s or seven Aim 16s and one X10 MOD are then connected to each of the eight ports provided using a CABLE A24 for each module.

The world we live in is full of variables we want to measure. These include weight, temperature, pressure, humidity, speed and fluid level. These variables are continuous and their values may be represented by a voltage. This voltage is the analog of the physical variable. A device which converts a physical, mechanical or chemical quantity to a voltage is called a sensor.

Computers do not understand voltages: They understand bits. Bits are digital signals. A device which converts voltages to bits is an analog-to-digital converter. Our AIM 16 (Analog Input Module) is a 16 input analog-to-digital converter.

The goal of Connecticut microComputer in designing the uMAC SYSTEMS is to produce easy to use, low cost data acquisition and control modules for small computers. These acquisition and control modules will include digital input sensing (e.g. switches), analog input sensing (e.g. temperature, humidity), digital output control (e.g. lamps, motors, alarms), and analog output control (e.g. X-Y plotters, or oscilloscopes).

Connectors

The AIM 16 requires connections to its input port (analog inputs) and its output port (computer interface). The ICON (Input CONNector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet, edge connector for connecting inputs to each of the AIM16's 16 channels. The OCON (Output CONNector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet edge connector for connecting the computer's input and output ports to the AIM16.

The MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule) replaces the ICON. It has screw terminals and barrier strips for all 16 inputs for connecting pots, joysticks, voltage sources, etc.

CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable) has an interface connector on one end and an OCON equivalent on the other. This cable provides connections between the uMACSYSTEMS computer interfaces and the AIM 16 or XPANDRI and between the XPANDRI and up to eight AIM 16s.

For your convenience the AIM16 and the X10 MOD come as part of a number of sets. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the AIM16 Starter Set 1 which includes one AIM16, one POW1, one ICON and one OCON. The AIM16 Starter Set 2 includes a MANMOD1 in place of the ICON. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the X10 MOD Starter Set which includes one X10 MOD,

one ICON and one OCON. These sets require that you have a hardware knowledge of your computer and of computer interfacing.

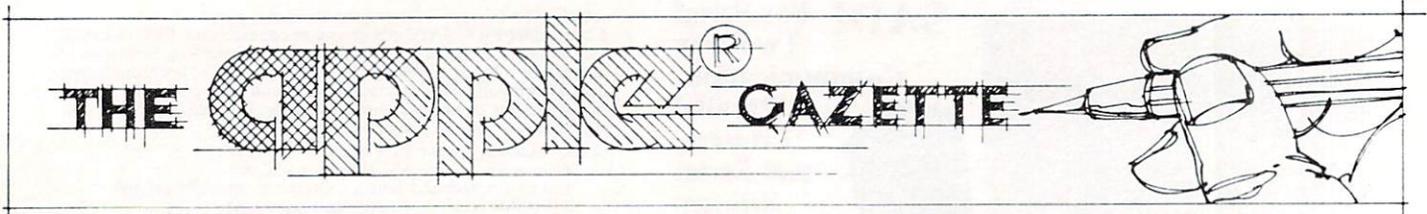
For simple plug compatible systems we also offer computer interfaces and sets for many computers.

AIM16	179.00
SUPER X10 MOD (110 VAC only)	249.00
POW1a (POWer module-110 VAC)	14.95
POW1e (POWer module-230 VAC)	24.95
ICON (Input CONNector)	9.95
OCON (Output CONNector)	9.95
MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule)	59.95
CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable)	19.95
XPANDRI (allows up to 8 Input or Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time)	59.95
TEMPSENS2P1 (two temperature probes, -10°F to 160°F)	69.95
LIGHTSENS1P1 (light level probe)	89.95
The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one ICON.	
AIM16 Starter Set 1a (110 VAC)	189.00
AIM16 Starter Set 1e (230 VAC)	199.00

The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one MANMOD1.	
AIM16 Starter Set 2a (110 VAC)	239.00
AIM16 Starter Set 2e (230 VAC)	249.00
The following modules plug into their respective computers and, when used with a CABLE A24, eliminate the need for custom wiring of the computer interface.	
PETMOD (Commodore PET)	49.95
KIMMOD (KIM,SYM)	39.95
APMOD (APPLE II)	59.95
TRS-80 MOD (Radio Shack TRS-80)	59.95
AIM65 MOD (AIM 65)	39.95
The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one MANMOD1, one CABLE A24 and one computer interface module	
PETSET1a (Commodore PET - 110 VAC)	295.00
PETSET1e (Commodore PET - 230 VAC)	305.00

KIMSET1a (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 110 VAC)	285.00
KIMSET1e (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 230 VAC)	295.00
APSET1a(APPLE II - 110 VAC)	295.00
APSET1e(APPLE II - 230 VAC)	305.00
TRS-80 SET1a (Radio Shack TRS-80 - 110 VAC)	295.00
TRS-80 SET1e(Radio Shack TRS-80 - 230 VAC)	305.00
AIM65 SET1a(AIM65-110 VAC)	285.00
AIM65 SET1e(AIM65-230 VAC)	295.00
The following sets include one X10 MOD, one CABLE A24, one ICON and one computer interface module.	
PETSET2(Commodore PET)	295.00
KIMSET2(KIM,SYM)	285.00
APSET2(APPLE II)	295.00
TRS-80 SET2 (Radio Shack TRS-80)	295.00
AIM65 SET2 (AIM65)	285.00
SUPER X10 MOD/XPANDRI SET2 (if you already have a SET1)	295.00

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Our 30-day money back guarantee applies.



Resolving Applesoft and Hires Graphics Memory Conflicts

Jeff Schmoyer

This article will attempt to divulge solutions to memory usage conflicts that can occur when an Applesoft program becomes large enough to start taking up residence in a Hires screen page. Of course the problems only appear when a program utilizing Hires graphics is executed. Throughout this article, numbers will be used in both decimal and hexadecimal (base 16). Hexadecimal numbers are represented with a dollar sign (\$) preceding them, i.e. \$800.

First, it is necessary to understand the memory layout of the region of RAM with which we are concerned. Applesoft programs may reside anywhere in memory from \$800 to \$BFFF in a 48K Apple II. If a disk is being used, the top boundary will be lower, generally \$9600. The top boundary is not really important to this discussion so it will be referred to as the top of memory. It makes no difference where it is.

The two Hires screens are in fixed positions in memory, the first located from \$2000 to \$3FFF, and the second from \$4000 to \$5FFF. Figure 1 is a map demonstrating what is known so far.

As may be seen in the drawing, if an Applesoft program is confined to the area from \$800 to \$1FFF, there is no conflict. This allows 6K of program space.

Now it's time to introduce another variable, variables! Not only does the program itself take up space, but as variables are allocated in the program, they too have to exist in memory.

String variables are no problem. They allocate space from the top of memory down. Plenty of unused space is available in this region.

Simple variables and numeric and string arrays on the other hand, start at the end of the program

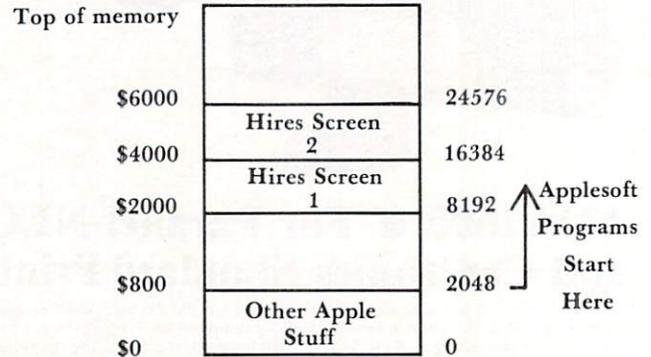


Figure 1: Partial Memory Map

and move up through memory. If there are enough of them, they will cruise right into the Hires page. If this happens, whenever the Hires screen is altered by an HGR or some other command, the variables in the screen space will be changed or erased!

At this point it can be seen that there is 6K of memory available for the program and simple variables and arrays altogether. Now the space is starting to get tight.

The first solution that comes to mind is simply to switch screens and use the second graphics page instead of Hires page 1. That will free up an additional 8K of memory yielding 4K total.

This is not really a bad way to go except that some Hires features are not fully supported for the second screen, such as the mixed text and graphics mode. For Hires page 2, the four lines of text at the bottom are always filled with garbage. (The lines are not actually full of garbage but that will have to be considered in a future article.) There is also the possibility of needing both Hires screens in the program for animation or some other purpose. So this solution may not be totally acceptable.

One acceptable solution deals solely with the variables. If it can be determined that the program itself does not infringe on the Hires territory, the variables may be dealt with separately. This determination may be made by loading the questionable program, entering HGR, entering TEXT, and then listing the program. (Make sure the program has been saved somewhere first.) If the end of the program is still intact, the program fits in the room available. If it is gone then move directly to the next solution. This one will not do it.

If the program fits and the variables do not, the variables may be easily moved to another region of memory. To do this, as the first line of the Applesoft program enter 0 LOMEN:16384. This line must be executed before any variables are allocated. In this

Q-N-LINE systems

IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE A NEW ADDITION
TO OUR FAMILY!



SUPERSCRIBE

(Formerly SuperScript)

SuperScribe is the most powerful and easiest to use Word Processor available for your Apple II or II Plus computer. Besides leaping tall buildings in a single bound it:

- Gives true upper/lower case text on your screen with no additional hardware whatsoever.
- Works with documents larger than the amount of memory in your Apple - transparently to you!
- Edit not only letters but also any text or binary file, or even basic programs!
- Automatically generates up to 4 separate indices for your document!
- Save typing time through a unique ability to designate specified keys as commonly used words, phrases or even commands!
- Globally search for or replace character strings.
- SuperScribe has a built-in instruction capability such that if you forget how to use a command and the manual is not close by - you may simply ask SuperScribe!
- Supports multiple disk drives!
- Will support alternate character sets.
- Produces form letters using address files easily!
- Supports the shift key modification if made to your Apple.
- Lets you work with your text on a screen at a time basis - reducing typos and allowing you to see your document as you edit it.
- Works with any printer!
- Supports the language card or any 16K expansion Ram card to keep more of your document readily available in memory.

SuperScribe is 100% machine language and requires only a 48K Apple II or II Plus with a disk drive. It may be purchased through your local computer store or direct from us by sending \$89.95 plus \$2.50 to cover shipping to:

ON-LINE SYSTEMS - 36575 Mudge Ranch Road - Coarsegold, CA 93614 - 209-683-6858

C.O.D., Master Charge or Visa accepted

way variables are stored above Hires page 1 and out of the way. If both screens usage are required, 0 LOMEN:24576 may be alternately entered to start variable allocation above screen 2. Be sure to check that the additional program line did not extend the program past the Hires boundary.

If the program itself is too large for the available space, it must be moved to a more roomy area of memory, in this case above the Hires pages. There are two page zero locations which control where an Applesoft program starts, \$67 and \$68. By altering these locations and reloading the program, it can be run from the new location. These alterations may be made from the direct mode or by a startup program. As long as Applesoft is not reinitialized the changes will remain in effect.

In reality only location \$68 in page zero need be changed since \$67 will be set to 1 in any case. The necessary poke is POKE 104,96. 104 translates to location \$68, while the 96 in hex is \$60. This is the high order byte of the new program starting address, \$6001. Alternatively POKE 104,64 may be used to locate the program at \$4001. This operation has set up the new address for the program to be loaded and run from. For the programs to execute correctly at the new location, one other poke is necessary. The location preceding the program must be set to zero. This would be \$6000 for the program at \$6001 or \$4000 for the program at \$4001. POKE 24576,0 or POKE 16384,0 respectively will accommodate this change for programs at \$6001 and \$4001.

After the program is moved, a 'dead zone' is left in memory from \$800 to \$1FFF. Neither the program nor any of its variables will use this space. Its best use would be for machine language routines and tables.

To reiterate, for a program to load and run above Hires page 1, POKE 104,64: POKE 16384,0 is necessary. For a program to load and run above Hires page 2, POKE 104,96: POKE 24576,0 is necessary.

Remember, the program will not actually be moved by this operation. Only programs loaded and run after this point will be above the Hires screen. Also, reinitialization of Applesoft will reset the pointers to \$800. Setting LOMEM as with the previous technique is not necessary and should not be done.

To recap, three techniques to avoid memory conflicts with Applesoft and the Hires screens were outlined. The first is to use Hires page 2 instead of Hires page 1. The second is to move the simple variables and arrays out of the way with the LOMEM command. The third is to change the program start pointers to reset the program load and run point above the Hires pages. There are other ways to accommodate the screens but these few should suffice in most cases.

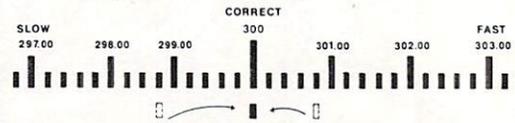
©



Bugs in your Apple?

DDT

Disco-Tech's Disc Drive Timer program
zaps disc drive problems!



Analyze disc drive motor speed on a routine basis with an adjustable real-time speedometer. Accurate to one-tenth of one r.p.m. out of 300 r.p.m.

Fine-tune disc drive motor speed yourself. All you need is DDT, two screwdrivers, and five minutes' time.

\$29⁹⁵

Postpaid
California residents add 6% tax.

Diskette & complete manual.

Engineering Business
Architecture Utilities
Surveying

Also available for TRS-80 Model I.

To order or for more information,
write or call

**disco
Tech**
T.M.

microcomputer
products
a division of

Morton Technologies, Inc.

1150 Coddingtontown Center
P.O. Box 11129 • Santa Rosa, CA 95406
707/523-1600

Dealer inquiries invited.



LOOK!!!

AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS has SOFTWARE:



We have the following and MORE!:

5 Great Games! Animal Bingo, Jungle Safari, Space Defense, Sky Watcher, Air Traffic Controller \$29.95 (or \$9.95 each)

5 More Great Games! Deep Sea Treasure, Mystery Code, Depth Charge, The Mine Fields of Normalcy, Turn 'Em Loose \$29.95 (or \$9.95 each)

The Mailing Label & Filing System Filing, label-making, binary sort, dynamic sorting, directory, quick-find, more! \$24.95

Sentence Diagramming Educational, grades 6-12 \$19.95

Action Sounds & Hi-Res Scrolling Designed to give your program the excitement of action & sound \$15.95

Super Draw & Write Fonts, drawing, and useful utilities \$15.95

Super Shape Draw! The best system yet, it works!

...creates shape tables like a dream... \$19.95

The Creativity Package Draw, write poetry, music \$19.95

"...Impressive...satisfying...interesting...fun!" Peeling (The Magazine of Software Reviews)

"Truly different...unique...the program is an enjoyable one...cute...very interesting... new...nice...a good value!" Apple Orchard (Winter)

Demo Disk I Some of our best stuff \$9.95

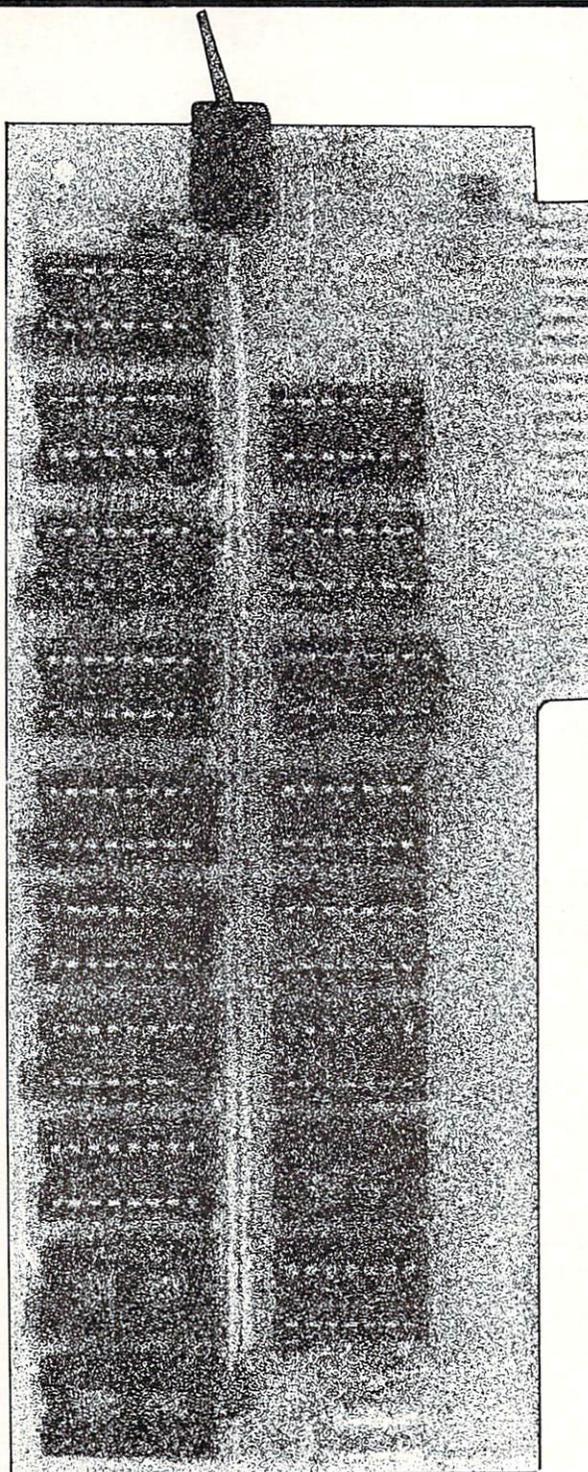
Demo Disk II More of our best \$9.95

All of our software is written in Applesoft*, 48K, disk

AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS
P.O. Box 30160
Eugene, OR 97403 Dept. CM
(503) 345-3043

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
VISA/MASTERCARD

(12pm-6pm 7 days a week) *Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



16K Ram Expansion Board for the Apple II* \$195.00

- expands your 48K Apple to 64K of programmable memory
- works with Microsoft Z-80 card, Visicalc, LISA ver 2.0 and other software
- eliminates the need for an Applesoft* or Integer Basic ROM Card
- switch selection of RAM or mother board ROM language
- includes installation and use manual
- fully assembled and tested



Visa and MasterCard accepted



Shipping and handling will be added unless the order is accompanied by a check or money order

N.C. residents add 4% sales tax

*Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ANDROMEDA



INCORPORATED**

P.O. Box 19144
Greensboro, NC 27410
(919) 852-1482

**Formerly Andromeda Computer Systems

Fill The Screen With Your Message: Generating Large Multi-Colored Characters Using Apple Low-Resolution Graphics

Francis A. Harvey
Rosann W. Collins
Theodore C. Hines

School of Education
University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Greensboro, North Carolina 27412

Programs written by beginning programmers can often be distinguished from more elaborate "commercial" programs by the fact that the commercial programs make such extensive use of color and graphics. Computers such as the Apple and Atari have very good graphics capability, but many users lack the time or programming background, or both, to take full advantage of these capabilities. As a result their programs, while they may be carefully designed and interesting, lack the pizzazz that children expect from computers as a result of their experiences with commercial programs and computer games at home and in game rooms.

As part of a series of utilities of this kind, we have developed a set of subroutines in Applesoft which will display the characters in any string on the screen as large, colorful letters. With these subroutines program instructions, prompts, positive reinforcement, and negative responses to user input can look just like those in "real" computer games. Very little modification of an existing program is required to convert screen output to this form.

Each character is defined (with a combination of PLOT, VLIN, and HLIN commands) on a matrix which uses seven blocks in the vertical dimension and which varies in width depending on the shape of the character. With the character set defined in this way, each line of text can have between six and nine characters, and a total of four lines of text can be displayed. Each letter is approximately one-fifth as

```

10 REM ---- LETTER MATCH ----
20 REM ---- 10/20/80 VERSION----
30 REM ----- BY -----
40 REM ---- FRANCIS A. HARVEY -
50 REM ---- ROSANN W. COLLINS -
60 REM -- & THEODORE C. HINES -
65 REM --- COPYRIGHT 1980 ---
70 HOME : GR : GOSUB 5020
80 REM -----TITLE PAGE-----
90 Y = 3:A$ = "MATCH": GOSUB 6010
100 Y = Y + 12:A$ = "THE": GOSUB 6010
110 Y = Y + 12:A$ = "LETTERS": GOSUB 6010
120 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
130 FOR I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT I
141 PRINT "BY FRANCIS A. HARVEY"
142 PRINT " ROSANN W. COLLINS"
143 PRINT " THEODORE C. HINES"
145 FOR I = 1 TO 2500: NEXT I
146 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
160 A$ = "COPYRIGHT OCTOBER 1980": GOSUB 4020
170 FOR I = 1 TO 4000: NEXT I
180 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : REM ---CLEAR TEXT
190 E = 5: REM --- FOR DEMO PURPOSES
200 REM :E IS NUMBER OF ATTEMPTS
210 REM --- USER INSTRUCTIONS---
220 GR : GOSUB 5020
230 X = 0:Y = 0: REM ---RESETS LETTER POSITION
240 A$ = "I TYPE": GOSUB 6010
250 Y = Y + 12
260 A$ = "A": GOSUB 6010
270 Y = Y + 12:A$ = "LETTER.": GOSUB 6010
280 FOR I = 1 TO 5000: NEXT I: GR
290 GOSUB 5020
300 Y = 3
310 A$ = "YOU TYPE": GOSUB 6010
320 Y = Y + 9
330 A$ = "THE SAME"
340 GOSUB 6010
345 Y = Y + 9:A$ = "LETTER.": GOSUB 6000
350 FOR I = 1 TO 4000: NEXT I
360 Y = Y + 10
370 A$ = "READY?": GOSUB 6000
380 HOME
390 INPUT "STRIKE 'RETURN' WHEN READY.":A$
400 REM
410 REM *****
420 REM ---BEGIN MAIN PROGRAM---
430 L = RND (1) * 26 + 1
440 C1 = C1 + 1: REM ---COUNTS LETTERS TRIED
450 L = INT (L) + 64
460 Y = 3
470 A$ = CHR$ (L): GR : GOSUB 5020: GOSUB 6010
480 HOME
490 PRINT "TYPE THE SAME LETTER."
500 GET B$
510 REM ---DISABLE RETURN KEY
520 IF ASC (B$) = 13 THEN 500
530 REM ---DISABLE SPACE BAR
540 IF ASC (B$) = 32 THEN 500
550 Y = Y + 9
560 A$ = B$: GOSUB 6010
570 FOR K = 1 TO 500: NEXT
580 IF B$ = CHR$ (L) THEN GOSUB 2010
590 IF B$ < CHR$ (L) THEN GOSUB 1010:Y = 3: GOTO 500
600 FOR I = 1 TO 2000: NEXT I
610 IF C1 < E THEN 420
620 GR : GOSUB 5000:Y = 3
630 HOME
640 A$ = "THAT'S": GOSUB 6010
650 Y = Y + 12
660 A$ = "ALL": GOSUB 6010
670 Y = Y + 12
680 A$ = "FOR NOW.": GOSUB 6010

```

QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

BACKED BY ON-GOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

from SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

APPLE II (A)

HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series \$49.95 (A) (T)

CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: This comprehensive CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH, and BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING. CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. CHECK SEARCH routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Routines are also provided for CHECK SORT by date and check no., DATA EDITING and Report Formats. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage \$39.95

SAVINGS: Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. Complete records shown via CRT or printer \$14.95

CREDIT CARD: Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards. Use for credit cards or bank loans. CRT or printer reports \$14.95

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$49.95 (A)

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. User can define repeated functions common to row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used and stored, and recalled, with or without old data, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table. Unique cursor commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer.

COLOR CALENDAR: \$29.95 (A)

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities. The calendar display is a beautiful HI-RES color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. Your description can be up to 20 characters long. The system will also print out hard copies on your minimum 40-column printer.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series \$159.95 (A) (T)

MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a ledger journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering:

- Transaction Journal
- Balance Sheet
- Accounts Ledgers
- Income and Expense Statement

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting. Requires 48K Ram \$49.95

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS
- PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET
- REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT
- SALES FORECASTER
- SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
- JOB COST ESTIMATOR
- INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine \$89.95

TRS-80 (T)

BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) \$49.95

ELECTRONICS SERIES: Entire Series \$259.95

LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORs, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. UP to 40 user-defined random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation \$159.95 (A) (T)

LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES Graphics program for designing digital logic system. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allow you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types, including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 BIT COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn . . . \$159.95 (A)

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both programs \$29.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series \$49.95 (A)

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O routines \$19.95

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE \$19.95

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. \$19.95

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting . . . \$19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95 (A)

RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB-and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics. \$14.95

BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics \$14.95

FREE CATALOG: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling.



SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



high as the screen and about one-eighth of a screen wide.

Color can be set within the program or randomly selected each time a line of characters is displayed. The upper-left corner of the matrix is defined as (X,Y), and each character is "drawn" from this reference point.

Each line of characters is passed to the subroutine as the string A\$. An initial value of X, the horizontal beginning point of each character, is calculated which will center the characters on the line, and the characters are drawn one at a time.

The subroutines that draw each character automatically increment the value of X the appropriate number of spaces to the right. Messages longer than one line (e.g., "You are sharp!") can be subdivided; the value of the string A\$ is set to the contents of each line, and Y is incremented by at least nine before calling the subroutine which centers and plots the characters.

The sample program listed demonstrates two ways in which these techniques can be used. The program, LETTERMATCH, was developed to familiarize primary school students with the letters of the alphabet and the computer keyboard. A randomly selected letter is displayed on the screen, and the user is asked to type the same letter. The GET command is used for input and all non-letter keys, the RETURN key, and space bar are disabled.

If the student enters the wrong letter, the computer responds with a large "TRY IT AGAIN," then clears the screen of the student's response and redisplay the original letter. The student responds until the correct letter is selected. When the student does enter the correct letter, the computer responds (again, in large, multi-colored letters) with one of five randomly selected positive responses, such as "RIGHT!" or "YOU ARE SHARP!". Each student is asked to identify five letters correctly.

```

690 FOR I = 1 TO 2000: NEXT I
700 GR : GOSUB 5000: REM —CLEARS SCREEN
710 Y = 3
720 A$ = "NEXT": GOSUB 6000
730 Y = Y + 12: A$ = "PERSON.": GOSUB 6000
740 Y = Y + 12: A$ = "PLEASE.": GOSUB 6000
745 FOR I = 1 TO 2000: NEXT I
750 PRINT
760 PRINT "TYPE "; FLASH : PRINT "S";: NORMAL : PRINT " TO STOP."
770 PRINT "STRIKE ANY KEY TO GO ON."
780 GET Z$: IF Z$ < > "S" THEN C1 = 0: GR : GOTO 380
790 GR : GOSUB 5000: Y = 3
800 HOME
810 A$ = "OK!": GOSUB 6000
820 Y = Y + 12: A$ = "GOODBYE"
830 GOSUB 6000
840 Y = Y + 12: A$ = "FOR NOW.": GOSUB 6000
899 END
1000 REM
1010 REM —SUBROUTINE FOR WRONG ANSWERS
1020 Y = Y + 8
1030 A$ = "TRY IT": GOSUB 6010
1040 Y = Y + 8: A$ = "AGAIN.": GOSUB 6010
1050 FOR I = 1 TO 1500: NEXT I
1060 Y = 11: GOSUB 3000
1070 RETURN
2000 REM
2010 REM —SUBROUTINE FOR RIGHT ANSWERS
2020 Y = Y + 12
2030 M = INT ( RND (1) * 5) + 1
2040 ON M GOTO 2050,2060,2070,2090,2100
2050 A$ = "RIGHT!": GOSUB 6000: RETURN
2060 A$ = "OK!2:GOSUB 6010: RETURN
2070 A$ = "YOU ARE": GOSUB 6010
2080 Y = Y + 8: A$ = "SHARP!": GOSUB 6010: RETURN
2090 A$ = "GREAT!2:GOSUB 6010: RETURN
2100 A$ = "SUPER!": GOSUB 6010: RETURN
2110 RETURN
3000 REM —BLANKS REST OF SCREEN
3010 COLOR= 0
3020 FOR T = Y TO 39
3030 HLINE 0,39 AT T
3040 NEXT
3050 GOSUB 5020
3060 RETURN
4000 REM
4010 REM *****
4020 REM —CENTERS AND PRINTS
4030 REM —REGULAR TEXT—
4040 Z = (40 - LEN (A$)) / 2
4050 HTAB Z: PRINT A$
4060 RETURN
5000 REM
5010 REM *****
5020 REM —PICKS RANDOM COLOR—
5030 COLOR= INT ( RND (1) * 15) + 1
5040 RETURN
6000 REM *****
6010 REM —LARGE PRINT SUBROUTINE
6020 REM —A$ IS STRING TO—
6030 REM — BE PRINTED —
6040 REM —CENTERS TEXT—
6050 X = ABS (20 - LEN (A$) * 2.5)
6060 FOR W = 1 TO LEN (A$)
6070 IF ASC ( MID$ (A$,W,1)) = 32 THEN X = X + 2: GOTO 6160
6080 IF MID$ (A$,W,1) = "?" THEN GOSUB 8010: GOTO 6160
6090 IF MID$ (A$,W,1) = "!" THEN GOSUB 8080: GOTO 6160
6100 IF MID$ (A$,W,1) = "," THEN GOSUB 8130: GOTO 6160
6110 IF MID$ (A$,W,1) = "." THEN GOSUB 8180: GOTO 6160
6120 IF MID$ (A$,W,1) = "/" THEN GOSUB 8230: GOTO 6160
6125 IF MID$ (A$,W,1) = ";" THEN GOSUB 8270: GOTO 6160
6130 P = ASC ( MID$ (A$,W,1)) - 64
6140 ON P GOSUB 6200,6270,6350,6420,6490,6560,6620,6700,6750,6810,6860,69
60,6950,7010,7070,7130,7190,7270,7360,7440,7480,7530,7590,7650,7700,7
750
6150 X = X + 6
6160 NEXT
6170 GOSUB 5020
6180 RETURN
6200 REM —PRINTS LETTER A
6210 PLOT X + 2,Y
6220 PLOT X + 1,Y + 1: PLOT X + 3,Y + 1

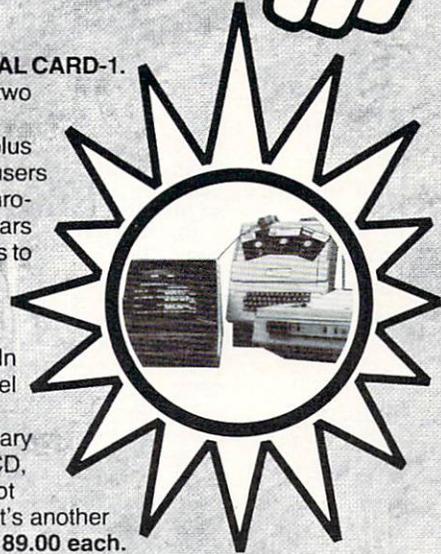
```

GIFTS FROM PROMETHEUS NEW for APPLE II⁽¹⁾ Advanced products at Down-to-Earth PRICES

DUAL SERIAL CARD-1.

All functions of two independent serial cards on one board—plus more. Provides Apple II⁽¹⁾ users with two simultaneous asynchronous serial channels. DSC-1 appears as two separate logical serial cards to the Apple II⁽¹⁾. Fully software compatible with all Apple II's⁽¹⁾ and Microsoft software. 2716 EPROM used for easy driver modification. In addition, the second serial channel supports these extra features:

- Strapable DCE/DTE. • Secondary RS-232C handshake functions (DCD, DTR, DSR) • Strapable logical slot location and hardware looks like it's another slot. **Order: PP-DSC-1 @ \$189.00 each.**



DUAL SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD-1. As with the Dual Serial Card-1 (above), the Dual Serial/Parallel-1 provides Apple users with simultaneous use of one full serial port and one parallel port. Both ports strapable for any Apple peripheral slot. Fully compatible with all Apple and Softcard (CP/M) software. Drivers for serial interface and Centronics parallel interface are contained in modifiable industry standard EPROM. Serial port is configured like DSC-1. **Order: PP-DSP-1 @ \$189.00 each.**

MEMORY EXPANSION MODULE-1. Expand your Apple II⁽¹⁾ to a full 64K RAM system with highest quality 16K dynamic RAMS. Fully buffered to provide reliable operation — even with fully loaded Apples. Total compatibility with Microsoft Softcard⁽²⁾/CP/M⁽³⁾ and all Apple software. Supplied complete with installation instructions and test program.

Order: PP-MEM-1 @ \$149.50 each.

PASCAL MT+ MEM-1. A modular native Z-80 code Pascal compiler. ISO standard. Includes a MEM-1 (detailed above). Have a full Pascal compiler at half the Apple price. Requires a Microsoft Softcard⁽²⁾ and two disk drives. Note that the Pascal MT+ alone is normally \$250.00.

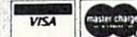
Order: PP-PMT-1 @ \$299.00 each.

16K RAM ADD-ON KITS. For TRS-80 and Apple II⁽¹⁾. Eight (8) full-specification industry standard 16K RAMS. These are not seconds.

Order: PP-RAK-16 @ \$29.00 each.

All Prometheus boards are completely tested and burned-in prior to shipment. One-year warranty covers parts and labor. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** Order now without risk. Boards may be returned, in good condition, after up to 10 days of trial for a full and prompt cash refund. California: add 6% tax; BART Counties, 6½%. Orders under \$150, add \$3.00 postage, for handling charge. Freight allowed on orders over \$150. *Dealer inquiries invited.*

Quantity discounts available.



PROMETHEUS

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

4509 Thompson Ct. • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 791-0266

Registered Trade Marks: (1) Apple Computers, Inc. (2) Microsoft Consumer Products (3) Digital Research, Inc.

We have found that LETTERMATCH provides an excellent introduction to computers for quite young children. It can be modified (for example, by considerably shortening the delay loops) for use to introduce other users to computers and to sharpen keyboarding skills of users of any age.

LETTERMATCH occupies about 6400 bytes of memory. The subroutines which format and plot the characters (beginning in line 5000) occupy about 3700 bytes. Thus, any Applesoft program which leaves 3700 bytes of memory free when loaded can be modified to give large, multi-colored responses by merging these subroutines with the existing program (using the Apple RENUMBER program), making minor changes in the main program (adding GR, selecting colors, etc.), then modifying each PRINT statement to use the subroutine. For example, the line "200 PRINT "VERY GOOD!" would be changed to "200 A\$. = "VERY GOOD!": GOSUB 6000."

The character set as developed includes the upper case letters A to Z and the question mark, exclamation point, comma, period, single quotation marks, and semicolon. The set could easily be expanded to include lower case letters, numerals, and other punctuation. The program randomly selects the color of each line of characters.

Copies of LETTERMATCH on diskette or cassette are available from the authors at the above address for the cost of duplication. While we reserve all commercial rights to these programs, we offer them free to any user for any non-commercial educational purpose. Other utilities of this kind which we have developed include routines for adding sound effects and music to programs, additional graphics (such as screen borders), and others. These will appear in later issues of **COMPUTE!** We hope that teachers and other computer users will find these procedures a useful addition to their program collection.

```

6230 ULIN Y + 2,Y + 6 AT X + 4
6240 HLIN X,X + 4 AT Y + 4
6250 ULIN Y + 2,Y + 6 AT X
6260 RETURN
6270 REM -----PRINTS B
6280 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
6290 HLIN X,X + 2 AT Y
6300 HLIN X,X + 2 AT Y + 3
6310 HLIN X,X + 2 AT Y + 6
6320 ULIN Y + 1,Y + 2 AT X + 3
6330 ULIN Y + 4,Y + 5 AT X + 3
6340 IF X > 0 THEN X = X - 1: RETURN
6350 REM -----PRINTS C
6360 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
6370 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y + 6
6380 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y
6390 PLOT X + 3,Y + 1
6400 PLOT X + 3,Y + 5
6410 X = X - 1: RETURN
6420 REM -----PRINTS D
6430 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
6440 ULIN Y + 1,Y + 5 AT X + 3
6450 HLIN X,X + 2 AT Y
6460 HLIN X,X + 2 AT Y + 6
6470 X = X - 1: RETURN
6480 PRINT "1799": END
6490 REM -----PRINTS E
6500 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
6510 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y
6520 HLIN X,X + 2 AT Y + 3
6530 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y + 6
6540 X = X - 1
6550 RETURN
6560 REM -----PRINTS F
6570 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
6580 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y
6590 HLIN X,X + 2 AT Y + 3
6600 X = X - 1
6610 RETURN
6620 REM -----PRINTS G
6630 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
6640 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y + 6
6650 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y
6660 PLOT X + 3,Y + 5: PLOT X + 3,Y + 4
6670 PLOT X + 2,Y + 4
6680 X = X - 1
6690 RETURN
6700 REM -----PRINTS H
6710 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
6720 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X + 3
6730 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y + 3
6740 X = X - 1: RETURN
6750 REM -----PRINT I
6760 HLIN X,X + 2 AT Y
6770 HLIN X,X + 2 AT Y + 6
6780 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X + 1
6790 X = X - 2
6800 RETURN
6810 REM -----PRINTS J
6820 HLIN X,X + 4 AT Y
6830 ULIN Y,Y + 5 AT X + 3
6840 PLOT X,Y + 5: HLIN X + 1,X + 2 AT Y + 6
6850 RETURN
6860 REM -----PRINTS K
6870 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
6880 PLOT X + 3,Y + 1: PLOT X + 2,Y + 2: PLOT X + 1,Y + 3: PLOT X + 1,Y +
4: PLOT X + 2,Y + 5: PLOT X + 3,Y + 6
6890 X = X - 1: RETURN
6900 REM -----PRINTS L
6910 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
6920 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y + 6
6930 X = X - 1: RETURN
6940 RETURN
6950 REM -----PRINTS M
6960 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
6970 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X + 4
6980 PLOT X + 1,Y + 1: PLOT X + 3,Y + 1
6990 PLOT X + 2,Y + 2
7000 RETURN
7010 REM -----PRINTS N
7020 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
7030 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X + 4
7040 PLOT X + 1,Y + 1: PLOT X + 2,Y + 2: PLOT X + 2,Y + 3: PLOT X + 3,Y +
4

```

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM II

A FAST, EASY-TO-USE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
DESIGNED FOR
HOME AND BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

OBJECTIVE: Enter an entire month's checking, charge card, and cash accounts in just a few minutes using your own personalized macro lists. Instant error correction on all entries. Audit all files by Code and month. PERFECT FOR TAX ACCOUNTING. Powerful new BUDGET MANAGER for planning and comparing budget with audits. Printer routines for listing disk files, balance, reconcile, search, macro lists, audit and budget reports.

ALL THE ORIGINAL FEATURES + NEW BUDGET MANAGER

- * 1-3 KEYSTROKE ENTRIES
- * AUTOMATIC TAX CODING
- * SINGLE OR DUAL DISK DRIVE

- ★ ACCOUNT MANAGER: A self-prompting, error avoiding entry system which includes disk files, balance, reconcile, edit, and sort.
- ★ BUDGET MANAGER: Plan, review, and balance your budget. Then generate complete reports with summation for any 1 - 12 month period.
- ★ SYSTEM UTILITY: Enter your own Item and tax Code Macros, up to 100 each. Configure program to match almost any printer/disk system.
- ★ SEARCH RECORDS: Search for any given data. Make specific and expanded searches using the Macro lists.
- ★ ACCOUNT AUDITOR: Totals all files by tax Code and any 1-12 month period with year-to-date totals.
- ★ 48K APPLE with ROM APPLESOFT and disk required (printer optional)

PRICE: \$39.95 -- Check, VISA, or MASTER CHARGE accepted.

D R JARVIS COMPUTING
1039 Cadiz Dr. - Simi, CA 93065
Phone (805) 526-0151

Dealer Inquiries Invited

START

Educational Software Directory

APPLE II EDITION

APPLE COMPUTER INC. says, in announcing their *Apple Seed Computer Literacy Kit for Schools: "EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE DIRECTORY*, another new publication from STERLING SWIFT, is the comprehensive bibliography of educational software for Apple Computers. It indexes software by grade level and provides short descriptions, sources and prices of the software package."

RESPONSE HAS BEEN OVERWHELMING. Please order quickly, directly from Sterling Swift Publishing Company.

Dealer price \$11.95, less usual discount
Educational price \$9.95

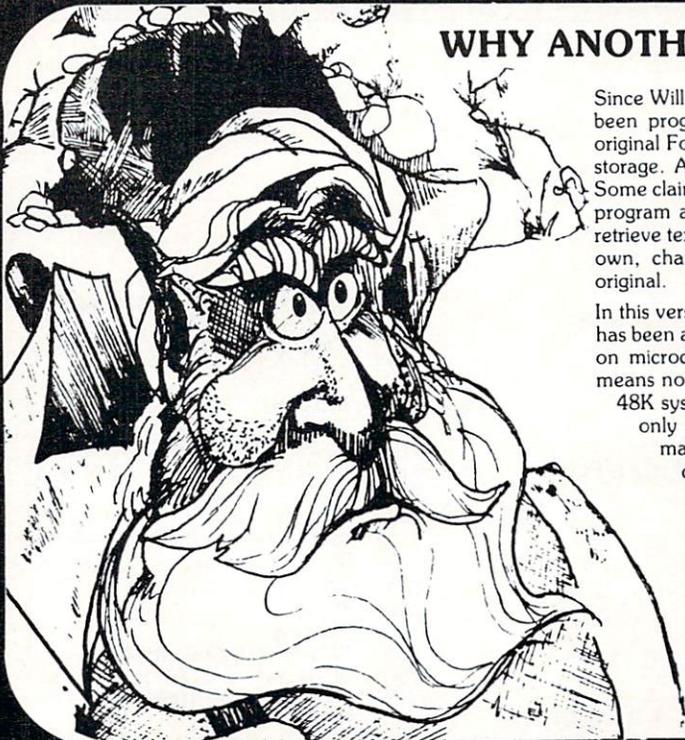
Add \$1 for postage & handling; Texas residents add 4% sales tax

Name _____
Address (school, if applicable)(street, city, state, zip) _____

STERLING SWIFT PUBLISHING COMPANY
P. O. Box 188, Manchaca, TX 78652-(512) 444-7570

BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305)862-6917

WHY ANOTHER VERSION OF ADVENTURE?



Since Will Crowther and Don Woods created it years ago, ADVENTURE has been programmed to run on nearly every computer known to man. The original Fortran version ran on a large PDP machine requiring nearly 300K of storage. At least three other versions of ADVENTURE exist for the APPLE. Some claim to be the only complete version; some claim to fill whole disks with program and data. All, however, require diskette access during the game to retrieve text for display on nearly every command. All added "features" of their own, changed some of the original text, or omitted something from the original.

In this version of ADVENTURE you get nothing but the real thing. NOTHING has been added or left out. By using a text compression technique seldom used on microcomputers, the nearly 44K bytes of text fit in less than 25K. This means no disk access is needed during the game and that it can be played on 48K systems without disk drives. Both tape and Disk versions are identical, only the media is different. The tape version includes instructions for making a disk copy. All versions work with either 3.2 or 3.3 APPLE disks and APPLE 2 or APPLE 2 Plus machines.

ALSO INCLUDES
COMPLETE SAVE & RESTORE GAME FEATURES

CLASSIC ADVENTURE
First of the "Other Venture" Series

by the Company that brought you ADVENTURE by Scott Adams

48K APPLE 2 - Tape to Disk 041-0106 \$14.95*
48K APPLE 2 - Disk 042-0106 \$20.95*

PRICES SHOWN SUBJECT TO CHANGE
*Plus shipping and handling

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR COMPUTER STORE OR ORDER TOLL FREE FROM A.I.

ai  **Adventure**
INTERNATIONAL
A Division of Scott Adams, Inc.

ORDER
TOLL FREE
800-327-7172
in FLA. call 305 862-6917
FREE CATALOG

```

7050 PLOT X + 3,Y + 5
7060 RETURN
7070 REM -----PRINTS O
7080 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
7090 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y
7100 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y + 6
7110 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X + 3
7120 X = X - 1: RETURN
7130 REM -----PRINTS P
7140 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
7150 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y
7160 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y + 3
7170 ULIN Y,Y + 3 AT X + 3
7180 X = X - 1: RETURN
7190 REM -----PRINTS Q
7200 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
7210 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X + 4
7220 HLIN X,X + 4 AT Y
7230 HLIN X,X + 4 AT Y + 6
7240 PLOT X + 3,Y + 5: PLOT X + 2,Y + 4
7250 PLOT X + 2,Y + 4
7260 RETURN
7270 REM -----PRINTS R
7280 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
7290 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y
7300 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y + 3
7310 ULIN Y,Y + 3 AT X + 3
7320 PLOT X + 1,Y + 4: PLOT X + 2,Y + 5
7330 PLOT X + 3,Y + 6
7340 IF X > 1 THEN X = X - 1
7350 RETURN
7360 REM -----PRINTS S
7370 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y
7380 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y + 6
7390 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y + 3
7400 ULIN Y,Y + 3 AT X
7410 ULIN Y + 3,Y + 6 AT X + 3
7420 X = X - 1
7430 RETURN
7440 REM -----PRINTS T
7450 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X + 2
7460 HLIN X,X + 4 AT Y
7470 RETURN
7480 REM -----PRINTS U
7490 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X
7500 ULIN Y,Y + 6 AT X + 3
7510 HLIN X,X + 3 AT Y + 6
7520 X = X - 1: RETURN
7530 REM -----PRINTS V
7540 ULIN Y,Y + 3 AT X
7550 ULIN Y,Y + 3 AT X + 4
7560 ULIN Y + 4,Y + 5 AT X + 1: ULIN Y + 4,Y + 5 AT X + 3
7570 PLOT X + 2,Y + 6
7580 RETURN
7590 REM -----PRINTS W
7600 ULIN Y,Y + 5 AT X
7610 ULIN Y,Y + 5 AT X + 4
7620 PLOT X + 1,Y + 6: PLOT X + 3,Y + 6
7630 ULIN Y + 4,Y + 5 AT X + 2
7640 RETURN
7650 REM -----PRINTS X
7660 ULIN Y,Y + 1 AT X: ULIN Y,Y + 1 AT X + 4
7670 ULIN Y + 5,Y + 6 AT X: ULIN Y + 5,Y + 6 AT X + 4
7680 PLOT X + 1,Y + 2: PLOT X + 3,Y + 2: PLOT X + 1,Y + 4: PLOT X +
4: PLOT X + 2,Y + 3
7690 RETURN
7700 REM -----PRINTS Y
7710 ULIN Y,Y + 1 AT X: ULIN Y,Y + 1 AT X + 4
7720 PLOT X + 1,Y + 2: PLOT X + 3,Y + 2
7730 ULIN Y + 3,Y + 6 AT X + 2
7740 RETURN
7750 REM -----PRINTS Z
7760 HLIN X,X + 4 AT Y
7770 HLIN X,X + 4 AT Y + 6
7780 PLOT X + 4,Y + 1: PLOT X + 3,Y + 2: PLOT X + 2,Y + 3: PLOT X +
4: ULIN Y + 5,Y + 6 AT X
8000 REM --PUNCTUATION ROUTINES--
8010 REM --- QUESTION MARK ---
8020 PLOT X,Y + 1: HLIN X + 1,X + 3 AT Y
8030 ULIN Y + 1,Y + 2 AT X + 4
8040 HLIN X + 2,X + 3 AT Y + 3
8050 PLOT X + 2,Y + 4: PLOT X + 2,Y + 6
8060 X = X + 6

```

Computer House Division

PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE

Legal accounting Demo	\$15.00
Legal accounting Program	995.00
Machine Part Quote Demo	15.00
Machine Part Quote Program	325.00
Mailing/phone list	80.00
Political Mail/phone list	130.00
Beams, structural	115.00
Trig/Circle Tangent	110.00
Spur Gears	35.00
Bolt Circles	25.00
Filament Wound Tanks	125.00
Scrunch	25.00

PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE ONLY

A/P, A/R, Job Cost & Job Est.	370.00
Inventory	95.00
Financial	175.00
Real Estate Listings	265.00
Check Writer	25.00
File Editing Tools (FET)	65.00
Screen Dump/Repeat	35.00
Docu-Print	20.00
Scrunch	25.00
Sof-Bkup	40.00
Sorter (Mach. Language)	35.00
Trace-Print	25.00
Vari-Print	25.00

ASK FOR CATALOG #80-C2 Dealers Wanted
 Computer House Div. 1407 Clinton Road
 Jackson, Michigan 49202 (517) 782-2132

```

8070 RETURN
8080 REM --- EXCLAMATION POINT
8090 ULIN Y,Y + 4 AT X + 1
8100 PLOT X + 1,Y + 6
8110 X = X + 3
8120 RETURN
8130 REM --- COMMA ---
8140 ULIN Y + 5,Y + 6 AT X
8150 ULIN Y + 5,Y + 7 AT X + 1
8160 X = X + 4
8170 RETURN
8180 REM --- PERIOD ---
8190 PLOT X,Y + 6
8200 X = X + 3
8210 RETURN
8220 RETURN
8230 REM --- SINGLE QUOTES ---
8240 ULIN Y,Y + 1 AT X
8250 X = X + 2: RETURN
8260 END
8270 REM --- SEMICOLON ---
8280 ULIN Y + 2,Y + 3 AT X
8290 ULIN Y + 2,Y + 3 AT X + 1
8300 ULIN Y + 5,Y + 6 AT X
8310 ULIN Y + 5,Y + 7 AT X + 1
8320 X = X + 4
8330 RETURN
8340 END

```

THE PERFORMANCE SLICE

SBCS

GENERAL LEDGER

This package features 31 character account names, 6 digit account numbers, and 10 levels of subtotals for more detailed income statements and balance sheets. Up to 2000 entries can be processed per session.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

This package allows entry of invoices at any time, credit and debit memos, full or partial invoice payment, invoice aging, and printing of statements. Amounts billed this year and year previous, total payments, and progress billing information are maintained.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE COMING SOON!

- ★ Complete your accounting system with the soon to be released A/P package, featuring automatic application of credit and debit memos, open or closed item listing, full invoice aging, and multiple reports that provide a complete transaction review.
- ★ Your bookkeeping doesn't have to be a bulky, complicated process. The SBCS Accounting System is designed for flexibility and high performance with a cost effectiveness sure to benefit your business!

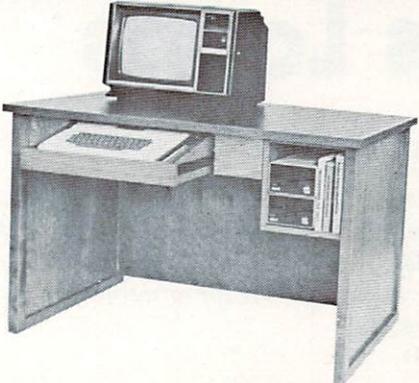
YOU NEED EXPERIENCE WORKING FOR YOU

★ Packages available at your local Apple dealer.

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

4140 Greenwood, Lincoln, NE 68504 (402) 467-1878

At the 'CORE' of every Apple should be a FURN-WOOD DESK ...



Quality wood furniture designed specifically for Apple, Atari and TRS-80 computers. Many configurations to choose from at low cost. All priced to move! Send for complete details, prices and brochures.

FURN-WOOD MANUFACTURING, INC.

5664 S.W. Carman Drive • Lake Oswego, Oregon 97034
(503) 636-1991

COMPUTE!'s Book Corner

Back Issues:

COMPUTE! January, 1981, Issue 8 \$2.50

COMPUTE! February, 1981, Issue 9 \$2.50

COMPUTE! March, 1981, Issue 10 \$2.50

For The Single Board Computer Owners: (KIM, SYM, AIM, OSI)

COMPUTE II, All Three Issues
(The only ones: **COMPUTE II** merged into **COMPUTE!**)

Issues 1, 2, and 3 \$5.00

Individual Issues

COMPUTE II, #1 \$2.00

COMPUTE II, #2 \$2.00

COMPUTE II, #3 \$2.00

Miscellaneous:

Best of the PET Gazette \$10.00
(Note...an old anthology primarily for old ROM, 8K original PETs.)

Collected PET User Notes (7 issues) \$10.00
(Above note applies)

Collected 6502 User Notes (17 issues) \$20.00
(Specifically for Single-Board Computer Owners)

Ordering information:
Address orders to:
Compute's Book Corner
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Payment, in US funds, required with order. *Master Charge/ VISA accepted. All items subject to availability. Please add the following amount(s) for shipping/handling:
US \$2.00 (UPS or mail) • Canada \$2.00 (mail)
Foreign Air Mail \$5.00

OUR NEW PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II LOOKS TERRIFIC SO DOES THE PRICE

Can 25 quality Apple programs cost a mere \$24.95?

We have a lot to gain by almost losing our shirts. Because we are a new and growing company, we need your business to build our business.

APPLE SACK I — Twenty-five Applesoft programs with everything from hi-res graphics to adventures. Programs include 5 business, 5 utility, 10 games and 5 home programs.

APPLE SACK II — TV TRIVIA — Hundreds of questions about your old favorite TV shows from the 50's and the 60's. Extra points given for super stumpers. Will tingle your memory cells. (Integer Basic)

APPLE SACK III — ADVENTURES — 8 Adventures for excitement in your life. Travel to far away places, thru space, into caves, explore dungeons and fight for your life.

EACH PACK IS ONLY \$24.95 AND INCLUDES SHIPPING — GET ALL THREE PACKAGES FOR \$49.95.

It's not that our program packages for the Apple are so cheap. It's just that the other companies are so expensive.

ORDER YOUR SACK TODAY FROM . . .

COMPUTERMAT
Box 1664C
Lake Havasu City, Arizona 86403
(602) 855-3357

Decrementing The For... Next & End- less Loops

Derek Kelly

Scrolling text *backward* in a RUNning program can be programmed almost as easily as scrolling text forward. Scrolling text forward can be easily accomplished, as can be seen in the program in figure 1:

```
10 For I = 1 to 20
20 Print A$(I)
30 Get G$
40 Next I.
```

The GET command in Applesoft BASIC allows a pause-until-any-key-is-hit way for a user to control the progress of a program. Here, after every string printed (A\$(I), a pause is inserted. After each pause, the printing of strings will proceed in a sequential manner, incrementing the counter for 'I' by 1 each time. This is forward scrolling.

But what if you want to go backward? Suppose you want the previous string by a count of 1, 2, to the first printed string? Can you go backward? The answer is Yes, and it's simple to accomplish. But like the various problems associated with For...Next loops generally, if not properly constructed, e.g., with no GOTO's that branch away totally from the loop, is that For...Next loops can involve endless loops, whether such loops run forward or backward.

In any well-constructed program module, there should be only one point of entrance to that module, and only one real exit. Some programmers who use GOTO, and related statements, have been known to construct programs where *under normal use* the program will "hang" somewhere, a somewhere often caused by a GOTO or a number of GOTO's which send the program around in circles. For example, consider programs A and B below. A has one entrance and exit, B has many:

```
10 GOSUB 100
.
.
100 For I = 1 to 230: Print "!";: GOSUB 5
110 GOSUB 200: GOSUB 300
120 NEXT I
130 RETURN
Program A
```

```
10 For I = 1 to 33
20 If I = Int(I/11) Then GOTO 101
30 GET G$: If G$ = "?" Then GOTO
163
.
.
163 Print "=": GOTO 194
101 For J = 1 To 3: If I = J
Then GOTO 121: Next J
102 GOTO 30
Program B
```

Program A is called by a GOSUB from line 10. Program A does one set of functions in the program as a whole. When called, it does what it's supposed to, and then returns. Program B, on the other hand, GOTO's all over the place, and one can't predict that any one GOTO will even find its way back to the place that started the GOingTO process. Under normal conditions, and presupposing that the GOSUBs called by Program A are well-constructed, then we can reasonably predict that program A will not cause an endless loop, while Program B most certainly *may* contain an endless loop or two that will "hang" your computer.

The two short programs above affect the forward running of For...Next loops. If a user desires to decrement rather than increment a For...Next loop so as to reverse the order of a printout, and be able to review previously printed items, then other endless loop possibilities arise.

Take Program A as an example. I might want to add a pause to the program, so I add III Get G\$: If G\$ = "?" Then GOTO 130. This GOTO is OK because it takes place *within* the routine.

Now I want to add a provision to reverse the loop. Since the "NEXT I" statement increments a counter by 1 (or whatever), to reverse print, I must subtract 2 from the I counter to get the next previous record. So my program now looks like PROGRAM C:

```
100 For I = 1 to 230: Print "!";: GOSUB 5
110 GOSUB200 : GOSUB300)
111 Get G$: If G$ = "-" Then I = I-2
120 NEXT I
130 RETURN
Program C
```

As soon as Program C is RUN, you will see that it decrements to 1 then to -1 and so on. You don't want negative numbers, so another line of code will have to be added. In addition, when the counter gets to '-1', the computer — at least *my* APPLE — hangs and prints out a steady, unstoppable — except by RESET, stream of 1's...1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.... This problem can be avoided by changing line 111 to read:

```
111 Get G$: IF G$ = "-" Then I = I-2: If
```

PROGRESSIVE SOFTWARE

Presents

Software and Hardware for your APPLE

VU #1

- Accepts data from VISICALC*
 - Relocates data and names
 - Connects data and names
 - Creates an out file that can be loaded into VISICALC*
- Written by: MARC GOLDFARB \$49.95
Add \$4.95 for Postage and Handling.

VU #2

Includes all of the features of VU #1. VU #2 is a utility program for VISICALC* that has a built-in execute file that operates the program automatically and allows the user to do repetitious functions, such as payroll computing, etc. Written by:
MARC GOLDFARB \$59.95
Add \$4.95 for Postage and Handling.

VU #3

Includes the abilities of VU #1 and VU #2 but has additional superb features. This program will allow the user to enter data into VISICALC* from any program merely by inserting data into an array (which is well documented in the instructions). Then the program places the array into VISICALC*. VU #3 will also transfer data generated from VISICALC* into any of the user's programs via an array (as defined in the instructions). Written by:
MARC GOLDFARB \$69.95
Add \$4.95 for Postage and Handling.

Menu Planner — Has many types of dishes, counts calories for each entry. Prints out or displays menus with daily calorie count. Written by:
GARY A. FOOTE \$19.95

Shopping List — Creates a list that can be used for food shopping or any other group of items. Allows user to create and save files of other items. Prints out list. Written by:
CHARLES HEARN \$19.95

Apple Menu Cookbook — Index-accessed data storage/retrieval program. Recipes stored, unlimited lines per entry. Easy editing. Formulated after NY Times Cookbook. Other useful features included. Written by:
WM. MERLINO, MD \$19.95

Data Organizer — Alphabetize and maintain any data list up to 1,000 entries. Searching feature. Written by:
ED HOWERTON \$14.95

*VISICALC is a trade-mark of Personal Software, Inc.

- Programs accepted for publication.
- Highest royalty paid.

FILES

- Builds Serial Files
- Changes Serial Files to Random Access Files
- Adds to End of Serial Files
- Record Insertion and Deletion Anywhere in Serial File
- Move Individual Records or Blocks of Records within Serial Files

A File manipulator that allows the user to search for a string within a file, sort data by blocks, handle many files at a time (without exiting the program) and saves executed files. A file can be saved under many names, viewed in several modes, and dumped (totally or partially) to a printer.

If you would like to work with files you must own this program! Comes with 10-page documentation in a binder. Because of the size and weight of this program, postage and handling charge is necessary. Written by:
MARC GOLDFARB FILES-Disk only. \$49.95
Add \$4.95 for Postage and Handling.

Super Sort and Search — A free-form data base package which allows the user to define fields per record. As the data is loaded in, it is automatically sorted. Can also merge together files or allow key sort entries. Will sort out in particular field, do a generic search and/or search for a specific piece of data. Will allow each particular record or records to be printed. Written by:
MARC GOLDFARB \$69.95
Add \$4.95 for Postage and Handling.

Matching Patterns — Choose two colored patterns that are exactly the same. Music response on correct patterns. Higher degree of accuracy produces longer melody before changing to more complex pattern (4 levels). Increases awareness of contrast and comparison. Written by:
JUDY PEGG Disk \$19.95

Memorex Diskettes — Box of 10 - \$24.00. Quantity Orders call for Discount. (Apple, Pet, TRS-80 and Ohio Scientific).

TO ORDER

Send Check or Money Order to:

**P. O. Box 273
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462**

Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.

POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Please add \$1.50 for the first item and \$1.00 for each additional item.

U.S. and foreign dealer and distributor inquiries invited.

All programs require 16K memory unless specified.

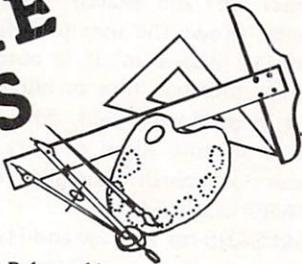
215-279-4438

$I <= 0$ Then $I = 0$ If $I = 0$ or less than zero, then the first item will be printed, as I will $= 0$ before the execution of the NEXT which will increment I by 1 (or more) to 1.

The simple program C, if improved to include the line 111 above, will be able to process the forward and backward scrolling in any program in which it is called.

In general, there is no formula that can guarantee that a program has no endless loops. It is always possible for some bug such as an endless loop to exist under certain conditions in any program. Since you can't be sure about the absence of bugs, you have to make do with the presence of controls to limit the possibility of harmful bugs. ©

THE COMPLETE GRAPHICS SYSTEM



by Mark Pelczarski
for the Apple II

- Over 100 Hi-Res colors!
- Drawing program includes automatic filling and user-definable "paintbrushes".
- The finest 3-D graphics available, capable of color and multiple figures with machine language speed.
- Create shape tables with paddles or keystrokes.
- Hi-Res text anywhere on the screen. Define your own fonts.
- Thorough, easy-to-use manual even shows how to use drawings and 100 color fill routine in your own programs.

\$59.95 on disk

DOS 3.2 or 3.3, requires Applesoft
firmware or language system.

VISA and MasterCard accepted
Dealer inquiries invited

from **CO-OP** software
a division of Micro Co-op

Post Office Box 432
West Chicago, IL 60185
(312) 231-0912

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

PROGRAMS LISTED BELOW ARE ON DISK:

Memorex Disks (Special III 4-15-81) Ten for		\$24.99
Apple Galaxian	\$24.95	now \$22.99
EPYX (Automated Simulations) SPECIAL — While they last: Ryn/Morloc/Rigel all three		\$39.95
Galaxy Wars	\$24.95	now \$22.99
Super Script	\$69.95	now \$76.39
Interactive Fiction	\$14.95	now \$12.99
Alien Lander	\$24.95	now \$21.99
Sorcerer/Doom Cavern	\$20.00	now \$17.99
Hyper Head-On	\$24.95	now \$21.20
Galactic Empire	\$24.95	now \$21.20
Galactic Trader	\$24.95	now \$21.20
Galactic Revolution	\$19.95	now \$17.99
Golden Mountain	\$14.95	now \$12.49
Tank Command	\$189.00	now \$169.00
DB Master	\$19.95	now \$17.99
Bloody Murder	\$24.95	now \$22.99
Tranquility Base	\$34.99	now \$39.99
Aristotle's Apple	\$39.95	now \$35.99
Micro Memo	\$150.00	now \$134.00
The Data Factory	\$19.95	now \$17.99
Mission Asteroid		\$13.99
Vinyl holders for 20 disks in beautiful deluxe padded binder		\$17.99
Skybombers II	\$19.95	now \$17.99
Apple-Doc	\$24.95	now \$21.99
Programmers Utility	\$16.95	now \$15.00
DO\$ Tool Kit	\$75.00	now \$69.00
Microsoft Adventure	\$29.95	now \$26.00
Olympic Decathlon	\$29.95	now \$26.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	\$49.95	now \$44.95
Apple Plot	\$75.00	now \$69.00
College Boards (Krell)	\$79.95	now \$69.95
Time Traveler	\$24.95	now \$22.99
Sword of Zedek	\$24.95	now \$22.99
All Time Super Star Baseball	\$14.95	now \$13.19
CRAE 2.0	\$24.95	now \$21.99
MCAT 2.0	\$19.95	now \$17.99
The Tarturian	\$24.95	now \$21.99
TI PROGRAMMER — Hexadecimal/Octal Calculator		\$39.99
Retail \$65.00		\$499.00
MPI 88G Printer		\$26.99
The Prisoner	\$29.95	now \$28.99
The Wizard & The Princess	\$32.95	now \$34.99
Compu-Spell	\$39.95	now \$35.99
Computer Ambush	\$59.95	now \$52.99
Computer Bismark	\$59.95	now \$52.99
Computer Napoleonic	\$39.95	now \$35.99
Computer Quarterback	\$34.95	now \$29.50
Flight Simulator (disk)	\$24.95	now \$20.99
Star Cruiser	\$39.95	now \$34.50
Space Album	\$29.95	now \$25.50
Odyssey	\$24.95	now \$21.50
Both Barrels	\$79.50	now \$64.99
Modifiable Database	\$24.95	now \$22.99
Micro League Baseball	\$34.95	now \$29.70
Sargon II	\$40.00	now \$34.99
Program Line Editor	\$29.95	now \$25.99
Retro-Ball	\$29.95	now \$25.99
Space Eggs	\$29.95	now \$25.99
Mystery House in French		\$22.99
Z-80 Softcard with CP/M	\$349.00	now \$299.00
Videx 80-Col. Board	\$350.00	now \$299.00
EZ Draw	\$34.95	now \$29.99
Head On	\$24.95	now \$20.99
3D Super Graphics	\$39.95	now \$35.99
Compu-Math I or II	\$40.00	now \$34.99
HI-RES Cribbage	\$24.95	now \$21.99
Phantom Five	\$29.95	now \$25.49
Star Gaer's Guide	\$30.00	now \$25.39
Lords of Karma	\$20.00	now \$16.99
Tawala's Last Redoubt	\$29.95	now \$25.99
Apple PIE & Formatter (Reg. \$129.95)		\$99.99
Apple World	\$59.95	now \$52.99
ABM (Muse)	\$24.95	now \$22.49
Data Plot (Muse)	\$59.95	now \$52.99
Computer Conflict	\$39.95	now \$35.99
Computer Air Combat	\$59.95	now \$52.99
Terrorist	\$29.95	now \$25.99
The Temple of Apsah	\$39.95	now \$33.95
Super-Text II	\$150.00	now \$129.92
Magic Window	\$99.95	now \$85.00
CCA Data Management	\$99.95	now \$85.00
VISICALC	\$150.00	now \$119.00
Acant Fortune-telling	\$15.00	now \$8.99
Horriflescope	\$14.95	now \$11.99
Gomoku (cass.)	\$34.95	now \$29.70
Reversal	\$14.95	now \$12.70
16K NEC Memory	\$24.95	now \$21.99
Savage Island Adv. (cass.)	\$29.95	now \$25.99
Baker's Trilogy	\$19.95	now \$17.99
Crosswords	\$29.95	now \$25.99
Microgammon II	\$29.95	now \$25.99
Pensoft	\$29.95	now \$25.99
Doglight	\$34.95	now \$29.99
440G Graphics	\$34.95	now \$29.99
460G Graphics	\$39.95	now \$34.99
Cyber Strike	\$39.95	now \$34.99
HI-RES Football (On-Line)	\$24.95	now \$21.20
Fastgammon	\$39.95	now \$35.99
The Voice	\$29.95	now \$25.45
Hellfire Warrior	\$20.00	now \$17.45
Beneath Apple Manor	\$20.00	now \$17.45
Astro Apple	\$34.95	now \$29.99
Akalabeth		\$184.99
ANDROMEDA 16K RAM Expansion Board for Apple II		\$219.00
Retail is \$195 — Our price		\$149.00
NEC 12 Green-Black	\$795.00	now \$799.00
Centronics 730 Printer	\$995.00	now \$799.00
Centronics 737 Printer	\$125.00	now \$109.00
ABT Pad for Apple	\$200.00	now \$170.00
ROM - w filter	\$375.00	now \$325.00
M&R 80-col. Video Card	\$249.00	now \$219.00
Versawriter		

Send for TRS-80, PET and ATARI Catalog also.

Apple SOFTWARE

SPECIAL up to 40% OFF LIST

FASTEST SERVICE

We take MasterCard or VISA (include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. \$5.00 Foreign. Mail to:

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING, Dept. COM-3

P. O. Box 787, 2020 Charles, Corcoran, CA 93212

24-hour order service. Call

(209) 992-5411 Send for free catalog

HELP WANTED

Apple Authors

COMPUTE! is looking for applications articles aimed at beginners and intermediate programmers. We're specifically interested in programming hints, tutorials, articles written to help users get more out of their machine. We're not afraid of re-inventing the wheel (those useful programming tricks you learned two years ago are just as relevant to a beginner now), but we do insist on high quality, pertinent information. We pay on a published page basis, and that includes program listings as well. Here are our brief guidelines: Text should be typed in upper/lower case, double spaced, with your name and name of the article appearing at the top of each page. Program listings should be single spaced, with a new ribbon on your printer.

Apple User Groups

Please take the time to announce this at your next meeting. COMPUTE! is serious about supporting the Apple with the same high quality information we provide for other 6502 machines. To do that, we need your support as well.

Mailing address: COMPUTE!
 Post Office Box 5406
 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA
Telephone: (919) 275-9809

Got A Question You'd Like Answered?

Write: Ask The Readers,
 c/o **COMPUTE!**
 P.O. Box 5406,
 Greensboro, NC 27403

APPLE II SOFTWARE FROM **POWERSOFT**

**P. O. BOX 157
 PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071
 (609) 589-5500**

SUPER CHECKBOOK 3.0—A vastly improved version of our popular selling program. With new features such as: simplified but powerful transaction entry and modification routines, new reconciliation routines, additional features such as 30 percent increase in the total number of checks handled, posting of interest from interest bearing checking accounts, automatic teller transactions, bullet proof error handling, and smart disk routines. Plus the program still contains the options of bar graphs, sorting, activities, and account status.
 Disk Only/Applesoft \$34.95

Of special interest to owners of older versions of the program is a limited trade-in period ending May 31, 1981. Trade-in value \$19.95 cassette \$24.95 diskette. Original tape or diskette must be returned to receive new version plus \$1.50 freight and the difference between \$34.95 and the trade-in value. A conversion program is included to convert data files to the new format.

ADDRESS FILE GENERATOR—Allows the user to create any number of four types of address files: Holiday, Birthday, Home and Commercial. The program contains a menu of seven major commands used to: Create, Add, Edit, Display, Search, Sort, and Reorganize Files. Up to three fields may be used for the sort criteria. Major commands have subordinate commands which adds to the flexibility of this powerful software system. We doubt you could buy a better program for maintaining and printing address files Disk Only/
 Apple Printer Card/Applesoft \$24.95

- SPANISH VOCABULARY DRILL**
- FRENCH VOCABULARY DRILL**
- ITALIAN VOCABULARY DRILL**
- GERMAN VOCABULARY DRILL**

These programs provide practice in foreign language vocabulary by means of three types of drills: Matching, **Foreign Language to English** and **English to Foreign Language**. Although the diskette comes with some lessons on it, these are intended to be samples. The most effective way to use these programs is to enter your own lessons from the course you are studying. To facilitate the entry of new lessons, each program contains a complete Lesson Editor which has various entry and revision options. The manual also contains instructions for converting the programs to other languages Disk Only/
 Applesoft each \$24.95

SPACE TREK J—Your mission is to patrol the galaxy, and to seek out and destroy the ships of the Klarian fleet. At your command is the starship Lexington. The Lexington has a wide variety of weapons, sensors and other devices useful in your mission. There are two kinds of Klarian ships Regular and Super. Regular Klarians have an average energy supply of 5000 to 12000 quarks while Super Klarians have 12500 to 15000 quarks and are protected from some of the Lexingtons' weapons and attack strategies Disk Only/
 Applesoft \$19.95

WORLD OF ODYSSEY—An adventure game utilizing the full power of Disk II, which enables the player to explore 353 rooms on 6 different levels full of dragons, dwarfs, orcs, goblins, gold and jewels. The program allows the player to stop the game and to resume at a later time Disk Only/Applesoft \$24.95

GALACTIC EMPIRES—Pits 1 to 20 players against each other and the computer in a struggle for control of up to 40 star systems. The players compete by sending out fleets of ships to capture neutral planets and to attack the colonies of other players. The victor is the player who controls the most stars by game's end.
 Applesoft \$14.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited — Visa and MasterCard

POWERSOFT

**P. O. BOX 157
 PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071
 (609) 589-5500**



Super Cube

Steve Steinberg
Washington, DC

If you own an Atari and like to fiddle with graphics you're going to love this one. It's a program that allows you to draw cubes in different sizes and colors and also to use the cube itself as a cursor to make three dimensional bars, columns, and drawings reminiscent of the works of Escher. It can create some of the most impressive graphics displays you've yet seen on your monitor, and, to crow just a bit, it *can't* be done on an Apple.

Now, after all that buildup, a bit of mea culpa. While this program proves that a relative novice (never touched a computer until I bought my Atari last year) can make things happen on a home computer, the program is really nothing more than a synthesis of other people's work.

It all began when I started fooling around with the brilliant little program by David D. Thornburg that appeared in the May/June 1980 issue of **COMPUTE!** Mr. Thornburg's program enables you to draw a shaded three dimensional cube and change the colors by use of the keyboard. While playing with that one, Ray Daly of the Program Store in Washington, D.C., was kind enough to give me a program he wrote that puts a cursor on the screen and allows you to draw with a joystick. My question: why not change Ray's PLOT X,Y to GOSUB to a subroutine that will draw with a cube instead of with a point? My solution, with a few minor embellishments: to take David Thornburg's DRAW sequence and do just that.

Sound simple? It was, almost unbelievably so. Since then, I've been having a ball creating skyscrapers, harbors, cubist drawings and the like, and while I plead guilty to the charge of total plagiarism, it would be a shame not to share my fun with other Atari owners. Sorry, I can't tell you exactly how Ray's program works. I never really had to know. I can tell you that lines 600 to 670 set up the colors for the cube (sorry about that too, you can only get about 90 different color combinations!). Lines 720 to 830 are the cube drawing itself, with the input variable SQ setting the size. As far as the joystick commands are concerned, check them out in Atari's Basic Reference Manual; it's fairly easy to figure out what they do.

Now, for operating the program. The first thing the computer will ask you for is a dimension for the cube. Actually, you can enter numbers as large as 40 to 45, but this will cause problems if the cube or your drawing run off the screen, so until you've had a little practice, stick to dimension sizes between 1 and 10. Once you've entered your cube dimension, press RETURN and your Atari will go to the Graphics 7 mode.

The cursor is in the upper left hand corner of the screen. It may be a little difficult to see if you have a dark initial color, but you can change the display colors at any time by pushing the joystick button when the cursor is anywhere at the far left of the screen.

Next, using your joystick, move the cursor to wherever you want to begin your work of art and push the joystick button. Voila, a cube!

Whenever you let go of the joystick button, the cursor returns to the upper left hand corner of the screen. This keeps it out of the way of your drawing, since the cursor draws an erase line as it moves along. If you want to draw a bar or a column, or draw diagonally, hold the joystick button down while moving the cursor.

When you want to draw with a different sized cube, move the cursor to the bottom of the screen and press the joystick button. In the text window at the bottom of the screen, you'll be asked for a new dimension for the cube. Enter it, hit RETURN, and the cursor goes back to the upper left hand corner.

Certain three dimensional effects require that you go over what you have drawn. For example, to make a square shaped "O": Give yourself a cube dimension of, say, 6. Start somewhere near the center of the screen. Go up, straight up, about ten increments, across to the right another ten, down ten, and then draw carefully to the left, stopping when the left hand side of the drawing is just joined. Now, go back across to the right, stopping at the end of your original bottom bar line, and draw back up to the top.

Again, any time you want to change colors (it's more fun when whatever you're drawing is complete) either release the joystick button so that the cursor goes back to the upper left hand corner or just move the cursor to the far left of the screen and press the joystick button. Every now and then when you change colors, a cube will appear at the far left. If anyone figures out why this happens, please let me know.

LE SHHHSTICK

Finally! The ultimate goal in microcomputer hardware, achieved.

A joystick with such remarkable realism and control that even the thought of other joysticks virtually vanish.

Le Stick was born from a design used in airforce test programs. Inside are motion detectors which will maneuver your sights in any direction you want with simple one handed movements. The large red push button on top provides a quick and accurate firing mechanism for better response time.

From star raiders to graphic draw programs — Le Stick eliminates all the frustrations you experience with the conventional two handed joysticks or keyboards.

The joystick of the future. See and test it at your Datasoft™ dealer today, or contact us for more information.

Atari Le Stick \$39.95



Datasoft Inc.™
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

16606 Schoenborn Street • Sepulveda, California 91343
(213) 894-9154

Atari Character Generator

This new program for the Atari Computer enables you to create high resolution graphics in the text mode. Redefines a character set virtually any way you want. Ready for whatever language or graphics set you can devise — from ancient Japanese to Modern Russian.
(Diskette) \$19.95 / (Cassette) \$15.95.

Atari Mailing List

Business application software for the Atari Computer. A versatile disc based system. An efficient micro format equal to those used for many large computers. Sorts by Zip Codes, Names, and stores special data for your personal use. (Diskette) \$24.95.

This program is on the border line between 8K and 16K, so if you have only an 8K computer you will probably want to pack some of the program lines together, and eliminate the first two print statements. I've checked it out with only 8K in my Atari, and I can assure you it will work.

The program also provides a dramatic demonstration of how much memory graphics require. Try this: load the program, type RUN, then BREAK, and then PRINT FRE(0) and RETURN, which will tell you how much memory you have left. Now RUN the program again, enter an initial cube dimension, and when the program goes to Graphics Mode 7, type BREAK and then PRINT FRE(0), and RETURN again. Where did it all go?

One final note: As I've mentioned, I'm a novice at all this and Super Cube could certainly use some additional improvement. For example, how about using a second joystick to draw pyramids?

Or controlling the colors with the keyboard instead of making them random? I'd be pleased to hear from anyone who has any further ideas to offer. In the meantime, Picasso! Move over! A new generation of cubists is about to begin work!

Editor's Note: As you update Steve's program, send in your enhancements and we'll keep you posted. RCL

```
10 ? ")":POSITION 10,5:? "3-D DRAWING":?
  :? :? "PRESS JOYSTICK BUTTON TO DRAW"
20 PRINT :PRINT :PRINT "TO CHANGE CUBE D
  IMENSION MOVE CURSOR TO BOTTOM OF SCREE
  N AND PRESS BUTTON"
30 ? :? :? "ENTER CUBE DIMENSION, THEN H
  IT RETURN:(Note: Dimensions larger than
  10 may cause Errors)":INPUT SQ
40 GRAPHICS 7
```

```
50 PRINT "TO CHANGE COLORS PRESS BUTTON
  WHEN CURSOR IS AT EXTREME LEFT OF SCR
  EEN"
70 GOSUB 600
80 IF STRIG(0)<>0 THEN GOSUB 500:GOTO 14
  0
90 IF Y>75 THEN PRINT "ENTER NEW DIMENSI
  ON FOR CUBE":INPUT SQ:X=0:Y=0
120 POKE 77,0
130 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN GOSUB 700
140 GOSUB 1000
150 X=X+XDIF:Y=Y+YDIF
200 IF X>143 THEN X=143:GOTO 300
210 IF Y>80 THEN Y=80:GOTO 300
300 IF X<0 THEN X=0:GOTO 400
310 IF Y<7 THEN Y=7
400 GOTO 80
500 COLOR 1:PLOT X,Y:FOR I=1 TO 5:NEXT I
  :COLOR 4:PLOT X,Y:RETURN
600 A=INT(RND(1)*15)+1
610 B=INT(RND(1)*14)+2
620 IF B<4 THEN B=10
630 SETCOLOR 1,A,B
640 SETCOLOR 2,A,B-2
650 SETCOLOR 0,A,B-4
660 IF X<10 THEN GOTO 120
670 RETURN
700 IF X=0 THEN IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN GOSUB
  600
710 TRAP 80
720 COLOR 1
730 FOR I=0 TO SQ
740 PLOT X,Y+I:DRAWTO X+SQ,Y+I
750 NEXT I
760 COLOR 2
770 FOR I=1 TO INT(3*SQ)/5
780 PLOT X+I,Y-I:DRAWTO X+I+SQ,Y-I
790 NEXT I
800 COLOR 3
810 FOR I=1 TO INT(3*SQ)/5
820 PLOT X+SQ+I,Y-I:DRAWTO X+SQ+I,Y+SQ-I
  +1
830 NEXT I
840 IF STRIG(0)<>0 THEN X=0:Y=0
850 RETURN
1000 WHAT=STICK(0):XDIF=0:YDIF=0
1100 IF WHAT=15 THEN RETURN
1110 IF WHAT=14 THEN YDIF=-1:RETURN
1120 IF WHAT=13 THEN YDIF=1:RETURN
1130 IF WHAT=11 THEN XDIF=-1:RETURN
1140 IF WHAT=10 THEN XDIF=-1:YDIF=-1:RET
  URN
1150 IF WHAT=9 THEN YDIF=1:XDIF=-1:RETUR
  N
1160 IF WHAT=7 THEN XDIF=1:RETURN
1170 IF WHAT=6 THEN YDIF=-1:XDIF=1:RETUR
  N
1180 IF WHAT=5 THEN XDIF=1:YDIF=1:RETURN ©
```

ATARI OWNERS!!

HELP is here!

HELP is a program that will give statement cross-referencing, program renumbering, string search and edit, and much more. A manual is included to help you learn more about program operation, strings, and files. Only **\$34.95** through April. (\$39.95 after that.) Specify CASSETTE or DISK and add \$2 for S&H.

Our word processor will be available in April, too! Write or call for details.

Computer's Voice

2370 Ella, Flint, MI 48504 Phone: (313)238-5585

Printing Characters In Mixed Atari Graphics Modes

Craig Patchett
2 Swan Terrace
Greenwich, CT 06830

For those of you who have been anxiously awaiting this appendix, I apologize. Time conflicts and the discovery of redefinable character sets have prohibited me (until now, of course) from writing it. For those of you who haven't, get hold of the Sept/Oct 1980 issue of COMPUTE! and read up on "Designing Your Own Atari Graphics Modes." This article won't be of much use to you until you do.

The problem, if you recall, is with printing characters on mode lines that are out of the usual range of that mode. For example, if we design a graphics mode such that the thirtieth line is mode two, we would get an error message if we attempted to print on that line. This is because the Atari thinks it is in the regular mode two, which only allows twelve lines of characters. We must therefore find another way to put the characters on the screen.

As you may already realize, the screen is just a type of window looking into a part of memory. If you change that memory, what you see on the screen also changes. The solution, therefore, is just to POKE the characters into the memory locations that correspond to the positions on the screen where we want them to appear.

Where is the screen in memory?

We already know where the display list is in memory; we used the variable BEGIN to point to it last time:

$$\text{BEGIN} = \text{PEEK}(560) + \text{PEEK}(561) * 256 + 4$$

But, you may well ask, what does this have to do with the screen memory, or display memory as we will call it here? It just so happens that the first two memory locations in the display list point to the beginning of display memory in the following fashion:

$$\text{DISMEN} = \text{PEEK}(\text{BEGIN}) + \text{PEEK}(\text{BEGIN} + 1) * 256$$

If you recall, we never used the first two memory locations in the display list last time; now you know why.

How do we calculate the exact memory locations to POKE into?

Each mode line used up a certain amount of memory. As you might guess, different modes use different amounts of memory per line. To be more exact:

MODE	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
MEM/LINE	40	20	20	10	10	20	20	40	40

So all we have to do is figure out how much memory is used before the mode line that we want to print on, and add that to DISMEM to determine where we want to start POKEing. As an example of how to do this, let's suppose we have a graphics mode with four lines of mode 1, fifty lines of mode seven, three lines of mode four, and three lines of mode two ($4 \times 8 + 50 \times 2 + 3 \times 4 + 3 \times 16 = 32 + 100 + 12 + 48 = 192$); and we want to print on the second line of mode two. Checking the table above, we go:

4 lines of mode 1	=	4×20	=	80	
50 lines of mode 7	=	50×40	=	2000	
3 lines of mode 4	=	3×10	=	30	
1 line of mode 2	=	1×20	=	20	(remember, we only count the lines <i>above</i> the one we want to print on)

For a grand total of: 2130

World Class

Your **ATARI** is a world class personal computer. But you need great software in order to exploit its capabilities. And you need information about how it all works.

IRIDIS is a series of software packages that will help you enjoy and understand your **ATARI** more fully. The programs are outstanding, just as you would expect from the people who have published 23 issues of the widely acclaimed *CURSOR Magazine* for the Pet since 1978. But **IRIDIS** is more than just a collection of excellent programs. **IRIDIS #2** comes with a 56-page manual that has clear, detailed explanations of how each program works. The explanations tell you line-by-line what each program does, and how it does it.

IRIDIS and your **ATARI**: A winning team. World Class!

IRIDIS #2 - Fondedit and Knotwork programs.
Includes 56 page User Manual.
\$15.95 Cassette, \$18.95 disk.
Mastercharge and Visa welcome.

Published By:

THE CODE WORKS

Box 550
Goleta, CA 93116
805-683-1585

Therefore, memory location DISMEM + 2130 represents the first character in the second line of mode 2 for this particular mode. Memory location DISMEM + 2131 represents the second character, and so on up to DISMEM + 2149 for the twentieth character.

We know that POKEing the appropriate value into the appropriate location will cause the desired character to appear at the desired screen location. Since we already know how to determine the appropriate memory location, we now ask:

How do I calculate the appropriate value for a character?

It turns out that the value to poke for a given character corresponds to the order in which the character descriptions are stored in ROM (see "Designing Your Own Atari Character Sets" in the March 1981 issue of COMPUTE!). As a quick memory refresher:

ATASCII VALUE	VALUE TO POKE
0-31	64-95
32-95	0-63
96-127	96-127

For reverse characters, just add 128 to the value of the normal character.

My brain is in hibernation; how do I convert a character string to its appropriate values?

I'll leave you with the following self-explanatory subroutine that will take the (predefined) character string PRNTME\$ and the starting memory location STARTHERE (also predefined and equal to DISMEM + offset) and POKE PRNTME\$ into the appropriate (love that word!) memory locations. Enjoy!

```

30000 REM /*This loop will act on each c
haracter in PRNTME$*/
30010 FOR ME=1 TO LEN(PRNTME$)
30020 REM /*Find ATASCII value of charac
ter*/
30030 VALUE=ASC(PRNTME$(ME,ME))
30040 REM /*Subtract 128 temporarily if
it's a reverse character*/
30050 VALUE=VALUE-128*(VALUE>127):REM /*
see note below*/
30060 REM /*Make the appropriate value a
djustments*/
30070 VALUE=VALUE+64*(VALUE<32)-32*(VALU
E>31 AND VALUE<96)
30080 REM /*Convert back to reverse if n
ecessary*/
30090 VALUE=VALUE+128*(ASC(PRNTME$(ME,ME
))>127)

```

```

30100 POKE STARTHERE+ME-1,VALUE:REM /*re
member, ME starts at 0, not 1*/
30110 ? VALUE
30120 REM /*Go to next character*/
30130 NEXT ME
30140 REM /*All done, say goodbye*/
30150 RETURN

```

Note that (condition) equals 1 if the condition is true, 0 if it's not. Thus, X = 126:PRINT (X = 126) :PRINT (X = 127) will print a 1 followed by a 0.

SPECIAL CORRECTION NOTE

The original article, "Designing Your Own Atari Graphics Modes," was incorrect in that the graphics mode you use initially should be a full screen mode. In other words, if graphics mode six is the mode that uses the most memory out of the modes you will be mixing, you should use GRAPHICS 22, not GRAPHICS 6 (just add 16 to the mode number). In the example used in the article, line 10 should read: 10 GRAPHICS 17 and not 10 GRAPHICS 1

My apologies for any problems caused by this mistake.

©

Software for the Atari

SPELLBOUND

An extremely versatile, user oriented program for any grade level. Can be used with existing data base, user created data, or additional data cassettes.

It features:

- Learning level - holds a word on the screen for you to study.
- Test level - flashes the word on the screen for you to spell.
- Comes with a data base of the most frequently misspelled words.
- Create your own data base. Store the words on cassette for future use.
- Change the words in the data base with one of the additional cassettes that are available.

SPELLBOUND DATA TAPES follow a phonetic sequence. Tape #1 begins with short vowel, three letter words and progresses to long vowel four letter words. The words on each cassette continue this sequence. All words in this series are grouped phonetically and by grade level whenever possible. All DATA cassettes contain 300 words.

SPELLBOUND \$15.00
(master program with most frequently misspelled words)
BASIC 24K

SB DATA TAPE #1 ... \$5.00
(short vowels/long vowels)

SB DATA TAPE #2 ... \$5.00
(short vowels/long vowels /blends)

SB DATA TAPE #3 ... \$5.00
Grades 2-4 (blends/hard s /soft c)

SB DATA TAPE #4 ... \$5.00
Grades 2-4 (diphthongs/homonyms)

SB DATA TAPE #5 ... \$5.00
(silent letters/endings/compound words)

SB DATA TAPE #6 ... \$5.00
Grades 3-5 (more diphthongs/double consonants)

SB DATA TAPE #7 ... \$5.00
Grades 4-6 (compound words/endings)

SB DATA TAPE #8 ... \$5.00
Grades 4-6 (words not covered in previous units)

All Data Tapes Require
The Spellbound Master Program

I.H.E.S.I.S.

P.O. Box 147
Garden City, MI 48135
or call
(313) 595-4722 for C.O.D.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please add:
\$1.50 for shipping/handling
\$1.00 for C.O.D.
Mich. residents, 4% tax
Write For Free Flyer

Invaders From Outer Space

An Atari Program Using One Joystick

David H. Markley
Reynoldsburg, Ohio

This program is a simplified version of an earlier program I wrote called "Alien Landers" and is designed to run in 8K of memory. The object of the game described here, is to protect your galactic base from an invasion of alien saucers of unknown origin. Your weapon against the alien saucer is a sophisticated photon cannon which you control by a joystick connected to controller port #1. The saucer on the other hand, is equipped with a mysterious paralyzing death ray which when energized, will immobilize and possibly vaporize your photon cannon. The game is played by defending your base against the saucers and achieving the highest score possible before your 3 photon cannons are destroyed. The program keeps track of the highest score obtained during any individual game and displays the final game score and the high game score at the end of each battle. After starting the game using the RUN command, additional battles are initiated by holding the start button down until the new game begins.

This program utilizes many of the fine features of the ATARI personal computer, such as the exciting sound effects and the advanced player/missile graphics. The player/missile graphics are used to enable the program to provide good animation without the overhead of saving and restoring the background as the player or missile image moves through the playfield. Another ATARI feature used here is the player/missile collision registers. These registers are associated with the ATARI's graphics and indicate when a player or missile overlaps with another player, missile, or playfield image.

The program from line 30 thru line 600 provides background setup and player/missile initialization. Initialization begins by allocating space for the player/missile image buffers. The buffers are placed in a free area of memory just below the graphics memory with the base address located 2048 bytes (8 pages) from the top of memory. This leaves the top 1K of memory for the graphics 2 display list and mapping data.

The functional player/missile (P/M) graphics area begins with the missile image buffer. Since the program uses the double resolution mode of P/M graphics, the missile image buffer begins 384 bytes

from the base address and is followed by four player image buffers. Each buffer occupies 128 bytes of memory. Invaders from Outer Space uses only two of the four available players which are in the form of a saucer (player 1) and a photon cannon (player 2). The images of the saucer and cannon are formed by placing a bit pattern of the shapes into their corresponding player image buffers.

Lines 600 and 700 initialize the game's counters and registers. The high game score counter initialized by line 600 is used to keep track of the highest score obtained for all games played during any program run. This counter is only initialized one time. Registers and counters which are initialized every time a new game is played are all located at line 700.

With the playfield and players enabled and the games counters and registers initialized, the program is ready to begin animating the graphics by entering the game's animation sequencer loop (lines 1000 thru 2000). This section of the program is used to control the movement of the saucer, cannon, and photon. It also determines when to fire the saucer's death ray and checks for P/M collisions.

The sequencer loop begins by determining the saucer's horizontal position in relation to the play field. Normally the saucer will travel across the field in a left to right direction in steps of 5 horizontal increments. If the saucer is within the range of fire of the cannon however, and is currently under attack ($M > 0$) the saucer will take evasive action by moving randomly within a short distance of either side of its current position. With the position of the saucer determined, the sequencer's next task is to produce the saucer's sound effect. This effect is created by stepping through a series of six frequencies in which the frequency is changed one step for each loop cycle. Once the saucer has been placed in its new position, a test is made to see if it is in attack range of the cannon. If the test (line 1060) indicates that the saucer is within 15 increments of the cannon, the program will go to the death ray handler (line 3100).

The next sequencer task to be handled is the control of the cannon and its associated photon missile (lines 1100 thru 1220). The program begins by checking to see if the photon is ready to be fired. If it is ready to fire or has reached the top of the playfield ($M < J + 8$), its sound is turned off and the joystick trigger is examined. If the trigger is not pressed, the program will continue through the sequencer loop and will examine the trigger each time it passes through the loop. When the trigger is finally pressed, the M pointer will be set to an address of the missile image buffer which corresponds to a vertical position directly above the cannon's muzzle.

The horizontal position of the photon is handled by calculating the horizontal position of the cannon's center and placing it into the cannon's horizontal positioning missile register. Line 1110 controls the

movement of a photon which is enroute to its target. To move an object vertically using the P/M graphics, the image is first removed from its current position within the image buffer and then rewritten into its new location. The P/M graphics function in such a way that as the base address of the image data is moved to a lower numbered address in the buffer, the image will appear to move upward on the screen. After each photon movement, the player/missile collision register is checked to see if the saucer has been hit. When a hit is detected the program exits the sequencer loop and goes to the routine at line 3000 to handle the collision. If the saucer is not hit the sequencer loop enters the code which handles cannon movement. When the joystick is moved to the left or right the cannon is shifted 5 increments to the left or right of its current position each pass through the loop. With the completion of this code, the sequence loop is now ready for the next pass.

The routine starting at line 3000 is used to control hits on the saucer. It begins by removing the photon from the playfield by clearing the first 29 bytes of the missile image buffer. This area represents the area on the playfield in which the photon can collide with the saucer. When the buffer has been cleared, the missile position pointer M is reset to zero as an indication that it is ready to be fired again. To help produce the effect of more than one saucer, the saucer's color is randomly changed each time it is hit. Finally the score is updated and the background flag (BK) is set to indicate an above ground explosion. The program then goes to the explosion handler routine (line 4000).

The routine starting at location 3100 is used to generate the saucer's death ray. It begins by positioning the ray at the center of the saucer. This is done by calculating the center of the saucer and placing this position into the ray's horizontal position missile register. The sound and visual effects are handled by lines 3120 thru 3140. The ray is first drawn by setting bits 0 and 1 for every third byte in the missile image buffer. It is then erased by again accessing every third byte and clearing bits 0 and 1 to zero. As the ray is removed, the frequency of its associated sound generator is decreased. Upon completing the death ray, the program examines the P/M collision register corresponding to the ray missile and the cannon player. If the collision took place, an explosion effect is produced by moving the cannon to a position off the playfield and setting the explosion background flag for the bottom text window before calling the explosion handler at line 4000.

The explosion handler is used to produce the explosion effect for both the saucer and the cannon. To begin, the explosion handler resets the P/M collision registers. The collision registers are designed to be latching and must be reset each time a collision has been registered. After terminating the sound of the

photon which may have caused the explosion, the program begins to produce the visual and audio effects of the explosion. This is done by stepping the variable X from 14 to 0 and using its value to control the intensity of the color and sound. The background which is determined by BK was selected by the calling program before the explosion handler was entered. When the explosion is complete, the playfield colors are returned to their normal hue.

When the explosion effect is complete, the program is ready to display the cannon number or score. Since the program displays all messages at the top of the screen using graphics 2, the saucer must be removed from the screen by setting its P/M color registers to zero. The saucer's original color is stored in X and will be again restored at the completion of the message display cycle. After a short delay while the message is being displayed, a test is made to determine if the last cannon has been hit. If not, the message is removed and the background is restored and the game continues. When the game is finally completed, the score is compared to the high game score. If the score resulting from the last game is higher, the high game score is updated. The program indicates the end of the game by alternately displaying the last game and high game scores. After each display of the high game score the start switch is examined to see if a new game is requested.

```
10 REM INVADERS FROM OUTER SPACE
15 REM COPYRIGHT (c) 1980
20 REM BY DAVID H. MARKLEY
```

Print title

```
25 GRAPHICS 2
30 PRINT #6; "      INVADERS"
35 PRINT #6; "      FROM"
40 PRINT #6; "      OUTER SPACE"
```

Start player/missile data list 2K from top of memory. Place in P/M base register and calculate beginning address of the player data lists.

```
50 I=PEEK(106)-8:POKE 54279,I
60 J=I*256+384
```

Clear P/M buffer area

```
70 FOR X=J TO J+384
80 POKE X,0
90 NEXT X
```

Generate play field

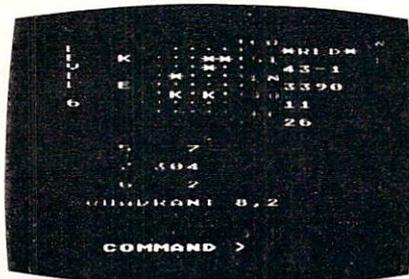
```
100 GRAPHICS 2
110 SETCOLOR 2,11,6
120 COLOR 3
130 POKE 84,0:POKE 85,4:? #6;" " " " "
140 POKE 84,5:POKE 85,2:? #6;"* " "
150 POKE 84,3:POKE 85,8:? #6;" " " " "
160 POKE 84,7:POKE 85,14:? #6;" " "
```

Enable player/missile DMA for double line resolution.

```
200 POKE 559,46
```

Place saucer image data into first player's image buffer area and set its color to green (200). Set the saucer's initial horizontal position to 70.

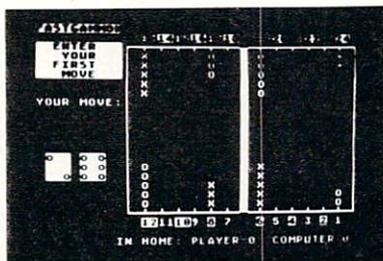
SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI 800* AND THE ATARI 400*



TARI TREK™
By Fabio Ehrengruber

Get ready for an exciting trek through space. Your mission is to rid the galaxy of Klingon warships, and to accomplish this you must use strategy to guide the starship Enterprise around stars, through space storms, and amidst enemy fire. Sound and color enliven this action-packed version of the traditional trek game. Nine levels of play allow the player to make the mission as easy or as challenging as he wishes. At the highest level you are also playing against time. Damage to your ship can be repaired in space at a cost of time and resources if you can't make it back to base. TARI TREK gives you a lot of trek at a low price. This program is written entirely in BASIC and requires at least 24K of user memory. For the Atari 800 only.

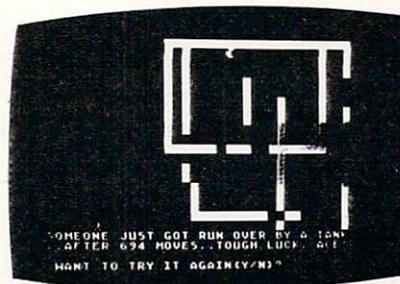
Cassette - \$11.95 Diskette - \$14.95



FASTGAMMON™
By Bob Christiansen

Play backgammon against a talented computer opponent. This is the latest and best version of the most popular backgammon-playing program for personal computers - FASTGAMMON. Roll your own dice or let the computer roll them for you. Adjust the display speed to be fast or slow. If you wish you can play a game using the same dice rolls as the previous game - a great aid in improving your skills at backgammon. Beginners find it easy to learn backgammon by playing against the computer, and even very good players find it a challenge to beat FASTGAMMON. The 12-page instruction booklet includes the rules of the game. Written in machine language. Requires only 8K of RAM and runs on both the Atari 400 and the Atari 800.

On cassette only - \$19.95



TANK TRAP
By Don Ursem

A rampaging tank tries to run you down. You are a combat engineer, building concrete barriers in an effort to contain the tank. Use either the keyboard or an Atari joystick to move your man and build walls. If you trap the tank you will be awarded a rank based on the amount of time and concrete you used up. But they'll be playing taps for you if you get run over. There are four levels of play. Higher levels of play introduce slow curing concrete, citizens to protect, and the ability of the tank to shoot through any wall unless you stay close by. Music, color, and sound effects add to the excitement. Written in BASIC with machine language subroutines. Requires at least 16K of user memory. Runs on the Atari 800 and on an Atari 400 with 16K RAM.

Cassette - \$11.95 Diskette - \$14.95

QS FORTH™ By James Albanese. Step into the world of the remarkable FORTH programming language. Writing programs in FORTH is much easier than writing them in assembly language, yet FORTH programs run almost as fast as machine code and many times faster than BASIC programs. QS FORTH is based on fig-FORTH, the popular model from the FORTH Interest Group that has become a standard for microcomputers. QS FORTH is a disk-based system that can be used with up to four disk drives. There are five modules included:

1. The FORTH KERNEL (The standard fig-FORTH model customized to run on the Atari computer).
2. An EXTENSION to the basic vocabulary that contains some handy additional words.
3. An EDITOR that allows editing source programs (screens) using Atari type editing.
4. An IOCB module that makes I/O operations easy to set up.
5. An ASSEMBLER that allows defining FORTH words as a series of 6502 assembly language instructions.

Modules 2-5 may not have to be loaded with the user's application program, allowing for some efficiencies in program overhead. Full error statements (not just numerical codes) are printed out, including most disk error statements. QS FORTH requires at least 24K of RAM and at least one disk drive. For the Atari 800 only.

On diskette only - \$79.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

ASSEMBLER by Gary Shannon. Write your own 6502 machine language programs with this inexpensive in-RAM editor/assembler. Use the editor to create and edit your assembler source code. Then use the assembler to translate the source code into machine language instructions and store the code in memory. Simple commands allow you to save and load the source code to and from cassette tape. You can also save any part of memory on tape and load it back into RAM at the same or at a different location. The assembler handles all 6502 mnemonics plus 12 pseudo-ops that include video and printer control. Commenting is allowed and error checking is performed. A very useful feature allows you to view and modify hexadecimal code anywhere in memory. Instructions on how to interface machine language subroutines to your BASIC programs are included. ASSEMBLER requires 16K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

On cassette only - \$24.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

6502 DISASSEMBLER by Bob Pierce. This neat 8K BASIC program allows you to disassemble machine code, translating it and listing it in assembly language format on the video and on the printer if you have one. 6502 DISASSEMBLER can be used to disassemble the operating system ROM, the BASIC cartridge, and machine language programs located anywhere in RAM except where the DISASSEMBLER itself resides. (Most Atari cartridges are protected and cannot be disassembled using this disassembler.) Also works as an ASCII interpreter, translating machine code into ASCII characters. 6502 DISASSEMBLER requires only 8K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

Cassette - \$11.95 Diskette - \$14.95



QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-6599

*Indicates trademarks of Atari, Inc.

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

Illusions II

P.O. BOX 16489
IRVINE, CA 92713

WE ARE DIFFERENT!

80% of the games available for Atari systems are pure garbage! The other 20%, the good ones, charge a fortune.

We create superior, total graphic games at the right price. We'll also save you money on hardware.

Try us one time with this guarantee- Send \$15 for our Games-1 disk (16 K). It has two *thinking* games, CHEENG'S RISERS and CLOSE 'N COUNTERS. Both are one player games. CHEENG has 10 levels of play, CLOSE has 6 levels. Your children will love them, you'll become addicted to them.

IF YOU DON'T THINK THE DISK IS WORTH EVERY PENNY, SEND IT BACK AND WE'LL REFUND EVERY PENNY - IMMEDIATELY!

EPSON MX-80 PRINTER..... \$497

Calif residents - add 6% sales tax

300 POKE J+148,24
310 POKE J+149,126
320 POKE J+150,171
330 POKE J+151,126
340 POKE J+152,24
350 POKE 704,200
360 POKE 53248,70

Place photon cannon image data into second player's mapping buffer area and set color to orange. Set cannon's initial horizontal position to 160.

400 POKE J+347,24
410 POKE J+348,60
420 POKE J+349,24
430 POKE J+350,24
440 POKE J+351,60
450 POKE J+352,126
460 POKE J+353,255
470 POKE J+354,102
480 POKE 705,56
490 CNPOS=160

Set saucer player to double width and enable P/M graphics.

500 POKE 53256,1
510 POKE 53277,3

Initialize game counters and registers.

600 HIGH=0
700 M=0:SCORE=0:CN=1

This ends program initialization. Begin process loop. Determine saucer's position.

1000 FOR POS=15 TO 240 STEP 5
1010 SCPOS=POS

Vary saucer position if in range of cannon.

1020 IF ABS(POS-CNPOS)<20 AND MK>0 THEN
SCPOS=POS+(25-50*RND(0))

1030 POKE 53248,SCPOS

Produce saucer sound effect.

1040 FRQ=FRQ+1:IF FRQ>6 THEN FRQ=1
1050 SOUND 0,60/FRQ,10,5

If missile is not launched check if in range to activate saucer death ray.

1060 IF MKJ+12 THEN IF ABS(CNPOS-SCPOS)<
15 THEN 3100

If missile is not launched or has reached the top of the screen, set missile flag and sound to zero. Check fire button, if pressed init missile position at cannon.

1100 IF MKJ+8 THEN M=0:SOUND 1,0,0,0:IF
STRIG(0)=0 THEN M=J+93:POKE 53253,CNPOS+
3

If missile is launched then move it to next vertical position.

1110 IF M>0 THEN POKE M,0:POKE M-1,0:M=M-
8:POKE M,12:POKE M-1,12:SOUND 1,ABS(M+5
0-J)*0.5,8,15

Check missile collision register. If hit then goto 3000 for effect.

1120 IF PEEK(53257)=1 THEN 3000

Determine cannon horizontal position.

1200 IF STICK(0)=11 THEN IF CNPOS>50 THE
N CNPOS=CNPOS-5
1210 IF STICK(0)=7 THEN IF CNPOS<198 THE
N CNPOS=CNPOS+5



Computer Software

(FOR ATARI 800 & 400 REQUIRES 16K MEMORY)

HORSEWORD DERBY™

- Player against the computer
- +Action graphics
- +Attractive colors and sounds
- +Four levels of play

\$14⁹⁵

AVOID

- +1 or 2 Player ACTION SPACE GAME
- +Great color, sound, graphic combination
- +5 play variations
- +Keep ship in quadrant while trying to blast everyone. You can (including opponent)

\$14⁹⁵

"THE BEST PLAYER WINS"

TRIBOMB

- + ACTION GAME
- +1 or 2 player game...just try to beat the computer.
- +5 levels of play

\$14⁹⁵

"THE BETTER YOU GET THE HARDER WE MAKE IT!"

ATARI REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ATARI INC.

ALL ATARI 2600, 800 & 400 CARTRIDGES & SOFTWARE,
HARDWARE, JOYSTICKS, PADDLES ETC.SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

Dealer Inquiries-516 883-0094

COMPUTER MAGIC LTD.

176 Main Street Port Washington PLEASE SEND ME
New York 11050

NAME _____ ()HORSEWORD DERBY_____

ADDRESS _____ ()AVOID _____

ADDRESS _____ ()TRIBOMB _____

ADD \$1.50 SHIPPING

N Y Residents Add 7% Sales Tax Amount Enclosed _____

```
1220 POKE 53249,CNF05
```

```
End process loop.
```

```
2000 NEXT POS:GOTO 1000
```

```
Saucer hit and explosion handler erase missile, change saucer color, and update earth score.
```

```
3000 FOR X=0 TO 28:POKE X+J,0:NEXT X:M=0
```

```
3010 POKE 704,INT(15*RND(0))*16+8
```

```
3020 SCORE=SCORE+25
```

```
Set explosion in sky.
```

```
3030 BK=4
```

```
3040 GOTO 4000
```

```
Saucer death ray handler. Position death ray position under saucer.
```

```
3100 POKE 53252,SCPOS+7
```

```
Fire ray and produce sound.
```

```
3120 SOUND 1,4,12,15:SOUND 0,0,0,0
```

```
3130 FOR X=25 TO 97 STEP 3:POKE J+X,3:NE  
XT X
```

```
3140 FOR X=25 TO 97 STEP 3:POKE J+X,0:SO  
UND 1,X-23,12,15:NEXT X
```

```
3150 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

```
Check cannon's missile collision register, if a hit then update cannon counter and produce explosion.
```

```
3200 IF PEEK(53256)<>2 THEN 2000
```

```
3210 CN=CN+1:POKE 53249,0
```

```
3220 BK=2
```

```
Explosion handler program.
```

```
clear collision registers and disable missile sound.
```

```
4000 POKE 53278,255
```

```
4010 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

```
Produce explosion sound and light.
```

```
4020 FOR X=15 TO 0 STEP -1
```

```
4030 SETCOLOR BK,3,X
```

```
4040 SOUND 0,50,0,X
```

```
4050 FOR D=0 TO 15:NEXT D
```

```
4060 NEXT X
```

```
Restore colors for sky and earth.
```

```
4100 SETCOLOR 2,10,6
```

```
4110 SETCOLOR 4,0,0
```

```
Display score.
```

```
4200 POKE 84,0:POKE 85,2
```

```
4210 POKE 53248,0
```

```
4220 IF BK=2 AND CN<4 THEN ? #6;"CANNON
```

```
";CN:GOTO 4240
```

```
4230 ? #6;"SCORE " ;:POKE 85,8: ? #6;S
```

```
CORE
```

```
4240 FOR D=0 TO 200:NEXT D
```

```
Check if end of game.
```

```
4300 IF CN<4 THEN 4400
```

```
4310 IF SCORE>HIGH THEN HIGH=SCORE
```

```
4320 POKE 84,0:POKE 85,2
```

```
4330 ? #6;"HIGH " ;:POKE 85,7: ? #6;HIGH
```

```
4340 POKE 53279,8:FOR D=0 TO 80
```

```
4350 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN 700
```

```
4360 NEXT D:GOTO 4200
```

```
Restore background.
```

```
4400 POKE 84,0:POKE 85,2: ? #6;" .",".
```

```
"
```

```
4410 GOTO 1000
```



Software for Personal Computers

A collection of 10 challenging programs created to provide a unique entertainment value — and 2 personal/business programs with broad functional value. In disk and/or cassette as indicated.

GAMES	• HELICOPTER BATTLE	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	\$ 9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• HORSE RACING	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• KENO	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• LIGHTNING BOLTS and REACTION	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 24K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• THE MAD MARBLE	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• MUSIGAME (2 Games)	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 24K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• SUPERMASTER	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
	— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95	
• TAG	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95	
	— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95	
• TRACTOR BEAM	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95	
	— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95	
• WAR AT SEA	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	14.95	
	— 24K RAM/Disk	19.95	
BUSINESS	• CCA Data Management System	Req. — 48K RAM/Disk	99.95
	• LETTER WRITER	Req. — 24K RAM/Disk	19.95

Mastercard & VISA Accepted



DIVISION OF CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, INC.
SOFTWARE

238 Exchange St., Chicopee, Massachusetts 01013
(413) 592-4761

• Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited
• Closed Mondays — Open Daily 'Til 5:30 — Fridays 'Til 8

SWEDE I T.M.

A Teaching Software Package

for the Atari* 400 and 800

LOGO • 3-D • LUNAR LANDER
SPACE BATTLE • ALIEN ATTACK

SWEDE I comes with a 35 page booklet which includes. . .
• full program listing • full program description • modifying techniques • convenient converters (converting other BASICS into Atari BASIC) • For the beginner • The Cursor • The Escape Key • Super Subroutines

C-20 Cassette: 16K \$17
Auto Boot Disks: 24K \$22



Software

11804 Magruder Lane
Rockville, Md. 20852
(301) 881-7437

Please include \$2
postage and handling
Md. res. incl. 5% sales tax
DEALERS-INQUIRIES WELCOME

*indicates a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Unleash The Power Of Your Atari CPU

Ed Stewart
Uniontown, OH

Would you like to get as much as a 30% increase in speed from your Atari 6502 CPU? Would you also like to get this benefit without any additional capital expense? If your answer is no you probably don't like apple pie either, but if you answer yes read on and I will tell you how to accomplish such a feat with one simple BASIC POKE in the right place.

First a little background information about one of the many things that is going on inside your Atari computer. The particular thing that I want you to know something about is how display information reaches your TV screen. There is a specific hardware chip called ANTIC that has most of the responsibility for seeing that the display gets to your TV screen. ANTIC does this by operating independently from the main 6502 CPU in your computer. ANTIC is in fact a primitive CPU in it's own right. It executes a program which is located in RAM just as the 6502 executes a program in RAM or ROM. We can therefore call the Atari a multiprocessing computer since more than one CPU may be active at any time. A peculiar and somewhat unfortunate thing happens when a multiprocessing system such as the Atari is actively executing instructions—both CPUs desire access to memory simultaneously. The two CPUs cannot both access memory at the same time so one must wait until the other completes it's access request. This memory access conflict is common to all computers containing more than one CPU—from micros to macros—and is generally not something to be concerned about.

The ANTIC chip fetches it's data from memory using a technique called "Direct Memory Access" or DMA. Whenever this memory fetch is occurring the 6502 is temporarily halted. DMA is said to be "stealing" a portion of the computer's available time called a cycle. There are 1,789,790 cycles of computer time available per second. If DMA had not "stolen" that cycle of computer time the 6502 would not have been halted and therefore would have finished it's program instructions sooner. It is only logical to conclude that the more this DMA activity occurs in behalf of the ANTIC chip, the more our 6502 will be slowed down.

The ANTIC chip re-displays the entire TV display 60 times each second. During each of these

60 times many computer cycles are stolen from the 6502. During each of these 60 times the ANTIC chip also "interrupts" the 6502 and causes it to perform such tasks as updating various software timers and reading game controllers (joysticks and paddles). When the 6502 finishes what it must do in response to the ANTIC "interrupt" it may continue with what it was doing previous to being sidetracked by ANTIC. You should be getting the picture by now that although ANTIC is indispensable it causes a slowdown in the 6502 CPU, but how much?

I wrote a simple BASIC program for my Atari 800 in an attempt to answer this question. A FOR/NEXT loop was executed 100,000 times with no intervening statements as follows:

```
20 FOR I = 1 TO 100000:NEXT I
```

The first thing to measure was how long this loop executes with no ANTIC DMA active. A POKE 559,0 turned DMA off and the TV screen went black. A POKE 559,34 turned DMA back on and the original display was restored. The FOR/NEXT loop with *no* DMA required 148 seconds to complete. This same FOR/NEXT loop was executed in graphics modes 0-8 *with* DMA active and the execution times were observed as shown in table 1. The execution times *with* DMA increased from as little as 10% for graphics 3 to as much as 47% for graphics 8. It is reasonable to see that if you do a lot of number crunching and you don't need the TV screen or the software timers and game controllers then turn off the antic DMA for a while and you'll get your answer back sooner. It is also apparent from table 1 that your programs will execute faster if you are executing in graphics modes 3,4, or 5.

I hope you have learned a little bit more about the Atari computer and how the ANTIC DMA interferes with the 6502 CPU. You may in fact someday be able to unleash that latent power within during a computer chess tournament, and when someone asks how in the world you did it you can smile and say -me and my DMA.

GRAPHICS MODE	EXECUTION SECONDS	% INCREASE (over no-DMA)
NO DMA	148	
GRAPHICS 0	216	46
GRAPHICS 1	188	27
GRAPHICS 2	186	26
GRAPHICS 3	163	10
GRAPHICS 4	164	11
GRAPHICS 5	167	13
GRAPHICS 6	173	17
GRAPHICS 7	185	25
GRAPHICS 8	218	47

Table 1: Execution timings with and without DMA active for various graphics modes. ©

String Arrays in Atari BASIC

Charles Brannon

This article describes a method to simulate string array handling in Atari BASIC. If you already know what a string array is, skip ahead a bit. Otherwise, read on...

An array is essentially a list. For example, the numeric array A could hold a list of monthly amounts. A(1) would hold January, A(2) would contain February's monthly total, and so on, A(12) containing December's amount. To print the amounts from month one to month twelve, the BASIC statement:

```
FOR I = 1 TO 12:PRINT A(I):NEXT I
```

could be used. As the amounts were printed, the computer would optionally add the amounts up and print a yearly total. Numerical arrays also have many uses in mathematics.

If we wanted to print the name of each month along with the amount for that month, string arrays would come in handy. For January, the string array M\$ might hold "Jan" (i.e. M\$(1) = "JAN"). Once all the strings were defined, we could print the months along with the amounts:

```
FOR I = 1 TO 12:PRINT M$(I), A(I):NEXT I
```

Alternately, a string array could contain a list of player's names in a game. **PRINT P\$(PLR)** could give the name of player number PLR.

It is a fairly well-known fact that Atari BASIC is not Microsoft BASIC (although a Microsoft BASIC for Atari should be released soon). The designers of the BASIC decided to use a different way of manipulating strings than Microsoft did. The statement **PRINT LEFT\$(A\$,4)** in Microsoft BASIC would produce the same effect as **PRINT A\$(1,4)** would in Atari BASIC. Unfortunately, this notation precludes the use of string array notation.

Nevertheless, it is possible to produce the same effect as string arrays under Atari BASIC. The technique used here is similar to the one used in the string sort program in the back of the *Atari Basic Reference Manual*.

Essentially, the solution is to partition one very large string into several substrings. Each substring will be an element of the larger array. First, let us review the format that Atari BASIC uses to handle substrings. Say that A\$ contains "Hello, how are you?". To print the word "how" we would specify A\$(8, 10), the first argument, eight, being the starting position within the string and the second being the ending position of the substring, in this case, 11. We use this notation to recall or store any element

Announcing

ATARI
software TM

from the
authors of
An Invitation to Programming

exciting games
and educational programs
for kids,
teenagers
and
adults
featuring sound
and color graphics.

available on
guaranteed-to-load
cassettes
at fine
computer dealers in your
area or,
write us directly for
descriptive materials

PDI

Program Design, Inc.
Department CA
11 Idar Court
Greenwich, CT 06830

203-661-8799

from the main string. There are some non-Microsoft notations to specify an element in a string array.

PRINT A\$(2,3,6) would print the characters from three to six in the second element of A\$. We will use an "unraveled" string to simulate this.

Say we want to set aside an area of memory for 10 strings, each string having a maximum length of 20 characters. Actually, this is required in Atari BASIC anyway. Since the DIM statement only takes one argument, the total number of characters in the string, we would enter in the program the statement: DIM A\$(200), as 10 strings of 20 characters each would be 200 characters in total length. Now, to define each string, we must specify the starting location within the main string and how many characters to store at that location. If the string to be stored was T\$, and E is the element that T\$ is, then the statement to store T\$ in A\$ would be:

$$A\$((E-1)*20 + 1, E*20) = T\$$$

If T = 2 (i.e. T\$ would be the second string in A\$), then the statement would reduce to: A\$(21,40) = T\$, and indeed, the area of A\$ reserved for element 2 would be characters twenty-one to forty.

To recall an element from the string array, the statement need only be reversed. The element position of T\$ still needs to be specified.

$$T\$ = A\$(E - 1)*20, E*20)$$

The "20" in the statements is of course the maximum number of characters in any element in the array. It could be specified a a variable at the start of your program.

There are still a few problems with this scheme. Although both CLR and RUN clear out the simple variables, the arrays and strings are left untouched. Therefore, before one can store a new element in the main string, a possible previous one must be cleared out. If the two previous statements were renumbered so as to be subroutines, then T\$ could be set equal to twenty spaces first, GOSUB the storage routine, then store the actual value of the element. The example program should demonstrate this.

When printing the string, any character less than twenty characters will have trailing spaces. This could be corrected by a routine that strips off these spaces, but it might have a hard time if multiple spaces could be present in an actual element. Therefore, it might be advantageous to keep track of the length of each element so that only the proper number of characters would be printed. The length of each element in the array could be stored in a numeric array, say L. Therefore, the mini-subroutine to store a string element would be:

```
20000 L = LEN(T$): IF L > MAXLEN THEN L = MAXLEN
```

```
20010 L(E) = L : START = (E - 1)*MAXLEN
```

```
20020 A$(START, START + L - 1) = T$: RETURN
```

This subroutine requires that A\$ and L be properly DIMensioned at the start of the program, MAXLEN equals the maximum length of each element, T\$ con-

tains the string to be stored, and E contains the number of which element T\$ will become.

To recall an element, set E equal to the element number, and call the following routine. MAXLEN must be predefined (see above) and the strings and array L DIMensioned.

```
3000 START = (E - 1)*MAXLEN:T$ = A$(START,START + L(E) - 1):RETURN
```

To sum up, I have presented here a technique to simulate the use of string arrays. Undoubtedly it is not the only way, so be creative! Nevertheless, the two subroutines can be the foundation for programs of increased sophistication, as string arrays add a new dimension to programming efforts!

©



SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. BOX 641
MELVILLE N.Y. 11747

ATARI OWNERS

FREE

DIRECTORY OF ATARI
SOFTWARE & HARDWARE
SOURCES

I own:

Atari 800 _____ K

400 _____ K

Other None

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST. _____ ZIP _____

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

MUSIC MAGIC FOR ATARI®

**MUSICAL MEDLEYS • MUSICAL REPEATS
MUSIC PATCHES • STRUCTURED BASIC**

You bought the Atari's Music Composer® and enjoyed the first few songs. Then you discovered that the 10-phrase limit made it impossible to repeat sections of four-voice works without coding them again and again. Then someone asked you to play a medley and you found that you had to re-code all the songs. A friend gave you a really super song but it won't load properly and you can't see where to patch it.

Now you can do it all with **MUSIC MAGIC®** a software product from Danville Distributors for the Atari 400 or 800. Merge phrases to make a single longer phrase. String songs together to create medleys. See and correct the decimal values recorded by the Music Composer® cartridge. Code your own music records under BASIC.

MUSIC MAGIC® comes with a complete *USER GUIDE* which clearly shows how to use the programs. The *GUIDE* starts with a structured flow chart, gives detailed, line-by-line descriptions of the programs and explains why they work. **MUSIC MAGIC®** is written entirely in Atari BASIC. You'll find the *GUIDE* an excellent tutorial on structured programming in BASIC.

MUSIC MAGIC®, complete with User Guide, and a pre-coded medley of songs on cassette for only \$9.95 plus \$1.00 handling. (CA residents add tax.)

ORDER FORM:

Name _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VISA MC# _____

Expires _____ Signature _____

Danville Distributors

823 La Gonda Way, Danville, CA 94526 415-820-3888

Atari and Music Composer are trademarks of Atari, Inc.

Atari Super Breakout

Robert Baker

If you own an Atari 800 computer don't forget there are other game cartridges besides STAR RAIDERS available. My favorite game (next to STAR RAIDERS of course!) is SUPER BREAKOUT. If you've visited any game arcades recently you may have seen an Atari Super Breakout machine. Well the SUPER BREAKOUT cartridge provides the same arcade games for your Atari 800 as well as standard BREAKOUT.

The cartridge provides four games: regular BREAKOUT, Progressive, Double, and Cavity. Each game can be played by one to eight players if you have enough paddle controllers. As expected, the major idea is to knock bricks out of a wall and score points determined by the brick colors.

Regular BREAKOUT is just like the Breakout game contained in the familiar Atari Pinball Breakaway TV game. You try to knock out all the bricks from 8 rows in the wall with five balls. If you knock out all the bricks, a new wall of bricks will appear. There is no limit on the number of times a new wall of bricks can be reset during a game.

With **Progressive**, the setup is somewhat different from regular BREAKOUT. When the game begins there are four rows of bricks at the top of the screen, followed by four blank rows, and then four rows of bricks. After game play begins, the brick walls move down toward the bottom of the screen at a rate determined by the number of times the ball is hit. At the same time, new rows of bricks enter the top of the screen at a progressively faster rate. This game will continue forever if you're good enough!

The **Double playfield** is the same as for regular Breakout except that there are two paddles and two balls are served. The paddles are stacked one on top of the other. The point values are the same as for other games except that each brick is worth double the normal amount whenever two balls are in play. In this game, the wall can only be reset twice after the initial wall is knocked out.

For **Cavity**, the playfield is just like regular Breakout except there are two "cavities" and each contains a ball. When the game begins, the balls bounce inside each cavity but are held captive. When enough bricks are removed to release a captive ball, that ball then enters play and starts to knock out bricks and score points. Point values are double with two balls in play or triple with three balls in play. You do get two paddles, as in Double, and the wall will only be reset twice.

There are no options to vary the number of balls or the paddle size like on the Pinball-Breakaway TV game. However, there is an option to suspend play and another to obtain an additional five serves if desired. After each game, scores are rated from "OOPS" to "BEST". Watch out—these games can be almost as addictive as STAR RAIDERS. They're also great party games since more than one person can play.

More Games For The Atari 400/800

Once you have an Atari 410 cassette drive for the Atari computer systems, there are a number of programs available from various sources. If you're interested in games then you might want to take a look at Mountain Shoot by **Adventure International**. This is a two player game where players take turns shooting cannons at each other. You enter the angle (0 to 90 degrees) to position the gun and the amount of powder (4 to 10) to be used. You even have to watch the wind direction and velocity that is always changing. Each time the game is run, a different terrain is generated between the two gun positions to make things even more challenging.

There are three levels of play: easy, hard, and very hard. The harder the level, the more accurate your shot must be to score a hit. In each level you can play with or without a powder limit. When playing

OWN ATARI NEED HELP?

SOFTWARE - We have literally HUNDREDS of software packages for Atari users, including all Atari packages, many independents, (PDI, Seebrees, Personal Software, Adventure, Quality Software, Code Works, Compumax, Dynacomp, and 600 Talk and Teach Educational packages. All at a discount to our mail order customers. We also have our own line of software, which includes a data base manager, Graphics Dump for the 822, Starwriter, Qume, Okidata, and others (\$39.95), an Intelligent Terminal, which allows use of disks, cassette, printer, etc. (available May 1), and more. If you need Accounting, Word Processing, games, or any other kind of software, odds are that we have it in stock.

HARDWARE - We stock all the latest in Atari hardware. This includes the independents. We will continue to handle new products as they become available. We handle the 32K Rams, and will soon have 8" disks, BSR home controllers, Eprom Burners, and more. So if you've been concerned about interfacing the Atari, or about future expansion, look no further. We are the Atari experts in the Midwest. We can sell you letter quality printers, graphics plotters, and more. All with full software support. We don't just sell you a bunch of components. We sell you a complete system, and give you the help you need to use it. Let us know if you need a full system for any application. We think you'll be pleasantly surprised at what a full Atari system can cost.

NEWS - Want to learn about new products, special sales, Hardware and Software tips, Interfacing, and other topics of interest to Atari users? Get a subscription to our newsletter (monthly) for free with any order, or send \$2 for a year.

OTHER PRODUCTS - We also handle North Star, Intersystems, NEC computers, and more. Send for a free catalog today.

We ship within 24 hours on in-stock orders. All orders are prepaid, or COD under \$100. Write or call for our free catalog of Atari and other fine computer systems and products.

 **LANTERN COMPUTERS**
Small Systems With Big Ideas

3313 University Ave.
Madison, WI. 53705
(608)233-2026
Micronet 70041,122



without limits, the game ends when the first player hits his opponent. With a powder limit, you continue playing until *both* players have exhausted their powder. The first player to use up all their powder has to sit by and watch their opponent fire away at him. The player with the most hits, when both players run out of powder, is the winner.

When loading from tape, you first load a brief set of instructions. These remain on the television screen while loading the actual game program. While the program is loading don't forget to turn up the sound on the television. Otherwise you'll miss additional loading precautions and game instructions that are given audibly while the 1812 Overture plays in the background. The program takes full advantage of the two channel cassette drive of the Atari system. It sure beats sitting around doing nothing waiting for a program to load!

There are no printed instructions provided with the game but once played, they'd be unnecessary anyway. The graphics used by the game are not overly attractive. However, you do get sound effects and even a fanfare when you score a hit. The game does not check for a correct angle being entered; it will accept any positive number. If you're not careful you can destroy your own gun and score an additional hit for your opponent. On the other hand, the amount of powder is limited to 10 maximum even if you enter a larger number. All in all, this is a fairly good two player game for the Atari and it's easy enough for young children to play. It's not as elaborate as some of the games from Atari but it can be fun to play.

Thesis (P.O. Box 147, Garden City, MI 48135) offers a number of programs on tape for the Atari computers at \$15 each. Their Casino I tape contains two games: BLACKJACK and SLOT MACHINE. Brief printed documentation is included, sufficient for these type of games.

The BLACKJACK game accommodates one to four players and uses full casino rules. It allows you to hit or stand, split pairs, or even double down. The game provides unique graphics that show the dealer as he shuffles and deals the cards each time the deck is exhausted. However, cards are only shown as a face value and a suit symbol. No graphics are used for the cards.

The game does check betting limits, but allows any fraction or full floating point number (\$1.23456) to be entered as a bet. If a value entered has a number of digits past the decimal point, it does not get cleared right away and messes up the display slightly. Eventually, however, everything does get corrected. I guess if you enter a value less than a cent, then you deserve to get strange results.

BLACKJACK is a 16K program, so it does take a little while to load from tape. Playing the game is

pretty straight-forward. You only enter single letter responses to select your desired action. What else can I say, It's a standard Blackjack game with reasonable graphics and sound.

The SLOT MACHINE game, that comes with BLACKJACK, shows a graphic representation of a slot machine (with parts of other machines on either side). The yellow START button on the ATARI is used to pull and release the handle of the slot machine. Some kind of "noise" is heard as the "wheels" spin and the game makes any appropriate pay-offs depending on the odds. On larger wins, you even get to see coins come out of a slot at the bottom of the slot machine. Since only three symbols (cherry, lemon, & gold bar) are used on the "wheels", there seem to be a fair number of pay offs or wins. This program is not quite as good as some I've seen for other machines but it is still interesting.

The CRIBBAGE game from THESIS is a 24K program and does take a while to load from tape. The game is a standard game of Cribbage, you against the computer. Little graphics are used other than for the cribbage peg board used for scoring. Cards are shown only as a face value and a suit symbol. Printed documentation is provided and includes brief rules on cribbage, as well as directions for using the program and how it works. The game offers two levels of play: beginner and intermediate. The beginner level does not penalize for any errors during play or scoring while the intermediate level will. However, the computer plays the same strategy at both levels of play.

If you've played cribbage, then you know the various steps in each hand during the game. In part of each hand, you alternate playing cards and scoring points, then later score points on your hand for various combinations (runs, flushes, pairs, etc.). In this computerized version, you must specify the card to be played, the current card count, and any score that you claim for your card played. The computer doesn't do any of the work for you. Again, when you later score your hand you also have to enter your own claimed score. Part of this is because of the intermediate level of play where you can be penalized for missing a possible score.

This game could be very good except for one major disadvantage. The author chose to use a very poor method of selecting the card suit when the user must specify his card. Instead of using an easy to remember key letter (like C for Clubs, H for Hearts, etc.) you must enter the actual graphic symbol for the suit. Thus, you have to remember that Control P is used for Clubs, Control comma is Hearts, Control period is Diamonds, and Control semicolon is Spades. Of course none of these are marked on the keyboard so you have to memorize them or have a reference card handy. Otherwise the game is rather good but slow playing. ©

Speeding Up The Player-Missile Demo

Larry Isaacs, Raleigh, NC

Chris Crawford's article¹ on the inner workings of some of the player-missile graphics was very interesting. I'm sure all those who tried the demo program noticed the difference in speed between horizontal movement and vertical movement. This provides a very good example of the difference between the execution speed of machine language and the execution speed of BASIC.

Horizontal movement of the "player" requires only a POKE statement. The function of the POKE statement is roughly equivalent to a single machine language instruction. This allows it to execute fairly fast. On the other hand, vertical movement of the "player" isn't nearly as simple. A FOR...NEXT statement is needed to move some data in memory. Also, vertical movement requires a more complex POKE statement. This POKE statement not only takes longer to execute, but is executed 7 times. These factors result in noticeably slower vertical movement than horizontal movement. If this FOR...NEXT loop could be replaced with some machine language, vertical movement could be brought to seemingly the same speed as horizontal movement.

The program in Listing 1 will illustrate this point. This program is a duplication of Chris Crawford's original demo with modifications for upward movement of the "player" to be done with the aid of machine language. Downward movement is still done with the FOR...NEXT loop to give a comparison. With this program you will find that it takes around three seconds to move the "player" from the bottom of the screen to the top. It will take around 17 seconds to move the "player" back to the bottom again. If the downward movement is too slow to bear, use the program in Listing 2. It has machine language for both upward and downward movement.

The machine language routines do not contain any absolute addressing, so they are relocateable. This means you can further modify the demo programs and the routines will still work. For those familiar with assembly language, here is the code for the two routines.

```

UP      PLA      DOWN      PLA
        PLA      PLA      PLA
        STA $CC  STA $CC
        PLA      PLA      PLA
        STA $CB  STA $CB
    
```

```

        LDY #$01      LDY #$06
UPLOOP LDA ($CB),Y   DNLOOP  LDA ($CB),Y
        DEY          INY
        STA ($CB),Y  STA ($CB),Y
        INY          DEY
        INY          DEY
        CPY #$07    CPY #$FF
        BNE UPLOOP  BNE DNLOOP
        RTS          RTS
    
```

As illustrated by this example, where the speed of an operation is concerned, it is faster to use machine language. However, it may not always be better to use machine language, and using it probably won't be easier than using BASIC.

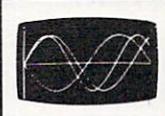
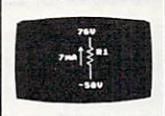
Listing 1

```

1 GOSUB 1000:REM Load machine code
10 SETCOLOR 2,0,0:X=120:Y=48:REM Set bac
kground color and player position
20 A=PEEK(106)-8:POKE 54279,A:PMBASE=256
*A:REM Set player-missile address
30 POKE 559,46:POKE 53277,3:REM Enable P
M graphics with 2-line resolution
40 POKE 53248,X:REM Set horizontal posit
ion
50 FOR I=PMBASE+512 TO PMBASE+640:POKE I
,0:NEXT I:REM Clear out player first
60 POKE 704,216:REM Set color to green
70 FOR I=PMBASE+512+Y TO PMBASE+516+Y:RE
AD A:POKE I,A:NEXT I:REM Draw player
    
```

WANTED

Atari Owners who need support


Send for your FREE Mosaic Electronics software catalog today. Includes games, educational programs, utilities and more.

I have an Atari 400 _____ Atari 800 _____

Please send me your:

8K to 16K RAM expansion kit (\$79.00)
(My check is enclosed)

Software Catalog

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send to: **MOSAIC ELECTRONICS**

P.O. Box 748 (CC) Oregon City, Oregon 97045
Mosaic Electronics is in no way affiliated with Atari.

```

80 DATA 153,189,255,189,153
90 REM Now comes the motion routine
100 A=STICK(0);IF A=15 THEN GOTO 100
110 IF A=11 THEN X=X-1;POKE 53248,X
120 IF A=7 THEN X=X+1;POKE 53248,X
130 IF A=13 THEN FOR I=6 TO 0 STEP -1;PO
KE PMBASE+512+Y+I,PEEK(PMBASE+511+Y+I);N
EXT I;Y=Y+1
140 IF A=14 THEN D=USR(UP,PMBASE+511+Y);
Y=Y-1
150 GOTO 100
1000 DIM UPCODE$(22);UP=ADR(UPCODE$)
1010 FOR I=1 TO 5;READ A;NEXT I;REM skip
  player data
1020 FOR I=UP TO UP+20
1030 READ BYTE;POKE I,BYTE
1040 NEXT I;RESTORE ;RETURN
1050 REM Move player up code
1060 DATA 104,104,133,204,104,133,203
1070 DATA 160,1,177,203,136,145,203
1080 DATA 200,200,192,7,208,245,96

```

Listing 2

```

1 GOSUB 1000;GOSUB 1100;REM Load machine
  code
10 SETCOLOR 2,0,0;X=120;Y=48;REM Set bac
  kground color and player position
20 A=PEEK(106)-8;POKE 54279,A;PMBASE=256
  *A;REM Set player-missile address
30 POKE 559,46;POKE 53277,3;REM Enable P
  M graphics with 2-line resolution
40 POKE 53248,X;REM Set horizontal posit
  ion
50 FOR I=PMBASE+512 TO PMBASE+640;POKE I
  ,0;NEXT I;REM Clear out player first
60 POKE 704,216;REM Set color to green
70 FOR I=PMBASE+512+Y TO PMBASE+516+Y;RE
  AD A;POKE I,A;NEXT I;REM Draw player
80 DATA 153,189,255,189,153
90 REM Now comes the motion routine
100 A=STICK(0);IF A=15 THEN GOTO 100
110 IF A=11 THEN X=X-1;POKE 53248,X;GOTO
  100
120 IF A=7 THEN X=X+1;POKE 53248,X;GOTO
  100
130 IF A=13 THEN D=USR(DOWN,PMBASE+511+Y
  );Y=Y+1;GOTO 100
140 IF A=14 THEN D=USR(UP,PMBASE+511+Y);
  Y=Y-1
150 GOTO 100
1000 DIM UPCODE$(22);UP=ADR(UPCODE$)
1010 FOR I=1 TO 5;READ A;NEXT I;REM skip
  player data
1020 FOR I=UP TO UP+20
1030 READ BYTE;POKE I,BYTE
1040 NEXT I;RETURN
1050 REM Move player up code
1060 DATA 104,104,133,204,104,133,203

```

```

1070 DATA 160,1,177,203,136,145,203
1080 DATA 200,200,192,7,208,245,96
1100 DIM DOWNCODE$(22);DOWN=ADR(DOWNCODE
  $)
1120 FOR I=DOWN TO DOWN+20
1130 READ BYTE;POKE I,BYTE
1140 NEXT I;RESTORE ;RETURN
1150 REM Move player down code
1160 DATA 104,104,133,204,104,133,203
1170 DATA 160,6,177,203,200,145,203
1180 DATA 136,136,192,255,208,245,96

```

©

ATARI SOFTWARE by COMPUGRAPHICS

LASER BALL-Action game of zap-or-be-zapped!
PILLBOX-Destroy the enemy with mortar missiles!

Both require 8K, 2 joysticks
Either On Cassette Only \$5.95!!!
Both For Only \$10.95!!!

SEND CASH, CHECK OR M.O. TO:

COMPUGRAPHICS
13850 N. 19th Ave. Suite #220
Phoenix, AZ 85023 (602)-863-1096
Atari is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.

8K BASIC ATARI™ CASSETTE PROGRAMS

THREE-BASE CALCULATOR - \$12.95
Hexadecimal, Decimal, Octal. Reverse Polish Notation.

AUDIBLE DISASSEMBLER - \$9.95
Op-code generates a tone. Decimal Hexadecimal.

DECISION MAKER - \$8.95
Aids in evaluation of complex decisions.

Color Computer Concepts

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, INC.

P.O. BOX 1206
KENT, WA 98031

GIN RUMMY 3.0 Plays a strong game, with color graphics and sound.
32K 800 Cass. \$19.95 40K 800 Disk \$24.95

CASINO BLACKJACK/COUNTER Play at a realistic casino table, learn card counting to beat the dealer, or just play for fun.
24K 400 / 800 Cass. \$19.95 32K 800 Disk \$24.95

LABYRINTH RUN Fascinating/frustrating test of coordination, racing through narrowing passages and sharp corners. 3 skill levels.
16K 400/800 Cass. \$14.95 24K 800 Disk \$19.95

All programs require joystick.
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

MANHATTAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 35 Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
24-hour phone for Visa and M.C. orders (213) 454-8290

Now Take Along Your Atari* in **MICROCASE** lightweight, rugged protection for your Atari* investment

- Perfect for Home, School, Office
- Protects your Atari* from dirt, scuffs, damage
- Made from durable CODURA
- Completely machine washable
- Holds Atari* 800 or 400 and accessories
- Insulated with 5" thick high density foam
- Measures: 14" x 18" x 10"
- Weights only 3 lbs. 10 oz.
- Choose: Cobalt Blue with navy trim or Desert Tan with chocolate trim
- Also available Microcase II for 810 Disk Drive, Atari* Printer, Modem, Modem Connector, two power packs



Soon:
Microcase Protection for other leading microcomputers.

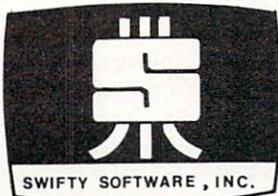
Casemaker

13715 Quito Road
Saratoga, CA 95070

For ordering information call toll-free: **800-543-3000 Ext. 3622**

- Available at leading computer stores including:
- Anderson Computers
- Alabama and Tennessee Computer Corner
- Ohio
- Convenience Corner Electronics
- Oklahoma
- Math Box
- Maryland, Virginia and Washington, D.C.
- On-Line Micro Centers
- California, Texas, Oklahoma, and Idaho
- P.C.S. Computer Service
- Nevada
- Quality Technology
- Utah
- Video Vision Store
- Tennessee

*A trademark of Atari used under license Indicates trademark of ATARI Inc.



SOFTWARE FOR ATARI

HOME MANAGEMENT

FILEIT by Jerry White. A Database System. Use this no-nonsense electronic cataloguing system to create, add, delete, edit, print, store and sort different kinds of custom files. For every need around your home. Disk Package runs on 24K and up. \$29.95 disk only.

PROGRAMMING AIDS

BASIC RENUMBER by Fernando Herrera. Change lines, references, even variables!! Includes BCD converter and BASIC PROGRAM DECODER. \$14.95 cassette; \$19.95 disk.

CHALLENGE & FUN

SPACE CHASE by Fernando Herrera. Conquer the Galaxy... if you can escape the deadly chase of the patrol fleet. 4 levels.
TIME BOMB by Fernando Herrera. Beat the clock in a Mine Field. 5 levels — any number of players — scoreboard lists top players.
MINDTRACE by Lee Jacknow. If you like Simon you will love this challenge... a real test for your memory.
DOTS-N-BOXES by Lee Jacknow. You played it as a kid... it's better on a computer.

Games on cassette; \$14.95 each
Deduct 20% on orders of 3 or more games
Add \$5 to total if requesting disk

EDUCATIONAL

MY FIRST ALPHABET by Fernando Herrera. Before you send your kid to school he or she will know all the letters, numbers, musical tunes, animals... even typing and how to run a program!! Program allows parents to use built-in drawings or to design their own. \$29.95 disk only.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. BOX 641
MELVILLE, N.Y. 11747

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. • N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX

NEW!

ATARI* SOFTWARE

*Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

- Highest Quality
- Designed to be extremely user-friendly
- Built-in instructions
- Extensive error trapping
- Auto prompting wherever is necessary

The Gates of Adventure - our fast-moving, science-fantasy game requiring the player to make heavy use of his memory. A journey through mazes of gates & planets! "Gates" makes use of the Atari's sound & color graphics capacity. The user can select a version which is compatible with the amount of RAM in his machine.

TYPE	RAM	GAME SIZE	PRICE
DISK	40K	8 worlds/1 black hole	\$19.95
CASSETTE	32K	8 worlds/1 black hole	\$14.95
DISK	32K	6 worlds/1 black hole	\$19.95
CASSETTE	24K	6 worlds/1 black hole	\$19.95
CASSETTE	24K	5 worlds/1 black hole	\$ 9.95

Other offerings from Eastern Slope Computing:

- Musical arithmetic practice (grades 1-4) \$14.95
- Letter Race (grades 1-6) \$14.95
- Graphics tutorial (intro graphics aid) \$14.95
- Fraction 500 (fraction estimation road race; grades 5-7) \$14.95
- Demo disk (includes complete version of all of the above - including Gates of Adventure) \$59.95



Eastern Slope Computing

545 South 43rd Street • Boulder, Colorado 80303

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Please add: \$1.50 for shipping/handling • \$1.00 for C.O.D.
Colo. residents add 5 1/2% sales tax. Write for FREE flyer

THE OSI[®] GAZETTE



OSI C1P Control Functions

C. A. Stewart
Adrian, MI

In a previous issue of **COMPUTE!** a basic poke version of my control function was published. Since that time I have discovered a method to implement a RUN command with a single key stroke much like the PET run key.

The main routine resides in page 2 in this revision (I used page 0 in my previous version but the added functions required relocation) and the one key screen clear resides in page 0. Refer to figure #1 (Flow chart) for discussion of the program functions.

In normal operations locations #536 and #537 contain vectors set by system ROM to the input routine \$FFBA in typical 6502 hi/lo order i.e. \$BA in location #536 and \$FF in location #537. (Note for new computerist the symbol \$ in machine language signifies HEX number, not string and the symbol # signifies a decimal number). By changing the vectors in these locations we force the system into our routine first and then return control to the ROM, to implement in this example we poke #536 with #128 and #537 with #002 (POKE536,128:POKE537,2) in one command line! It should be noted that a break warm start will require this poke command line since a warm start re-initializes these vectors.

A useful basic program for HEX to DEC and DEC to HEX is included in listing #3 for readers without tables or a TI HEX calculator.

When the routine starts we go to the input subroutine \$0280 which jumps to \$FFBA (input a character) and compare to the following.

Control L	Load command
Control S	Save command
Control A	Run Command
Escape Key	List command
Rubout Key	Screen Clear

If any of the comparisons are true then the appropriate subroutine in ROM is called, otherwise normal program operation continues. I chose Control A for the Run function for two reasons. First the logical choice, Control r, is utilized for a remove in

the cursor control package I have in ROM and because of its location next to the control key. The command keys can be changed to whatever the user requires by replacing the compare data with the appropriate key numbers. Control A = \$01 and follows thru with control Z = #26. (see graphics manual.)

Listing #1 is the machine language routine. Listing #2 is the BASIC poke program. The machine language screen clear is callable in BASIC via the USR function. To use load and run, code erases itself, leaving the machine code in page 0 and 2, and doesn't require any normal usable memory.

```

08          PHA
09          LDA #26;LOAD SPACE CHR
0B          LDX #00;LOAD ACCX W/0
0D  HERE    STA $D000,X;STORE SPACE CH
R ON SCREEN
E0          STA $D100,X
E3          STA $D200,X
E6          STA $D300,X

```

```

E9          INX          ;INC X
EA          BNE HERE    ;BRANCH TO $DD I
F NOT EQUAL TO 0
EC          PLA
ED          RTS

```

```

280        JSR $FFBA;JUMP TO INPUT SUBRO
UTINE $FEED ON C4P
283        CMP #0C ;COMPARE TO CONT L
285        BNE CONT S;BRANCH TO CONTROL
S
287        JSR $FF8B ;EXECUTE LOAD COMMAND
D
28A CONT S CMP #13 ;COMPARE TO CONTROL
S
28C        BNE RUB ;
28E        JSR $FF96 ;EXECUTE SAVE COMMAND
D
291 RUB    CMP #7F ;COMPARE TO RUBOUT
293        BNE ESC ;
295        JMP $D8 ;EXECUTE SCREEN CLEAR
R
298 ESC    CMP #1B ;COMPARE W/ESCAPE
29A        BNE RUN ;
29C        JMP $A4B5 ;EXECUTE LIST
29F RUN    CMP #01 ;COMPARE W/CONT A

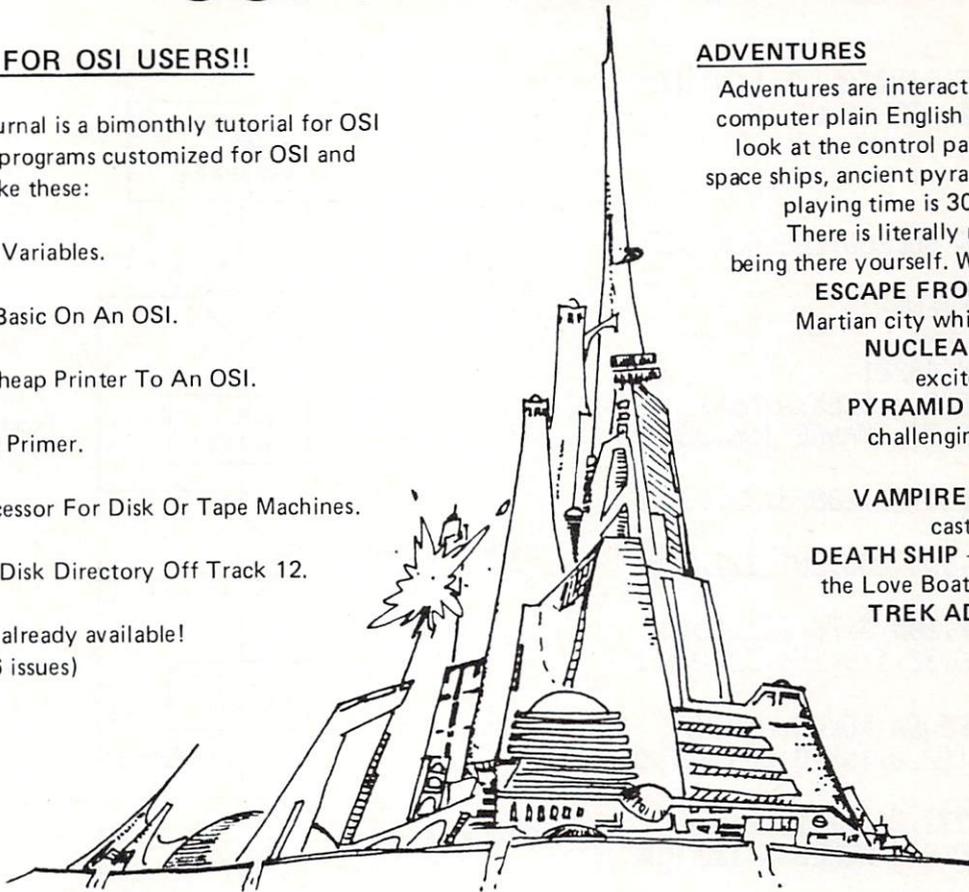
```

A JOURNAL FOR OSI USERS!!

The Aardvark Journal is a bimonthly tutorial for OSI users. It features programs customized for OSI and has run articles like these:

- 1) Using String Variables.
- 2) High Speed Basic On An OSI.
- 3) Hooking a Cheap Printer To An OSI.
- 4) An OSI Disk Primer.
- 5) A Word Processor For Disk Or Tape Machines.
- 6) Moving The Disk Directory Off Track 12.

Four back issues already available!
\$9.00 per year (6 issues)

NEW SUPPORT ROMS FOR BASIC
IN ROM MACHINES

C1S — for the C1P only, this ROM adds full screen edit functions (insert, delete, change characters in a basic line.), Software selectable scroll windows, two instant screen clears (scroll window only and full screen.), software choice of OSI or standard keyboard format, Bell support, 600 Baud cassette support, and a few other features. It plugs in in place of the OSI ROM. NOTE: this ROM also supports video conversions for 24, 32, 48, or 64 characters per line. All that and it sells for a measly \$39.95.

C1E/C2E for C1/C2/C4/C8 Basic in ROM machines. This ROM adds full screen editing, software selectable scroll windows, keyboard correction (software selectable), and contains an extended machine code monitor. It has breakpoint utilities, machine code load and save, block memory move and hex dump utilities. A must for the machine code programmer replaces OSI support ROM. Specify system \$59.95

DISK UTILITIES

SUPER COPY — Single Disk Copier
This copy program makes multiple copies, copies track zero, and copies all the tracks that your memory can hold at one time — up to 12 tracks at a pass. It's almost as fast as dual disk copying. — \$15.95

MAXIPROSS (WORD PROCESSOR) — 65D polled keyboard only - has global and line edit, right and left margin justification, imbedded margin commands, choice of single, double or triple spacing, file access capabilities and all the features of a major word processor — and it's only \$39.95.



This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We now offer over 100 programs, data sheets, ROMS, and boards for OSI systems. Our \$1.00 catalog lists it all and contains free program listings and programming hints to boot.

Aardvark Technical Services • 1690 Bolton • Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110

ADVENTURES

Adventures are interactive fantasies where you give the computer plain English commands (i.e. take the sword, look at the control panel.) as you explore alien cities, space ships, ancient pyramids and sunken subs. Average playing time is 30 to 40 hours in several sessions. There is literally nothing else like them — except being there yourself. We have six adventures available.

ESCAPE FROM MARS — Explore an ancient Martian city while you prepare for your escape.

NUCLEAR SUBMARINE — Fast moving excitement at the bottom of the sea.

PYRAMID — Our most advanced and most challenging adventure. Takes place in our own special ancient pyramid.

VAMPIRE CASTLE — A day in old Drac's castle. But it's getting dark outside.

DEATH SHIP — It's a cruise ship — but it ain't the Love Boat and survival is far from certain.

TREK ADVENTURE — Takes place on a familiar starship. Almost as good as being there.

\$14.95 each

P.C. BOARDS

MEMORY BOARDS!! — for the C1P. — and they contain parallel ports!

Aardvarks new memory board supports 8K of 2114's and has provision for a PIA to give a parallel ports! It sells as a bare board for \$29.95. When assembled, the board plugs into the expansion connector on the 600 board. Available now!

PROM BURNER FOR THE C1P — Burns single supply 2716's. Bare board — \$24.95.

MOTHER BOARD — Expand your expansion connector from one to five connectors or use it to adapt our C1P boards to your C4/8P. — \$14.95.

ARCADE AND VIDEO GAMES

ALIEN INVADERS with machine code moves — for fast action. This is our best invaders yet. The disk version is so fast that we had to add selectable speeds to make it playable.
Tape - \$10.95 — Disk - \$12.95

TIME TREK (8K) — real time Startrek action. See your torpedoes move across the screen! Real graphics — no more scrolling displays. \$9.95

STARFIGHTER — a real time space war where you face cruisers, battleships and fighters using a variety of weapons. Your screen contains working instrumentation and a real time display of the alien ships. \$6.95 in black and white - \$7.95 in color and sound.

MINOS — A game with amazing 3D graphics. You see a maze from the top, the screen blanks, and then you are in the maze at ground level, finding your way through on foot. Realistic enough to cause claustrophobia. — \$12.95

SCREEN EDITORS

These programs all allow the editing of basic lines. All assume that you are using the standard OSI video display and polled keyboard.

C1P CURSOR CONTROL — A program that uses no RAM normally available to the system. (We hid it in unused space on page 2). It provides real backspace, insert, delete and replace functions and an optional instant screen clear.
\$11.95

C2/4 CURSOR. This one uses 366 BYTES of RAM to provide a full screen editor. Edit and change lines on any part of the screen. (Basic in ROM systems only.)

FOR DISK SYSTEMS — (65D, polled keyboard and standard video only.)

SUPERDISK. Contains a basic text editor with functions similar to the above programs and also contains a renumberer, variable table maker, search and new BEXEC* programs. The BEXEC* provides a directory, create, delete, and change utilities on one track and is worth having by itself. — \$24.95 on 5" disk - \$26.95 on 8"

AARDVARK IS NOW AN OSI DEALER!

Now you can buy from people who can support your machine.

—THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS—

Superboard II	\$279
C1P Model II	429
C4P	749

... and we'll include a free Text Editor Tape with each machine!

Video Modification Plans and P.C. Boards for C1P as low as \$4.95



```

2A1      BNE END      ;
2A3      JSR $A477 ; INITIALIZE ROUTINE
2A6      JSR $A5C2 ; RUN ROUTINE
2A9 END   RTS        ;

```

Listing 1

```

10 REM MACHINE LANG SUBROUTINE FOR OSI
C1P/C4P
20 REM CHARLES A. STEWART
30 REM 3033 MARVIN DR.
40 REM ADRIAN, MICH 49221
60 FORX=640T0681:READA:POKEX,A:NEXT
65 REM FOR C4P LINE 70 CHANGE 186,255 T
O 237,254
70 DATA32,186,255,201,12,208,3,32,139,2
55,201
80 DATA19,208,3,32,150,255,201,127,208,
3,76
90 DATA216,0,201,27,208,3,76,181,164
100 DATA201,1,208,6,32,119,164,32,194,1
65,96
110 FORX=216T0237:READA:POKEX,A:NEXT
120 DATA72,169,32,162,0,157,0,208,157,0
,209,157,0,210
130 DATA157,0,211,232,208,241,104,96
150 POKE11,216:POKE12,0:POKE536,128:POK
E537,2
160 PRINT"*CONTROL VERSION #1":PRINT"*B
Y CHARLES A. STEWART"
165 PRINT:PRINT
170 PRINT"ESC LISTS":PRINT"RUBOUT GIVES
SCREEN CLEAR
180 PRINT"CONTROL S =SAVE":PRINT"CONTR
O
L L = LOAD
185 PRINT"CONTROL A RUNS PROGRAM
200 NEW

```

Listing 2

```

10 REM CHARLES A. STEWART
20 REM 3033 MARVIN DR.
30 REM ADRIAN MI 49221
40 REM 517-265-4798
50 REM NOVEMBER 22, 1980
60 REM DEC TO HEX AND HEX TO DEC CONVER
SON PROGRAM
100 DIMA$(16),S$(16):FORX=1T016:READA$(
X):READS$(X):NEXT
110 DATA0000,0,0001,1,0010,2,0011,3,010
0,4,0101,5,0110,6
120 DATA0111,7,1000,8,1001,9,1010,A,101
1,B,1100,C,1101,D,1110,E
130 DATA1111,F
135 S$="0123456789ABCDEF"
140 POKE11,0:POKE12,253:X=0:Y=0:W=0:Q=0
:I=0:E$="0"
150 FORX=0T040:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"A> DECI
MAL TO HEX":PRINT
160 PRINT"B> HEX TO DECIMAL":PRINT:PRIN

```

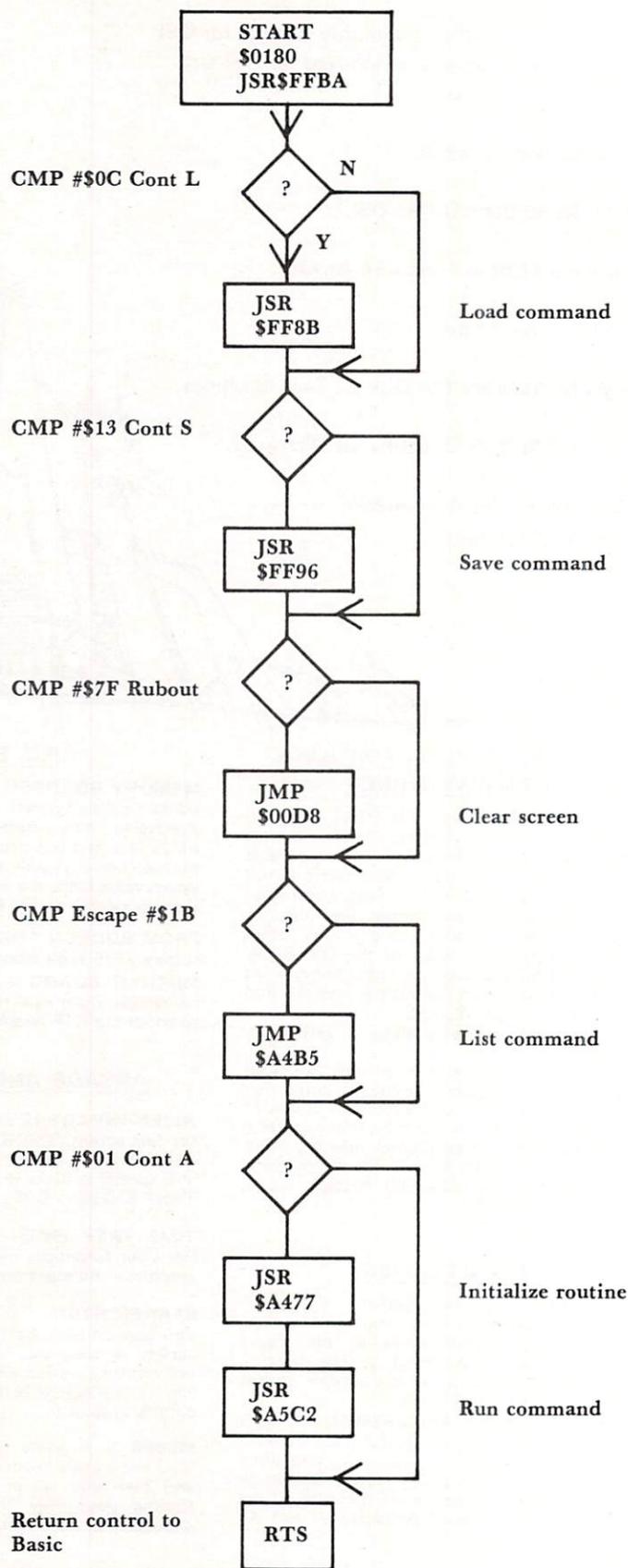


Figure #1

```

T"YOUR SELECTION":X=USR(X)
170 IFPEEK(531)=65THENPRINT"DEC TO HEX
CONVERSION":GOTO3010
180 IFPEEK(531)=66THENPRINT"HEX TO DEC
CONVERSION":GOTO2010
190 GOTO150
200 PRINT:INPUT"HEX NUMBER";I$:IFLEN(I
$)>4THEN2010
2020 IFLEN(I$)>4THENI$=E$+I$:GOTO2020
2040 FORX=1TO4:FORY=1TO16
2050 IFMID$(I$,X,1)=MID$(S$,Y,1)THENB$(
X)=A$(Y)
2060 NEXTY:NEXTX
2070 B1$=B$(1)+B$(2)+B$(3)+B$(4)
2080 PRINT:PRINTI$" IN BINARY=":PRINTB1
$
2100 X=1:W=0:Q=LEN(B1$):I=0
2120 Y$=MID$(B1$,Q,1):Y=VAL(Y$):I=Y*X:W
=W+I:X=X*2
2130 Q=Q-1:IFQ<>0GOTO2120
2140 PRINT:PRINTI$" IN DECIMAL=";W
2150 PRINT:PRINT"TYPE ANY KEY TO CONTIN
UE":X=USR(X):GOTO2010
3010 PRINT:INPUT"DECIMAL NUMBER";I$:I=V
AL(I$):Y$=" ":Y=65536
3012 Y=Y/2
3015 IFI>65535THENPRINT:PRINT"TOO LARGE
":GOTO2150
3030 X=INT(I/Y):IFX=0THENY$=Y$+"0":GOTO
3050
3040 Y$=Y$+"1":I=I-Y
3050 Y=Y/2:IFINT(Y)=0THEN3200
3060 GOTO3030
3200 PRINT:PRINTI$" IN BINARY=":PRINTY$
3210 X=2:Y=4
3215 RE$=" "
3220 A$=MID$(Y$,X,Y):FORW=1TO16:IFA$=A$(
W)THENRE$=RE$+S$(W):GOTO3240
3230 NEXTW
3240 X=X+4:IFX>14THENGOTO3260
3250 GOTO3220
3260 PRINT:PRINTI$" IN HEX=";RE$
3265 PRINT"TYPE ANY KEY TO CONTINUE":X=
USR(X):GOTO3010
OK

```

Listing 3



Pet • Atari • Apple • OSI Kim • Sym • AIM

You Ought To Be Reading

COMPUTE!

The 6502 Resource And Applications Magazine

Here's what some of our recent
readers say about us:

Ontario, Canada:

... Thank you for providing us beginners in the field with what is an understandable, usable and enjoyable magazine. My Pet (and I) await each issue with bated memories!!!... Files

Victoria, BC:

... My vote for best magazine of the decade is: **COMPUTE!** Keep up the good work...

Akron, Ohio:

... The January Issue was my first, and my subscription order is in the mail... also I can't wait to see reprints of earlier Atari articles.

Elson AFB, Alaska:

... My back issues of **COMPUTE!** are my best references...

Taos, New Mexico:

... You are a bright spot in the lack of data on the OSI, keep it up...

Moose Jaw, Sask.:

... Excellent magazine and getting better... Don't forget that most of us are not experts...

Salinas, California:

... The first issue of my new subscription is worth the one year subscription price!

Waterford, Ohio:

... No doubt about it, **COMPUTE!** gets better with each issue. In its short lifetime it shows the growth and improvement I would have expected it to require 4 or 5 years to achieve.

Shouldn't you be reading COMPUTE! ?

COMPUTE! Magazine
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403
(919) 275-9809

12-Issue subscription prices: US \$20; Canada \$25 (US funds);
Surface rates, elsewhere in the world \$20 (US funds)
Master Charge/Visa accepted. \$1.00 billing fee. Sample Issue, \$2.50

Double The Cassette Baud Rate Of Your OSI Superboard II/IP

Mr. James L. Mason
Jacobus, Pennsylvania

I was thrilled when I received my Superboard II. It was my first micro, but being experienced in BASIC Programming (using a phone-linked ASR 33 with GE time-sharing) I had several programs which I was anxious to try. The Superboard performed perfectly. It did everything OSI said it would, however, 2 disadvantages of Superboard soon made themselves apparent. The 25 x 25 character video format was not the easiest to read. Secondly, the baud rate at which programs are saved and loaded from cassette seemed painfully slow. Having a good working background in digital electronics, I thought it might be possible to improve upon these two features. Upon close examination I found the video hardware was too intimate with the software in ROM. Fortunately, modifying the cassette port circuitry was a piece of cake and I was able to cut load and save time by half.

The cassette port utilizes a 6850 programmable Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter (see figure 1). When using this chip, the communications rate is determined by two things, the frequency of the clock which is applied to the TXCLK and RXCLK pins of the ACIA and the control word which is written into the ACIA's control register. I hypothesized that by doubling the clock frequency I could double the baud rate.

ON the Superboard, a crystal oscillator generates the base timing signal by which the entire board is controlled. This signal drives a synchronous divider chain (see figure 2). The timing signal destined for the ACIA comes off the $\div 32$ tap of this chain. The signal is finally divided by a $\div 24$ circuit composed of U57, U58, and U63. The resultant frequency of 5120 Hz is applied to the TXCLK input of the ACIA. The ACIA must be programmed to utilize a clock frequency either 64, 16, or 1 times the baud rate. The 320 baud rate is realized by program-

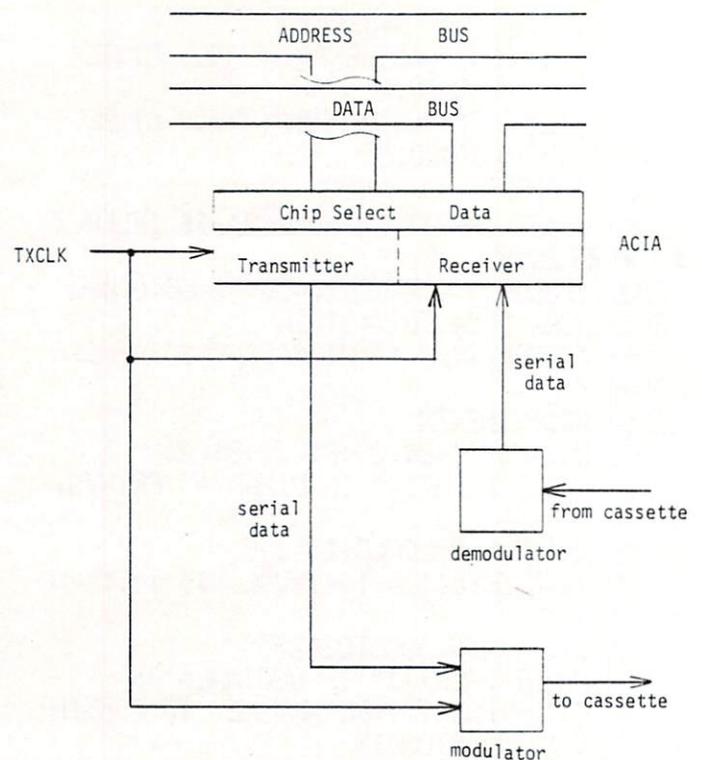


Figure 1. Cassette Port Block Diagram

ming the ACIA for a 16x clock rate.

To obtain a clock rate double of that which is used, I chose to sever the connection between U57 pin 2 and U59 pin 14 (see figure 3), then connect U57 pin 2 to U30 pin 11. I used a switch to maintain compatibility with my old 320 baud tapes.

As far as the ACIA was concerned, the modification was done. However, there is one more block between the ACIA and the cassette machine, namely the Modulator/Demodulator.

The modulator encodes the data in the form of tones. These tones are derived from the TXCLK (see Figure 4A). Since our new TXCLK is twice as fast, our tones will now be 2 times their original frequency. This poses no problem as far as modulation is concerned. It does, however, make a difference on the return trip. U69 determines what will be demodulated as a high or low tone (see figure 4B). A tone coming in will trigger the 74123 one-shot by its rising edge (see figure 5). R57 is adjusted so that U69 will remain triggered until after the falling edge of the high frequency tone but not until the falling edge of a low frequency tone. The falling edge will clock the D flop U63 and propagate the state of U69. Because we now have shorter pulse widths, R57 must be adjusted to allow U69 to time-out during our new low tones. This was very simple to do. I simply saved a program using the new faster baud rate and attempted to load it back. While the program was trying to load, I adjusted R57 while watching the video monitor. I knew I had R57 adjusted properly when the program began appearing on the display, line by line. I experimented with R57 to find

the points where data started to be garbled. The margin was surprisingly wide. Luckily, no software patch had to be made anywhere.

If you use a switch in your mod, remember you will have to readjust R57 each time you change baud rates. I see no reason why a DPDT switch couldn't be used to switch in a different resistor value for R57 along with switching the clock rate.

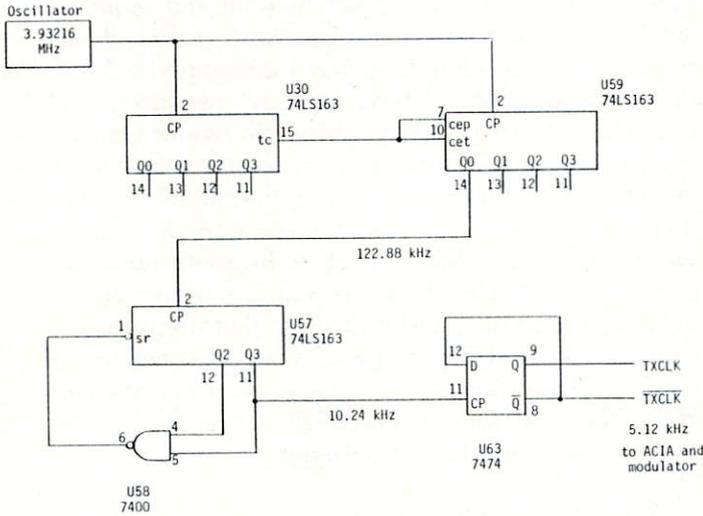


Figure 2. TXCLK Generation

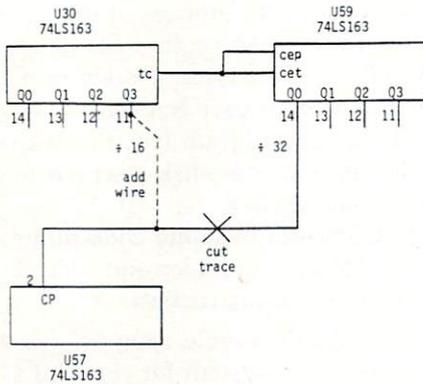


Figure 3. Installing The Modification

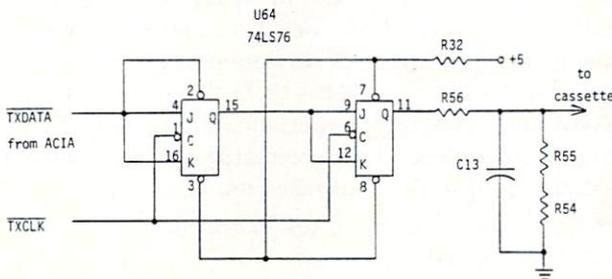


Figure 4A. Modulator

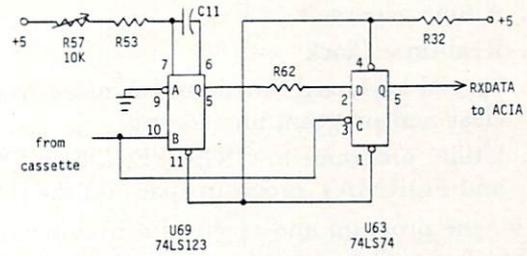


Figure 4B. Demodulator

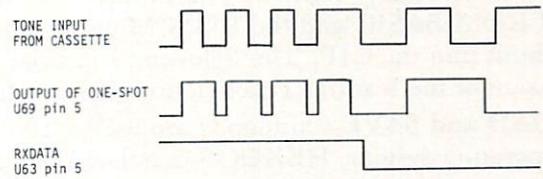


Figure 5. Demodulator Timing

Review

HEXDOS 2.3: A Disk Operating System For The OSI C1P or Superboard II

Ronald C. Whitaker
Salt Lake City, Utah

The day I received my OSI disk drive and 610 Expander board, I hooked them to my C1P and my homebuilt power supply, turned them on, and pushed "D" to boot up the disk. OSI's Pico-Dos came with the drive and expander board and booted up OK but would only allow me to load eight programs of up to 8K each. This was faster than cassette to be sure, but definitely lacking the features I wanted in a disk operating system. I lacked funds for OSI's OS65D and the additional 4K of memory it required to run on my system. The future looked dismal, indeed!

The day was saved by a single stroke of good fortune. Several months earlier a local dealer had loaned me a catalog from "The 6502 Program Exchange". While oriented mostly toward Apple and single board systems, they did have a few OSI compatible programs listed. One of these was HEXDOS 2.3 for the C1P and Superboard II by Steve Hendrix. The features promised by the catalog sounded too good to be true! These included:

1. An operating system and directory which occupied only the first two tracks on the disk

2. A tone generator
3. Real-time Clock
4. Special keyboard functions for instant screen clear and program line editing.
5. Utility programs to CREATE, DELETE, and FORMAT program space on the disk

I sent for the program and received it in about 10 days. My first attempts to use it were frustrating. It would function erratically or not at all. But in a quick exchange of correspondence with the author, the problem was resolved, my copy of the program was updated and has functioned flawlessly ever since. It is an exceptionally compact system due to its full use of ROM BASIC and the ROM Monitor software built into the C1P. The following is a brief discussion of the features I have found most useful.

1. **LOAD and SAVE** commands are the heart of any operating system. HEXDOS uses LOAD (filename) and SAVE (filename) to load and save programs by filename. Other commands open and close named data files, each consisting of a 2K block of memory which fills one disk track. Opening a data file reserves a 2K block of RAM for that file. Closing a file loads the contents of that 2K block to one track of the disk. Each file is designated as an input file or as an output file and up to 11 of each are allowed simultaneously, provided there is sufficient RAM memory to support them.

The most versatile and, potentially, the most useful LOAD and SAVE commands allow the user to load 2K bytes from a specified track to any location in RAM memory. The corresponding save command loads any 2K block of memory to be saved to a specified track number. Because of the directness of these commands, care must be used to avoid accidental over-writing of existing data or program memory. Using these direct LOAD and SAVE commands, I have written programs using record and file lengths of my own choosing.

2. **INPUT and PRINT** commands control I/O to or from disk data files, video screen, keyboard, 6850 ACIA, and ports reserved for printer and modem.

3. **SPECIAL KEY FUNCTIONS** make use of unused keys to provide instant screen clear, suspension of output until key is released, break in a BASIC program, and non-destructive forward and backward movement of the cursor for simple line editing. These functions are so useful that they are sorely missed on those rare occasions when I'm writing a program without HEXDOS.

4. **SINGLE STEP and TRACE** functions are added using simple POKE statements, and are very useful for debugging programs.

5. **The USR** function is used to provide several special functions:

- a. Control of a tone generator with 256 different tones

- b. Input of a character from one of 256 possible input devices
- c. Return contents of the real-time clock
- d. Direct jump to a machine code routine located anywhere in memory
- e. Jump to ROM monitor
- f. Jump to the last machine code routine loaded from the disk

Use of the tone generator and the real-time clock requires very simple hardware modifications which are well detailed in the HEXDOS manual and require only a few minutes to perform. The real-time clock requires a single jumper between pads provided on the 610 board. Since I have my C1P interfaced to a General Instrument's Programmable Sound Generator, I have not tried the tone generator, but it requires a single jumper and an audio amplifier. Additional hardware modifications include repositioning the break key to a less vulnerable location, automatic power-on reset (D/C/W/M appear when the computer is turned on), and disk drive motor control, which turns off the drive motor when it is not being used. None of these modifications are necessary for HEXDOS operation but all of them are useful additions to the computer's capabilities.

6. UTILITY PROGRAMS:

FORMAT will completely erase a disk and then format it for HEXDOS by loading the operating system onto track 0 and reserving track 1 for the directory. **CREATE** names and reserves any number of tracks for use as data files or for storage of machine language programs, which require filenames beginning with \$. These can then be loaded directly into any specified location in user RAM.

DELETE erases any program listed in the directory, deallocates the space on the disk reserved for it, and repacks the remaining files.

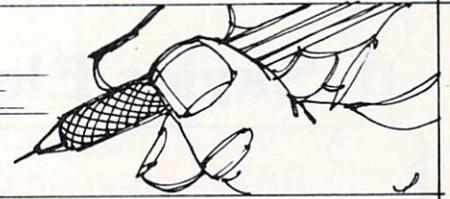
DISASSEMBLER lists machine code programs using standard 6502 mnemonics and identifies the addressing mode of the instruction.

HEXDOS 2.3 is an extremely compact, easy-to-use, and versatile operating system for the OSI C1P or Superboard II. Because it is so compact it can be placed at the beginning of every disk. Documentation is clear and complete, the best I have seen from any source. Because I knew nothing about data files or their use, I wrote to the author of HEXDOS, Steve Hendrix, for information. Besides a personal reply, I received two new pages of documentation explaining use of disk files. Using HEXDOS 2.3 has been a pleasant and rewarding experience for me and I strongly recommend it as a versatile and inexpensive alternative to other operating systems.

HEXDOS 2.3 is available for \$25 from:

The 6502 Program Exchange
2920 West Moana Lane
Reno, NV 89509

THE PET[®] GAZETTE



Partition and Load

R. D. Young
Ottawa, Ontario

And another mystery is solved. This one began where I left off in "Relocate" (**COMPUTE!**, Issue 9, Feb. 1981, p. 103). I think that I have now consolidated Harvey B. Herman's memory partitioning and Charles Brannon's "Quadra-PET" into one routine that makes use of "Relocate" as well. I must acknowledge with gratitude Jim Butterfield's most helpful hints, particularly the various memory maps published over the months, and Harvey B. Herman's memory partitioning challenge in the first place, coupled with his version of "Relocate" that helped to translate for the Upgrade ROM Version.

Note that I have provided two listings to accommodate original and upgrade ROMs. I have not attempted to provide for the 80-column machine. The BASIC program performs two functions: it places a machine language program into the second cassette buffer, and it initializes the partitions and the pointer storage locations (1010 to 1017 decimal). The BASIC program ends with a NEW statement, leaving the PET in the lowest partition which is equivalent to the old standard 8K PET (FRE(0) = 7164).

I chose to use a BASIC program for this loading and initialization after trying several other alternatives. Its main advantage is that the machine language program could be made small enough to fit in the second cassette buffer with the advantages that second cassette buffer use offers. Some problems with loading and initialization were also alleviated. However, because of space restrictions, error checking of user input is not performed. In other words, if you exceed the input limits *** **CRASH** ***.

The machine language program provides control over four (4) memory partitions. It will function with 16K, 24K, or 32K PETs, providing, of course, that the proper inputs are used. That's twice now that I've mentioned inputs. Here is how the routine is used:

1. The BASIC program has left you in Area 1 (low).
2. Use SYS 826 to call the routine. A flashing cursor will appear below the SYS826 on the screen. This is asking you for your input (number 1 to 7) according to the following options:
 - 1 - go to Area 1 (low 7K)
 - 2 - go to Area 2 (next 8K)
 - 3 - go to Area 3 (next 8K)
 - 4 - go to Area 4 (high 8K)
 - 5 - load Area 2
 - 6 - load Area 3
 - 7 - load Area 4
3. To load Area 1, go to Area 1 and LOAD in the normal way.
4. Key in and SAVE programs from Area 1.
5. Clear all partitions by POKE 135,maximum:POKE 123,4:NEW — or upgrade ROM equivalents.

There are a few precautions to be observed. Load/ Verify and device flags are not set by this routine. To load from Tape #1, for example, you must set these flags manually (see "Hooray for SYS", **COMPUTE!**, Issue 8, Jan. 1981, p. 96), or you must have previously loaded a program from Tape #1. This routine assumes that BASIC pointers in locations 122 and 134 (original ROM) are never changed. And lastly, going from one partition to another will result in the loss of your program *if* the program is less than 256 bytes long. Also remember to observe the input limits for the memory size in your machine.

Should you want or need to find out where the partitions are, the pointers to the end of BASIC in each partition restored in locations 1010 to 1017 decimal as follows (original ROM):

1010	124	Area 1
1011	125	Area 1
1012	124	Area 2
1013	125	Area 2
1014	124	Area 3
1015	125	Area 3
1016	124	Area 4
1017	125	Area 4

In fairness to all, I should mention that my PET is equipped with the original ROM only, and has 16K of memory. The routine functions with my PET, but there could still be some bugs remaining for obvious reasons.

I am looking forward to seeing any comments on the routine in **COMPUTE!**. For now, I'm fresh out of mysteries.



Skyles Electric Works

BASIC Programmer's, Toolkit™, Disk-O-Pro™, Command-O™

For PET™ Owners Who Want **More Fun** And **Fewer Errors** with Their Programs

Here are thirty-five commands you'll need, all on dual chips you can install in two minutes without tools, **on any PET or PET system**. 2KB or 4KB of ROM firmware on each chip with a collection of machine language programs available from the time you turn on your PET to the time you shut it off. No tape to load or to interfere with any running programs.

For PET/CBM 2001-8, -8N, -16N/B, -32N/B, 3016 and 3032

BASIC Programmers Toolkit™ commands

**AUTO^{ed} DELETE^{ed} RENUMBER^{ed} HELP^{ed} TRACE^{ed}
STEP^{ed} OFF^{ed} APPEND^{ed} DUMP^{ed} FIND^{ed}**

BASIC Programmers Disk-O-Pro™

**CONCAT^{B80} DOPEN^{B80} DCLOSE^{B80} RECORD^{B80} HEADER^{B80} COLLECT^{B80}
BACKUP^{B80} COPY^{B80} APPEND^{B80} DSAVE^{B80} DLOAD^{B80} CATALOG^{B80}
RENAME^{B80} SCRATCH^{B80} DIRECTORY^{B80} INITIALIZE^{BS} MERGE^{BS} EXECUTE^{BS}
SCROLL^{ed} OUT^{ed} SET^{ed} KILL^{ed} EAT^{ed} PRINT USING^{BS} SEND^{BS} BEEP^{BS}**

```

RUN
?DIVISION BY ZERO ERROR IN 500
READY.
HELP
500 J = SQR(A*B/C)
READY
  
```

```

APPEND "INPUT"
PRESS PLAY ON TAPE #1
OK
SEARCHING FOR INPUT
FOUND INPUT
APPENDING
READY.
  
```

```

RUN
READY.
DUMP
OK
A1 = 10
BW = -6.1
CS = "HI"
READY.
  
```

NOTES:

ed — a program editing and debugging command

B80 — a BASIC command also available on Commodore CBM™ 8016 and 8032 computers.

BS — a Skyles Electric Works added value BASIC command.

BASIC Programmers Toolkit™ is a trademark of Palo Alto IC's.

BASIC Programmers Disk-O-Pro™, Command-O™ are trademarks of Skyles Electric Works.

PET™, CBM™ are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

AVAILABLE: USA/CANADA: Please contact your local dealer

England: Calco Software Lakeside House, Kingston Hill, Surrey KT2 7QT

GERMANY: Unternehmensberatung, Axel Brocker Lennebergstr 4, 6500 Mainz

Japan: Systems Formulate, 1-8-17 Yaesu Shinmaki-cho Bldg. 11F Chuo-ku, Tokyo JAPAN 103

**Phone or write for information. We'll be delighted to answer any questions
and to send you the complete information package.**



Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735



Skyles Electric Works

BASIC Programmer's, Toolkit™, Disk-O-Pro™, Command-O™

For CBM™ Owners Who Want More Fun And Fewer Errors with Their Programs

Here are nineteen commands you'll need, on a single chip you can install in two minutes without tools, **on any CBM or CMB system**. 4KB of ROM firmware on each chip with a collection of machine language programs available from the time you turn on your PET to the time you shut it off.

For CBM 8016 and 8032; BASIC 4.0

BASIC Programmers Command-O™

AUTO^{ed} DUMP^{ed} DELETE^{ed} FIND^{ed} (improved) HELP^{ed} KILL^{ed} OFF^{ed} TRACE^{ed} (improved) RENUMBER^{ed} (improved) INITIALIZE^{BS} MERGE^{BS} MOVE^{BS} EXECUTE^{BS} SCROLL^{ed} OUT^{ed} SET^{ed} SEND^{BS} PRINT USING^{BS} BEEP^{BS}

```

100 GOSUB 180
105 PRINT USING CS, A, BS
130 INPUT "TIME", DS
131 INPUT "DAY", ES
160 IFB<>C THEN 105
180 FOR X=IT09
183 PRINT Y(X):NEXT
184 RETURN
200 I=X/19
READY
RENUMBER 110, 10, 105-184
READY
LIST
100 GOSUB 150
110 PRINT USING CS, A, BS
120 INPUT "TIME", DS
130 INPUT "DAY", ES
140 IFB<>C THEN 110
150 FOR X=IT09
160 PRINT Y(X):NEXT
170 RETURN
200 I=X/19
READY
    
```

```

MERGE D1 "BUY NOW"
SEARCHING FOR BUY NOW*
LOADING
READY
RENUMBER 100, 10
READY
FIND BS
110 PRINT USING AS, BS, BS+CS+DS
280 BS="NOW IS THE TIME"
READY
    
```

```

580 BA=BA-1
590 RA=123*5X/92+BA*10
600 IF BA=143 THEN 580
610 RETURN
620 CS="PROFIT $#,###.## DAILY"
630 PRINT USING CS, PI
640 DS="LOSS $#,###.## DAILY"
650 PRINT USING DS, LI
RUN
PROFIT $1,238.61 DAILY
LOSS $ 0.00 DAILY
READY
    
```



NOTICE

When you order **Command-O**, we will loan you a **Toolkit** until we deliver **Command-O**.



NOTICE

PRICES:

BASIC Programmers Toolkit™ (chip only)	\$40.00
BASIC Programmers Disk-O-Pro™ (chip only)	\$75.00
BASIC Programmers Command-O™ (chip only)	\$75.00
Interface boards (needed sometimes)	\$20.00-\$50.00
Instruction Manual (with redeemable \$5.00 coupon)	\$5.00

Shipping and handling \$2.50 USA/Canada, \$10.00 Europe/Asia

California residents please add 6% or 6-1/2% sales tax as required

Reserve your **Disk-O-Pro**, **Command-O** today

Toolkit™ immediate delivery, Disk-O-Pro delivery in December, Command-O delivery in January

VISA, MASTERCARD ORDERS CALL (800) 538-3083 (except California residents)

CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (408) 257-9140



Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

```

10 REM *** PARTITION & LOAD LOADER ***
20 REM *** AND INITIALIZATION ***
25 REM *** ORIGINAL ROM VERSION ***
30 REM *** BY R.D. YOUNG ***
40 REM
50 REM
100 REM *** LOAD 2ND CASSETTE BUFFER ***
110 PRINT"#"
120 FOR I=826 TO 990: READ A: POKE I,A: NEXT
130 REM
140 REM *** INITIALIZATION ***
150 POKE 1012,4: POKE 1014,4: POKE 1016,4
160 POKE 1013,32: POKE 1015,64: POKE 1017,96
170 POKE 135,32: POKE 8192,0: POKE 16384,0: POKE 24576,0
180 NEW
190 REM
1000 DATA 32,223,241,56,233,48,170,141,241,3,189,215,3,133,123,188
1010 DATA 201,3,32,176,3,165,124,157,241,3,165,125,157,242,3,152
1020 DATA 170,189,241,3,133,124,189,242,3,133,125,174,241,3,189,208
1030 DATA 3,133,135,224,4,16,12,165,125,197,123,240,3,76,106,197
1040 DATA 76,83,197,169,147,32,234,227,32,174,245,173,126,2,56,237
1050 DATA 124,2,141,241,3,165,123,141,124,2,24,109,241,3,141,126
1060 DATA 2,169,55,141,24,129,141,25,129,169,1,141,13,2,169,13
1070 DATA 141,15,2,76,195,243,165,135,201,32,208,3,162,1,96,201
1080 DATA 64,208,3,162,3,96,201,96,208,3,162,5,96,162,7,96
1090 DATA 1,3,5,7,3,5,7,32,64,96,128,64,96,128,4,32
1100 DATA 64,96,32,64,96
    
```

```

10 REM *** PARTITION & LOAD LOADER ***
20 REM *** AND INITIALIZATION ***
25 REM *** UPGRADE ROM VERSION ***
30 REM *** BY R.D. YOUNG ***
40 REM
50 REM
100 REM *** LOAD 2ND CASSETTE BUFFER ***
110 PRINT"#"
120 FOR I=826 TO 989: READ A: POKE I,A: NEXT
130 REM
140 REM *** INITIALIZATION ***
150 POKE 1012,4: POKE 1014,4: POKE 1016,4
160 POKE 1013,32: POKE 1015,64: POKE 1017,96
170 POKE 53,32: POKE 8192,0: POKE 16384,0: POKE 24576,0
180 NEW
190 REM
1000 DATA 32,207,255,56,233,48,170,141,241,3,189,214,3,133,41,188
1010 DATA 200,3,32,175,3,165,42,157,241,3,165,43,157,242,3,152
1020 DATA 170,189,241,3,133,42,189,242,3,133,43,174,241,3,189,207
1030 DATA 3,133,53,224,4,16,12,165,43,197,41,240,3,76,117,197
1040 DATA 76,93,197,169,147,32,216,227,32,166,245,173,126,2,56,237
1050 DATA 124,2,141,241,3,165,41,141,124,2,24,109,241,3,141,126
1060 DATA 2,169,55,141,24,129,141,25,129,169,1,133,158,169,13,141
1070 DATA 111,2,76,185,243,165,53,201,32,208,3,162,1,96,201,64
1080 DATA 208,3,162,3,96,201,96,208,3,162,5,96,162,7,96,1
1090 DATA 3,5,7,3,5,7,32,64,96,128,64,96,128,4,32,64
1100 DATA 96,32,64,96
    
```



Last Minute Correction From R. D. Young

With reference to my program, "Partition and Load", dated February 15, 1981, there is a correction to be made in the program listings. In the DATA statement at line 1030 of both listings, the '4' between '224' and '16' must be changed to a '5'.

There is also one other precaution to be observed, although it is a function of the imbedded "Relocate" routine. A program loaded with this routine should not have a line 77 as part of the program. Any line 77 will be deleted because of the dynamic RETURN feature used to reset line links after the LOAD.

NEW LIFE for old Pets™

Is it a dream... is it fantasy?



Now available for Commodore® Basic 4.0

Switch from old ROMs to new

- Not sure about the ROM Retrofit Kit from Commodore? Now you can use all three sets of Commodore ROMs and others as well.
- The Basic Switch allows switch selection of either ROM set (your original set or your retrofit set) from Commodore. Plus, Models 15-A and 15-B include an additional zero insertion force socket allowing easy use of ROMs like the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit... concurrently.
- Models 15-A and 15-B The Basic Switch plus... includes expanded cable assembly and zero insertion force socket. Your 15th ROM simply plugs in... enabled while either ROM set is selected. Socket 15 may be readdressed by the user for additional flexibility.
- The Basic Switch is sold in assembled form only. All models are designed for easy attachment to your PET with a convenient cable assembly. No soldering or drilling is required. The Basic Switch mates with a cable assembly at your primary board, and does not use the physical connectors of any PET ports.
- Price List:
Old PETs \$129.95*
New PETs \$139.95*
*Case optional, \$15 additional.
- Our prices and complete product specifications are available by contacting APPLIED MICRO SYSTEMS, Mishawaka, Indiana; or any Commodore Dealer.

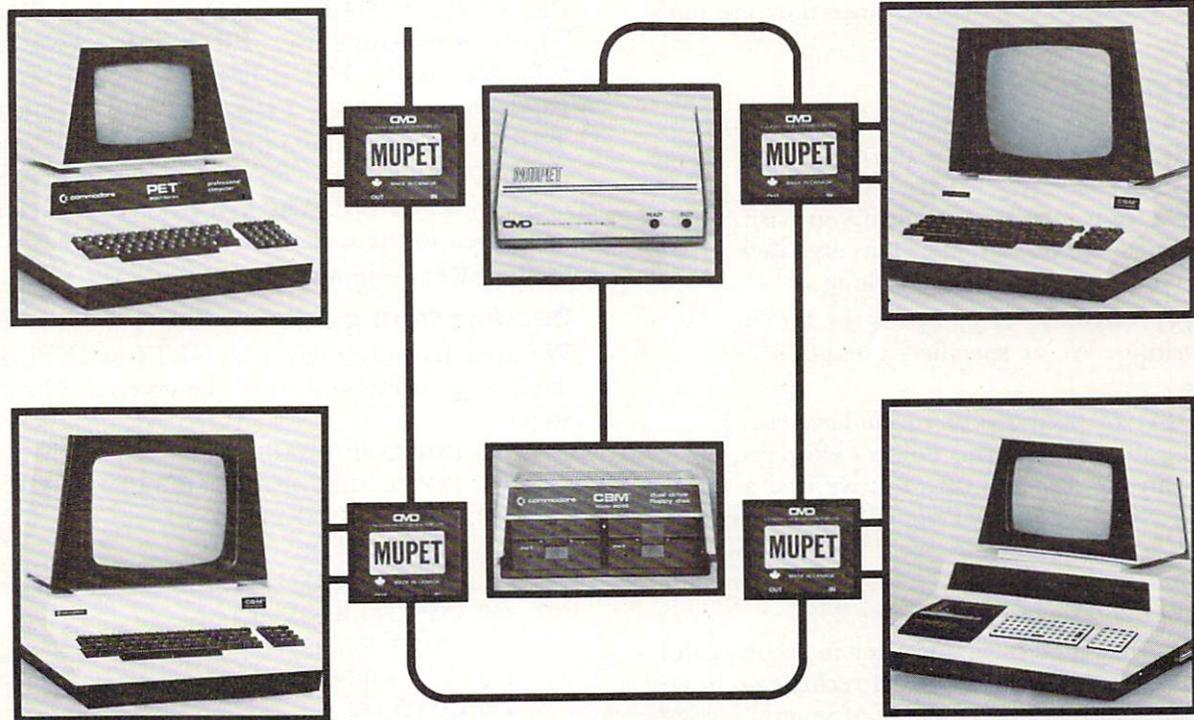
Dealer inquiries are encouraged. Free MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR COMMANDS List will be included with pricing and product specification requests.

APPLIED MICRO SYSTEMS

3502 Home Street, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544 • 1-219-259-3787 (Indiana) • 1-800-348-7208

Now The PET's Know How To Share

MUPET MULTIUSER SYSTEM



EDUCATION

- * allows direct access to any programmes or data files
- * reduces media cost - one set of disks needed for up to 8 users
- * disk based languages such as Assembler, Pascal, Word Processing, available to all users

BUSINESS

- * true multi-station wordprocessing with access to common data files
- * cost per station drastically reduced
- * printer spooling is supported

MANUFACTURING

- * using optional DOUBLE MUPET, both local and common IEEE devices are supported
- * test equipment can be controlled locally, while reports and programmes are managed universally

MUPET USES

NO
NONE
NOT ANY
NOT ONE BYTE

OF
SOFTWARE

YOU CAN RUN
ANY COMBINATION
OF PROGRAMMES
OR LANGUAGES
AT THE SAME TIME

- word processing
- Pascal
- Assembler
- Future???

- * MUPET supports any combination of CBM hardware — present or future — which supports the IEEE bus
- * MUPET plugs in externally. No need to open the PET/CBM cabinet
- * MUPET supports all existing and future CBM disk based software
- * MUPET supports printers as well as disks
- * MUPET supports **all** versions of Commodore Basic

PET/CBM Trademark of
Commodore Business Machines

CMD

CANADIAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS LTD.
365 Main Street, Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7 | 416 878-7277

Relative File Mechanics

Jim Butterfield, Toronto

I'll use the Basic 4.0 commands, since they are more convenient.

Creating a Relative File

To create a new Relative file, we may use Direct Commands if we wish. This is the easiest way to see how it all happens — try it Directly and later you can incorporate it into a program if you wish. Suppose we want a file of 25 items (initially) each of which may be up to 20 characters long.

DOPEN#1, "RFILE",L20 opens the file for relative writing. We've specified a length of 20 characters.

RECORD#1, 25 positions us to the last record desired, number 25, but this doesn't exist yet. The error light on the disk will turn on; we find a RECORD NOT PRESENT signalled. If we tried INPUT or GET at this time, we'd be in serious trouble. But we can still write, and this will create all records up to and including number 25.

PRINT#1 writes a Return character in record 25 of the file, and incidentally creates all records up to and including 25. You'll notice a delay of several seconds while this happens.

DCLOSE#1 wraps up the file in the usual way.

Writing to a relative file

If you have gone through the DOPEN/RECORD/PRINT/DCLOSE sequence above, we can use this file to write some data. Once again, let's use Direct statements to allow us to watch things happening.

DOPEN#1, "RFILE" opens our file for reading or writing. Note that we don't need to specify the file type (REL) or whether we wish to read or write (we might do either). And we must not specify the length L — that's only for creating the file.

RECORD#1,10 positions us so that we can read or write record number 10. There's no error light this time, since record 10 is in place. Note that if our record number was a variable such as X, we'd need to put it in brackets, e.g., RECORD#1,(X). Now let's write a few records starting at item ten.

PRINT#1, "HELLO" writes six characters (HELLO plus the RETURN character) to record number 10; the disk automatically positions to the start of record 11. This positioning is not triggered by the Return character — it's done by recognizing the end of PET's transmission (technically speaking, the EOI line).

PRINT#1, "THERE"; uses a semicolon to suppress Return so only five characters are written to record

11. End of transmission is correctly detected, however, and the disk positions to record 12. **PRINT#1, "A" + 7CHR\$(13) + "B"** writes a single record, even though there are two Returns. When we are reading, it will take two INPUT# statements to get the information, since INPUT stops on a Return character.

PRINT#1, "THIR" + "TEEN" writes THIRTEEN in the usual way. **PRINT#1, "FOUR"; "TEEN"** writes FOURTEEN.

PRINT#1, "MORE THAN TWENTY CHARACTERS" will generate a disk error, "Overflow in Record", which tells you that you're trying to fit too much into a record. The first twenty characters will be written to the record, the rest discarded.

DCLOSE#1 terminates our writing session.

Reading from a relative file

We must have a program to GET# or INPUT# our data; these commands can't be given as Direct statements.

```
100 DOPEN#1,"RFILE"
110 INPUT "RECORD NUMBER DESIRED";R
120 IF R = 0 GOTO 190
130 RECORD#1,(R)
140 IF DS > 0 THEN PRINT DS$:GOTO 110
150 INPUT#1,R$
160 PRINT R$
170 IF ST = 0 GOTO 150
180 GOTO 110
190 DCLOSE#1
```

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$y = \int f(x) dx$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} x^n = nx^{n-1}$$

$$f(x_0 + \theta) = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} f(x_0 + t)$$

$$a \cdot b = abc \cos \theta$$

.01g = 10⁻⁵ Kg
 a = πr²
 m < A = 90°

Ich spreche Deutsch (ΑΟΥäöÜß)
 Je parle français (àèâëöüâéíóúç)
 Yo hablo español (áéíóúñ«»íç)
 Io parlo Italiano (àèöüâéíóú)

These are just some of the things your new model PET/CBMTM computer can do when it's equipped with the Math or Foreign Language ROM. With the **Math ROM** the PET can display formulas in standard notation. With the **FL ROM** it has all the extra characters needed for German, French, Spanish, Italian, Polish, Czech, and Portuguese. Using these characters and symbols is as easy as using the lowercase graphics characters they replace.

With the companion CBM printer ROMs the PET can do scientific or foreign language text processing. **All ROMs are now only \$60 each** (dealer and quantity discounts available). They are compatible with the Toolkit™ Wordpro™ and other protection ROMs. **Spacemaker II is available from us for only \$35 each.** It allows the PET to switch between the PET's original character set ROM and up to three additional character ROMs.

Please include payment in U.S. funds with your order. All prices include first class postage; add \$5 for airmail overseas. N.Y. residents please include sales tax. Canadian orders should be placed with Kobetek Systems Ltd. (see their ad in this issue).

Call anytime (day or nite) (516) 246-4894



WEST RIVER ELECTRONICS R & D
 P.O. BOX 605
 STONY BROOK, NEW YORK 11790

Third Generation Business Application Software:

Fully guaranteed, unprotected, sell to
end users as many times as you desire

Micro Management Information System For Service Firms	Micro Management Information System For Retail/Wholesale Firms	Independent Micro Management System Components Components
General Ledger Accts. Receivable Payroll Accts. Payable Cash Flow and Contribution Margin Budgeting By Dept. Trial Balance, Financial Reports and Much More	General Ledger Accts. Receivable Accts. Payable Inventory Control With Safety Stock Feature Cash Flow and Contribution Margin Budgeting by Dept. Point of Purchase Invoicing, Trial Balance, Financial Reports and Much More	General Ledger-\$600 Accts. Receivable-\$500 Accts. Payable-\$200 Inventory-\$550 Payroll \$400
Total Price: \$2,500.00	Total Price: \$2,500.00	

All programs are available using CBM 8032/8050 equipment. Written using Relative File Structure (printer no factor).

Training sessions available April 13 & 14, April 28 & 29 at CBM Headquarters, Atlanta, Ga. If you purchase a comprehensive system, no charge for training.

If you want the very best in business application software, call us:

**The Management Accountability Group
MAG, INC.
P.O. Box 346
493 East Clayton St.
Athens, Georgia 30603
(404) 353-8090**

We believe we are the best in the business. If you are serious about profits for your business make us prove it; otherwise, call our competition.

MAG

Merging Computer Technology
with the practical worlds
of Business and Government.

Use the above program to browse through the items we have just written. You'll find some interesting things. For example, what do you see in records you have never written (say, record 4)? What happens if you try for record number 200? Does it seem to matter if you have written a Return to the record or not?

A new role for ST, the Status Byte

About the ST test in line 170: you may recall that we created a record with more than one item. Record 12 had two items (called "fields") each followed by a Return character. An INPUT# statement will stop on the first Return and would not see the second field.

But ST works in a very useful way: it is set to 64 (end of file) at the end of every record. That means that if we might have more than one field in a record, we can check ST to see if we have read the last one.

One drawback of this mechanism is that you can't use ST to tell you if you are at the end of a relative file; it flags EOF after every record. How do you tell when you're at the end? Use the RECORD command; when you get an error 50, RECORD NOT PRESENT, you'll know you are past the end.

Enlarging a file

Easy. Use RECORD followed by PRINT# in the same manner as when you created the file. The new records will automatically be written up to the record number you have specified.

Conclusion

There are new rules to learn. But Relative files are easy to use, and add power and speed to your programs. ©

Odds and Ends

Charles A. McCarthy
St. Paul MN

Microsoft Basic for the PET, and probably for other 6502 machines, treats multiplication $z = x * y$ asymmetrically. The execution time depends upon the binary representation of the factor y , and not on x . This can be inferred from studying the coding of the multiplication routine, and is proved by experiment. On my PET, the execution time for one multiplication $z = x * y$ is about $3840 + 30A + 230B$ microseconds where A is the number of non-zero bits in y and B is the number of non-zero bytes in y .

As a practical consequence, if you know that one of your factors must have only one or two non-zero bytes, it should be placed as y . When $x = 3$ and $y = \pi$, the execution time is about the same as when $x = \pi$ and $y = \pi$, and is about 20% longer than when $x = \pi$ and $y = 3$. ©

DIAL-A-ROM™

for the Commodore
PET/CBM

Switch between any one of six ROMs such as:

- WORDPRO from Professional Software Inc
 - VISICALC from Personal Software Inc
 - TOOLKIT from Palo Alto IC's
 - SORT from Matric Software Inc
- or switch charactersets with the Math and Foreign Language ROMs from West River Electronics (from KOBETEK in Canada).

In attractive cabinet, with dipplug to fit into 24-pin socket.

***99.00(US)**
(+ \$5.00 airmail)



**kobetek
systems
limited**

RR #1 WOLFFVILLE NOVA SCOTIA
CANADA B0P 1X0 (902)542-9100

*What?
You own
a PET and you
haven't received this
brand new catalogue?*



*Software.
Peripherals. Books.
Over 60 items. From
\$1.00 to \$1,250. 24 Pages.
Write to Skyles today for
your FREE catalogue.*

...being ye compleat
catalogue of peripherals
available for your PET

 Skyles
Electric
Works

Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041

PETTERM™

Terminal Program



Intelligent Communication

Uploads and Downloads

In Machine Language

Use your PET as an intelligent terminal. Access timeshare systems and networks such as the Source or Telenet. This is an interrupt driven system with buffered input/output. Unlike dumb terminals, the PET can do other tasks instead of having to wait for incoming data. This flexibility allows many advanced features.

These are complete assembled hardware and software packages. All include line editing/resend, auto-repeat, shift lock, output to IEEE printer and much more. Delivered on cassette or disk. Also, available for Commodore 8010 modem or Livermore Star 488 modem.

- PETTERM I All features above \$ 80.00
- PETTERM II All features of I. plus local text editor with down-loading capability . . . 90.00
- PETTERM III All features of II. plus 80 132 column scrolling window for viewing formatted outputs wider than 40 columns 100.00

FORTH

A Programming Revolution

FORTH Interactive high level compiler and operating system 5-10 times faster than PET BASIC. High level block structured language. This is a true fig-FORTH implementation for 16 and 32K PETs.

- fig-FORTH, with editor, assembler \$50.00
- with floating point and strings \$60.00
- with floating point, strings, macro-assembler . . \$70.00
- cassette and disk interface available.

DEALERS INQUIRE

===== F S S =====
software for small computers

1903 Rio Grande
 Austin, Texas
 78705

1-512-477-2207

Source: TCE995

P.O. Box 8403
 Austin, Texas
 78712



Micro Computer Industries, Ltd.

1520 EAST MULBERRY, SUITE 170
FT. COLLINS, COLO. 80524
PHONE 303-221-1955

CREATE-A-BASE

This data base management program for CBM or PET 32K handles most business data processing chores with one program. No computer experience required. Just turn it on and go!

EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE FEATURES

Create records with up to 24 fields of data of your choosing.
File up to 650 records on each floppy diskette (1800 if you own the 8050 Disk Drive).
Change or add fields at any time.
Change data disks without dumping operating program.
Sort or search by any one or two fields.
Data can be added as \$ amounts, with right hand justification.
Perform arithmetic operations on fields with \$ amounts (+, -, *, /).
Merge files, change or scratch records, output mailing labels.
Completely interactive with WordPro 3 or 4*, output form letters, mailing lists, accounts receivable, invoices, statements, inventories, even reports on your favorite fishing holes (and have more time to go fishing too).
Start the new year off right with Create-A-Base.
You'll pat yourself on the back for months.
Create-A-Base runs on CBM 8032 or 2001 32K machines.
Available on disk only; list price \$200.00.
For 8032, 4040 or 8050 disk drives (Relative Records) \$360

* Word Pro is a registered trademark of Professional Software Inc.

INVENTORY CONTROL

Disk based for CBM or PET 32K
Inventory
Point of Sale
Accounts Receivable
Inventory a minimum of 2000 items per diskette (a lot more with the 8050 Disk Drive.)
Complete records of merchandise purchased and sold.
Update files and supply cost values of stocked items.
Update cash and credit sales, write invoices, remove sales from inventory and keep running total of sales tax.
Cash sales and credit sales.
Maintain a complete record of items charged, payments on account, print bills, sort files and print out summary reports.
List price is only \$200.00.

WORDCHECK

WordCheck is the secretary's lifesaver!

Our newest and already one of our fastest selling programs.

This program interacts with WordPro 3 or 4*. Run your letters and documents through WordCheck it checks EVERY SINGLE WORD for spelling or typographical errors.

WordCheck contains a spelling list of most commonly used words. Any words that do not match this list will show up on your screen. If these flagged words are all right pass them by with the pressing of a single key or AUTOMATICALLY add them to the spelling list without having to retype them.

WordCheck is ideal for doctors, lawyers and anyone else doing technical writing. WordCheck is so simple to learn to use your secretary can be working with it in a matter of minutes.

Your worries are over! No more scrambling for the dictionary when you have to write "fluorescent", "nucleotide" or "receive". WordCheck does the work for you quickly, thoroughly and accurately.

Available for CBM and PET 32K** machines with dual disk drives. List price is only \$200.00.

* Word Pro is a registered trademark of Professional Software Inc.

** CBM and PET are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

PET-TERM ONLINE TERMINAL SOFTWARE FOR THE 8010 OR TNW MODEM

Machine language routines for speedy performance.
All necessary screen and keyboard character conversions.
Control key and special key functions.
Terminal to Disk Storage.
Sequential or Program file transmission capability.
Return to BASIC at will.
Operate Half or Full Duplex.

EXTRAS

Support programs, such as a SEQ FILE READ/EDIT/PRINTER which allows you and your customers to read, edit and printout those data files you will be receiving from the SOURCE and other such data bases. Also provided is a SEQ/PROG DECODER which allows decoding of operating programs which have been transmitted via the 8010 MODEM.

This program and complete operating documentation lists for only \$39.95.

```

430 MAX=Y(1):MIN=Y(1):REM FIND LIMITS -
  -OF F(X) FOR SCALING
440 FOR I=2TO32:IFY(I)>MAXTHENMAX=Y(I):
  -GOTO460
450 IFMIN>Y(I)THENMIN=Y(I)
460 NEXT:RETURN
470 REM LINES 530-910 ARE THE AUTOMATIC -
  -PLOT LIMIT SELECTION PROGRAM WHICH
480 REM USES: A1,B1=RAW LOW,HIGH LIMITS
490 REM AND L=NUMBER OF DIVISIONS/AXIS
500 REM AND RETURNS:
510 REM A,B=ROUNDED LOW,HIGH LIMITS -
  -WHICH ARE >=A1,B1, AND
520 REM C=(ROUND) INCREMENT BETWEEN -
  -DIVISIONS
530 M=12
540 FORI=1TO12:READS(I):NEXT
550 DATA1,1.5,2,2.5,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10
560 RESTORE
570 A2=A1:B2=B1:R=B2-A2
580 C2=ABS(R/L):P=LOG(C2)/LOG(10)
590 IFF>0THEN610
600 P=P-1
610 N=SGN(P)*INT(ABS(P))
620 F=C2/10^N
630 FORJ=1TOM
640 IFF>S(J)THEN660
650 C=S(J)*(10^N):K=J:GOTO710
660 NEXTJ
670 PRINT"ABORT--MOST PROBABLE CASE IS -
  -AN ERROR
680 PRINT"IN THE TABLE OF STANDARD -
  -INCREMENT MANTISSAS
690 STOP
700 K=K+1:C=S(K)*(10^N)
710 I=A2/C
720 I=SGN(I)*INT(ABS(I)):T=I:A=T*C
730 D=ABS((A-A2)/R)
740 IFA2<0THEN800
750 IFR>0THEN840
760 IFD<=.0001THEN780
770 A=A+C
780 C=-C
790 GOTO840
800 IFR>0THEN820
810 C=-C:GOTO840
820 IFD<=.0001THEN840
830 A=A-C
840 T2=A+(C*L)
850 IFR<0THEN900
860 IFT2>B2THEN910
870 IFABS((B2-T2)/R)<=.0001THEN910
880 IFK<MTHEN700
890 N=N+1:GOTO620
900 IFT2>B2THEN870
910 B=T2:RETURN
920 REM LINES 970-1160 PRINT THE -
  -LABELED COORDINATES, USING L AND -
  -THE
930 REM QUANTITIES A,B,C RETURNED BY
940 REM THE PREVIOUS SUBROUTINE. THESE -
  -WERE OBTAINED TWICE AND THOSE FOR -
  -THE
950 REM ABCISSA ARE THEREFORE STORED -
  -AND SUPPLIED BY THE MAIN PROGRAM
960 REM (LINES 70-420)AS LA,CA,ETC...
970 PRINT"n";:FORI=1TO20:PRINTTAB(7)"%":
  -NEXT
980 PRINT"hn";TAB(4)"Y";D$;LEFT$(X$,
  -18);"X"

```

```

990 FORI=0TOL-1
1000 YW=I*DW-OD:YW%=YW/8:W%=YW-8*YW%+1
1010 IFYW%<0THEN1050
1020 IFA+C*I>=A2ANDA+C*I<=B2THEN1040
1030 IFA+C*I>B2THEN1060
1040 PRINT"hn";D$;LEFT$(Y$,YW%);TAB(0)A+C
  -*I;TAB(7)MID$(V$,W%,1)
1050 NEXT
1060 PRINT"hn";D$;:FORI=1TO32:
  -PRINT"n";:NEXT
1070 FORI=0TOLA-1
1080 XU=I*DU-AD:XU%=XU/8:U%=XU-8*XU%+1
1090 IFXU%<0THEN1150
1100 IFAA+CA*I>=AXANDAA+CA*I<=BXTHEN1120
1110 IFAA+CA*I>BXTHEN1160
1120 PRINT"hn";D$;:IFI>0THENPRINT"
  -n";
1130 PRINTLEFT$(X$,XU%);MID$(U$,U%,1);
1140 IFAA+CA*I>=AXANDPOS(0)<38THENPRINT"
  -vn";AA+CA*I;
1150 NEXTI
1160 RETURN
READY.

```

©

CBM/PET Computers & Such!

Features for Mar/Apr 81:

Reconditioned SELECTRICs
 11" carriage \$ 449
 15" carriage \$ 549
 15" carr,h/d,PET i/f \$1295

Micro Software Systems
 Billboard for 8032 \$ 39
 Billboard for 2001 \$ 29

Cursor Magazine (on tape,
 specify issues. Write
 for catalog) 10/\$44.95

Cable, PET-IEEE \$ 37
 Cable, IEEE-IEEE \$ 47

Modem + terminal software \$ 279

NEC Spinwriter #5530 \$2695

Xymec typewriter/printer \$2499

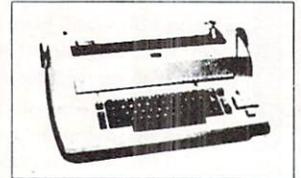
Centronics 737, PET i/f \$ 899

Epson MX-80, PET i/f \$ 599

Watanabe MIPLLOT \$1149

Uncrasher (for new 2001) \$ 15

Free cassette drive with 16/32k CBM



CALL FOR CURRENT
 PRICES ON CBM/PET
 EQUIPMENT

CONNECT PET/CBM TO PRINTER: Simply plug into the interface and use your PET/CBM computer with popular "standard" printers, or add a video monitor for a second display. All interfaces are assembled, tested, and warranted. No software is required.

TU-65C Use NEC, Centronics, Xymec, or other industry standard parallel printers. Works with disk, other IEEE devices attached. \$129.95

TU-6514 Use RS-232 (serial) printers, like Heathkit H-14. 300 to 4800 baud (please specify rate desired). Includes power pack. \$79.95

TU-PVE Connect your Video Monitor to PET/CBM for second display. Our unique contact extensions leave the user port available for connection of other accessories. \$39.95 (NOT for 8016/32)

ESCON Interfaces:

SELECTRIC to PET/CBM \$649

SELECTRIC to Apple, Atari, TRS-80: Parallel \$549

SELECTRIC to Apple, Atari, TRS-80: RS-232 Serial \$579

MTST-1/O to Parallel \$425

Cables extra, \$20 to \$90. Installation \$100

Virginia Micro Systems

14415 Jefferson Davis Highway
 Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

(703) 491-6502

VISA/MC, VA +4%
 Factory auth.
 sales & service
 MWF 12-8, Sa 9-3



Big power small package.

Products for PET/CBM computers only.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MACHINE LANGUAGE UTILITY-PAC 1.2R

ROM BASED FIRMWARE INCLUDES 43 COMMANDS TO ENHANCE USE OF YOUR COMPUTER INCLUDING DOS! INCLUDES ASSEMBLER, DISSASSEMBLER, HUNT MEMORY, QUICK TRACE, COMPARE MEMORY, TRANSFER MEMORY, RELOCATOR, WALK CODE, INTEGRATE MEMORY, VIDEO SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER IN STANDARD OR ENHANCED FORM, FILL MEMORY, FAST TYPE CODE ENTRY, HEX TO DECIMAL AND ASCII CONVERSIONS & VISE VERSA! MOST FUNCTIONS TO SCREEN OR PRINTER. MAKES HANDLING AND UNDERSTANDING OF MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMING EASIER. ALSO INCLUDED ARE THESE PROGRAMS ACCESSIBLE FROM BASIC. REV. PRINT - DOS - SCREEN DUMP - ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP - RE/NEW - AUTO REPEAT - DISK APPEND - REV.SCREEN - DISPLAY. AVAILABLE FOR 3.0 ROMS AT LOCATION HEX \$A000, FOR 4.0 ROMS AT HEX \$9000 OR HEX \$A000. SPECIFY. MANUAL INCLUDED. WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTER-CHARGE. ORDER FOR 30 DAY FREE TRIAL. DOES NOT LOWER USER MEMORY. A MUST FOR NEW OR ADVANCED PROGRAMMERS ALIKE!

- 4K ROM FOR 3.0 (<\$A000).....\$79.95 + \$2 S&H
- 4K ROM FOR 4.0 (<\$A000)OR(<\$9000)..\$79.95 + \$2 S&H

BASIC UTILITIES 4.0

THIS 4K ROM CONTAINS 19 COMMANDS FOR BASIC PROGRAMMING. INCLUDED ARE AUTO - RENUMBER - DELETE - FIND - APPEND (TAPE) - DUMP - HELP - TRACE - STEP - OFF - REV. PRINT - D.O.S. - SCREEN DUMP - ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP - RE/NEW - AUTO REPEAT - APPEND (DISK) - REV.SCREEN - DISPLAY. MANUAL INCLUDED. THIS ROM IS LOCATED AT HEX \$9000. THESE PROGRAMS DO NOT LOWER USER AVAILABLE MEMORY, & WILL GREATLY ENHANCE YOUR PROGRAMMING ABILITY!

- 4K ROM IS.....\$79.95 + \$2 S&H
 - 2K ROM W/FIRST 10 COMMANDS IS....\$39.95 + \$2 S&H
- PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH ROM SET YOU HAVE.

SEND \$1.00, GET CATALOG & \$5.00 OFF OF THE NEXT PURCHASE!!!

COMPETITIVE

SOFTWARE
21650 Maple Glen Drive
Edwardsburg, MI 49112

PET/CBM* IEEE-488 TO PARALLEL PRINTERS

**P
I
E
C**

**P
I
E
C**

THE P.I.E.-C IS COMPATIBLE WITH

Centronics, NEC "Spinwriter", Escon Products, AJ-841, IDS "Paper Tigers", Anadex, "MILOT" by Watanabe, etc.

* * * * *

Fully assembled and attractively enclosed. Connected with, and powered by, the printer using the 6' data cable. Independently addressable as Device# 4 to 30. IEEE-488 Bus Extension for floppy disks, etc. Switch selectable PET-TO-ASCII code conversion. No software drivers required -- Uses BASIC 488 commands instead.

* * * * *

ORDER TODAY -- ONLY \$119.95 (+\$5 S&H) (Md. Res. +TAX)
Specify printer model plus PET model and ROM level

LEMDATA PRODUCTS (301) 730-3257
P.O. Box 1080, COLUMBIA, MD. 21044

*PET/CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

ROM Expansion For The Commodore PET

F. Arthur Cochrane
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.
Savannah River Laboratory
Aiken, SC 29808

This paper was prepared in connection with work under Contract No. DE-AC09-76SR00001 with the U.S. Department of Energy.

Summary

The Commodore PET is a low-cost personal computer housed in a self-contained unit complete with keyboard and a video display screen. The PET is portable and can sit on a desk or tabletop and operates on normal household current. The PET is simply plugged in and turned on to activate its BASIC interpreter. The BASIC interpreter is a computer program that is permanently built into every PET. In contrast, a program loaded from a tape, disk, or the keyboard is placed into Read/Write memory (RAM) and is lost when the PET is turned off.

The PET has three empty sockets for expansion read-only memory units (ROMs) which have memory addresses 36864 (\$9000) through 49151 (\$BFFF). A method for using single-supply, erasable, programmable, read-only memories (EPROMs) with the Commodore PET microcomputer has been developed. These EPROMs will allow the development of special-purpose firmware for the PET that does not have to be reloaded each time the PET is turned on and will permit an inexperienced operator to use the PET.

Current Firmware For The Pet

There are several ROMs available for the PET:

1. Commodore's WordPro-2 is a 4K ROM for addresses \$B000-\$BFFF.
2. Commodore's WordPro-3 is a 4K ROM for addresses \$A000-\$AFFF.
3. The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit™ is a 2K

ROM for addresses \$B000-\$B7FF.

4. The Database Management System (United Software of America, New York, N.Y.) is a 2K ROM for addresses \$A000-\$A7FF.

5. The Keyed Random Access Method (KRAM 1.0; United Software of America) is a 2K ROM for addresses \$A800-\$AFFF.

6. The Monjana/1 CBM™ Monitor (Elcomp Publishing, Inc., Chino, Calif.) is a new 2K monitor ROM which is addressed for \$9000-\$97FF.

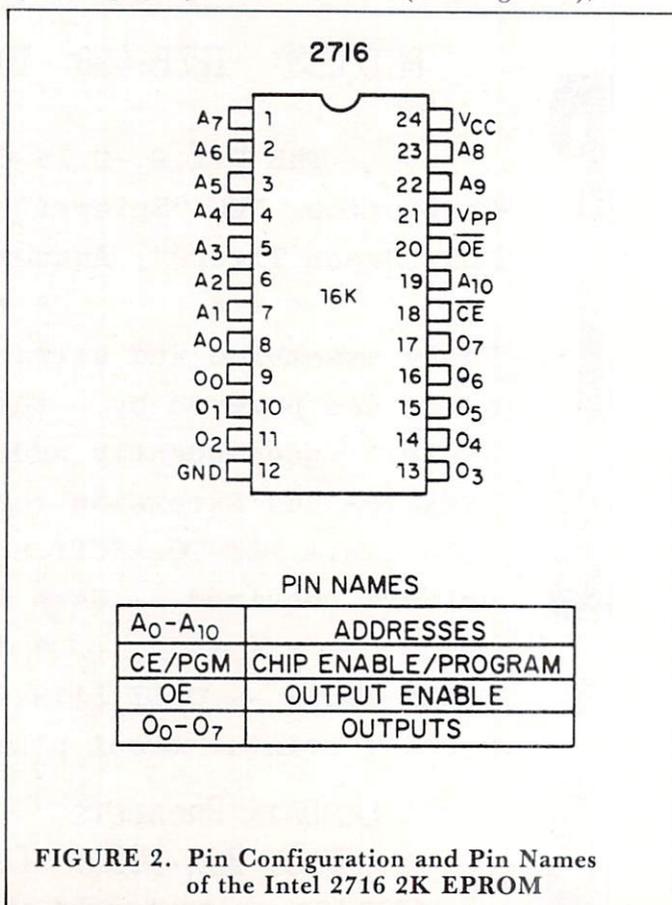
7. The Jinsam™ database is a 2K ROM for \$9000-\$97FF.

The Spacemaker™ allows two ROMs to be plugged in at the same time; a single-pole switch selects one or the other of the ROMs. The Database Management and KRAM 1.0 ROMs can thus be put on a Spacemaker. Better yet, a small wirewrap board could be built with three 24-pin sockets wired in parallel: the first socket for a ribbon cable input; the second, for the Database ROM; and the third socket for the KRAM ROM. A Spacemaker could then be used with these two ROMs and with another ROM such as the WordPro-3 ROM.

Use Of Eproms

The three empty sockets for ROM expansion are 4K sockets connected as shown in Figure 1.

There are three EPROMs, the Intel™ 2716 (2K, Figure 2), the TI™ 2516 (2K, Figure 2), and



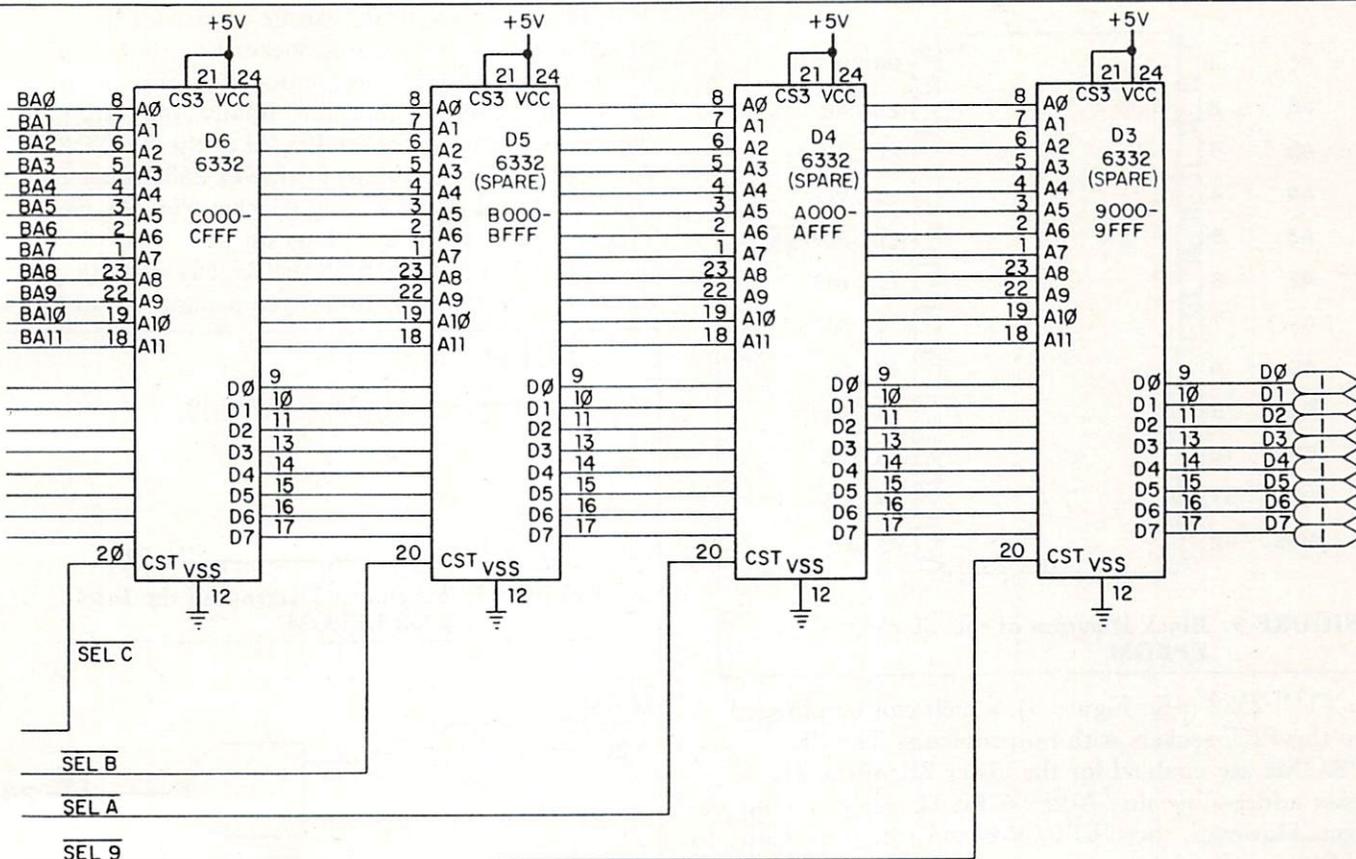


FIGURE 1. Schematic Diagram of PET ROM Modification

McTerm



A Telecommunication Package

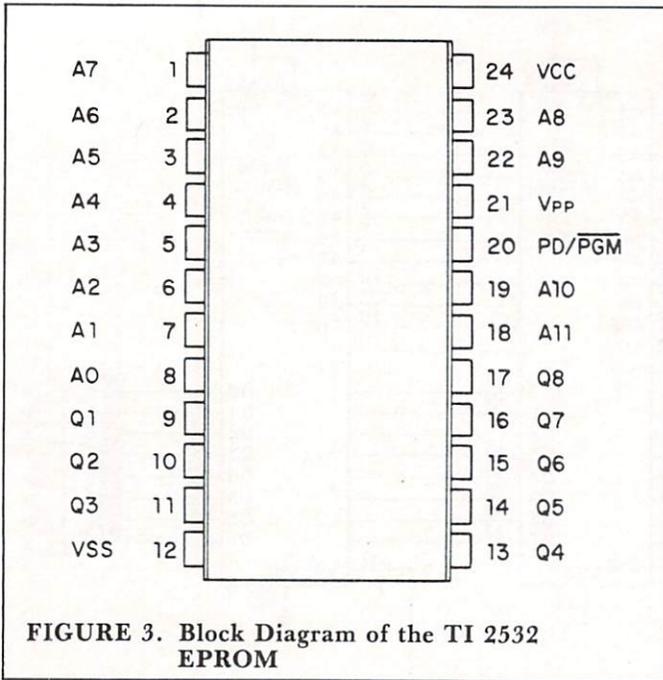
With the McTerm package your Commodore computer can now become a very intelligent terminal. It allows you to easily participate in the electronic mail revolution. McTerm can communicate simultaneously with another PET or mainframe. You can transfer entire disk files to other disk drives; send or receive program, WordPro, sequential, or relative files. This package works on Commodore computers with 3.0 or 4.0 Basic, 1.0 or 2.0 DOS, 40 or 80 column computers, and 2040 or 8050 disk drives (requires the use of TTL Level RS-232 modems).

Complete with Program, ROM, Cable and Manual.
Price: \$195.00

Features include:

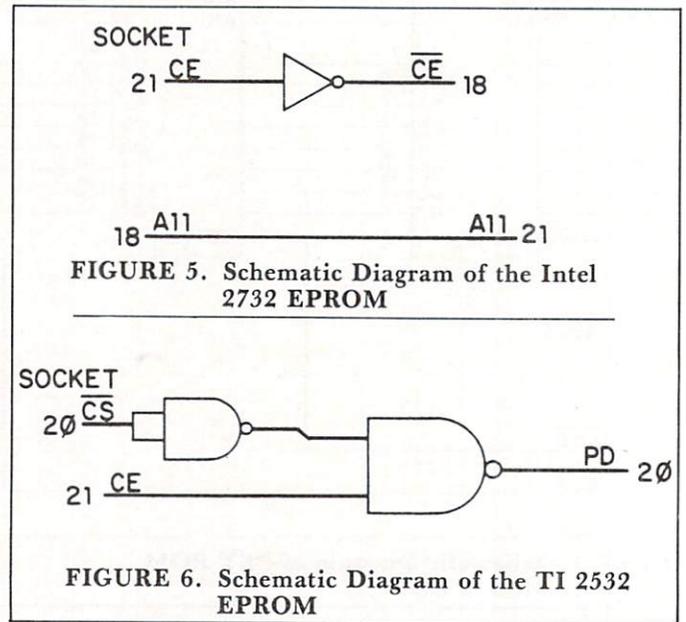
- Baud selection from 75 to 1200.
- Full and half duplex, also local echo.
- Supports odd, even and mark parity.
- CRC, error checking for PET to PET files.

1825 MONROE STREET, MADISON, WI 53711 (608) 255-5552
-Dealer Inquiries Are Welcome-



The TI 2532 eprom can be used with the Spacemaker by connecting Socket Pin 20 through an inverter to a NAND gate, connecting Socket Pin 21 to the same NAND gate, and finally, the output of the NAND gate to Socket Pin 20 of the TI 2352. Also Socket Pin 21 (Vpp) of the TI 2532 must be connected to a 5-volt supply (Socket Pin 24). See Figure 6 for a schematic diagram.

The 2716 and 2516 2K EPROMs can't be used directly with the Spacemaker, so a small board has to



the TI™ 2532 (4K, Figure 3), which can be plugged into the PET sockets with no problems. The 2K EPROMs are enabled for the lower 2K of the 4K socket address because Address Bit 11 acts as a chip select. However, these EPROMs can't be used with the Spacemaker because it uses Socket Pin 21, a high-enable chip select on 2K and 4K ROMs, to select one of its two sockets.

We have developed circuitry to overcome these difficulties and allow combinations of EPROMs with the Spacemaker. The circuits described provide a full 12K of expansion ROM space.

Intel also makes the 2732 EPROM 4K (Figure 4) which can't be used directly with either the PET or Spacemaker; however, with the switch of a wire and an inverter, the 2732 EPROM can be used with both the PET and Spacemaker. To use the 2732 EPROM, connect from Socket Pin 18 to Socket Pin 21 of the 2732, which connects All. Then go from Socket Pin 21 through an inverter to Socket Pin 18 of the 2732, which allows use with the Spacemaker. See Figure 5 for a schematic diagram.

be built that includes enough decoding to allow one 2K EPROM for the lower 2K of the 4K available from the socket, and another 2K EPROM for the upper 2K address space. A three-to-eight decoder is used by Decoding Pin 21 (the high chip select from the Spacemaker), Pin 20 (the low chip select from the PET), and Pin 18 (Address Bit 11). Pins 18 and 20 of the EPROMs are connected together (as both are chip selects) and are connected to the decoder output as given in Table 1. Figure 7 shows a PC board with (from left to right) the ribbon cable input, the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit, a 2716 ROM, and the 3-to-8 decoder.

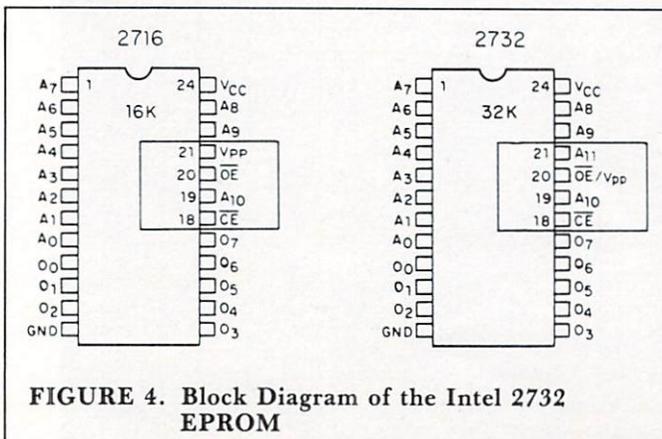


Table 1 Truth Table for Decoder

C (21)	B (20)	A (18)	
0	0	0	
0	0	1	
0	1	0	
0	1	1	
1	0	0	Select lower 2K 2716
1	0	1	Select upper 2K 2716
1	1	0	
1	1	1	

C (21) is the high chip select from the Spacemaker.

B (20) is the low chip select from the PET.

A (18) is Address Bit 11 from the PET.

NEW!
LOW COST

announcing

FLOPPY DISK FOR PET*



Introductory Special
\$595.00
Controller Board, DOS,
40T Disk Drive & Cable.

Pedisk II is a small floppy disk controller board that plugs into a ROM socket in your computer. The board contains all the logic required for a disk system as well as space for ROM. It is used with standard 5 1/4" or 8" disk drive/power supply housings to form a fast, reliable and inexpensive mass storage system. The CRS/PDOS software package provides simple yet sophisticated file handling. The extended command set can be executed directly or from a program: LOAD, RUN, SAVE, OPEN, CLOSE, INPUT and PRINT.

FAST — loads programs at least 3 times faster than 2040. It is the fastest disk available for PET.

SOPHISTICATED — The CRS/DOS op system provides advanced file handling, indexed-sequential, but very easy to use.

PEDISK II CONTROLLER BOARD	\$229.00
CRS/PDOS II DOS PACK	\$ 75.00
40T DISK DRIVE-HOUSING	\$395.00
PEDISK II MANUAL	\$ 10.00

RELIABLE — single chip disk controller using IBM 3740 recording format gives maximum timing margins — super reliability.

COMPATIBLE — reek diskettes from other systems — 6502PDS, AIM, SYM, and even RADIO SHACK (special software). IBM 3740 soft sector single density.

MPI B51 DISK DRIVE (40 track)	\$269.00
DISK CABLE (2 drive)	\$ 35.00
5 1/4" DISKETTES (box of 10)	\$ 29.95
PEDISK II DIAGNOSTIC ROM	\$ 29.95

NEED MORE ROM ROOM? meet **SPACEMAKER II**

Switch between one of four ROMS - software controllable.
Mix and match — ROMS, PROMS and EPROMS: 2332, 2732, 2532, 2716, etc.
Vertical mount, put several Spacemakers in adjacent sockets.

SPACEMAKER II

\$39.00
Spacemaker II is a small p.c. board containing four ROM sockets. It plugs vertically into any ROM socket in a new PET. The user can switch between any of the four ROMS manually or under software control using ROMDRIVER or USER I/O.

ROM I/O

\$9.95
ROM I/O is a special utility control software package for ROMDRIVER owners allowing software controlled switching of ROMS. The package includes menu-driven selection of ROMS and an "editor" to add or delete entries — complete control directly from your keyboard. Available on Commodore or PEDISK diskette.

ROMDRIVER

\$39.00
ROMDRIVER is an accessory parallel output port used to control Spacemaker ROM selection without using the User Port of the PET. The small p.c. board plugs inside the PET and is connected to Spacemakers with jumper cables.

USER I/O

\$12.95
USER I/O allows software control of Spacemaker utilizing the PET User I/O port. A connector with specially designed jumpers and the diskette with control software "SPACECTL" is provided. Available on Commodore or PEDISK diskette.

full **FORTH** +

INTERPRETER — can be executed directly in an interpretive mode to speed testing and debugging.

CROSS-COMPILER — words can be individually compiled and tested, the entire program can also be cross-compiled for maximum efficiency.

COND. ASSEMBLER — Machine language modules can be intermixed and conditionally assembled to fullFORTH.

FULL FEATURE "FORTH" FOR 6502 SYSTEMS

STRING HANDLING — variable length constants and variables are allowed. Processes compare, move, concatenate and sub-string words.

FLOATING POINT — process 5 or 9 digit integer and floating point numbers for arithmetic operations.

SCREEN EDITOR — contains a unique full cursor visible screen editor.

SPECIFY PEDISK, 6502PDS, COMMODORE 2040 DISK

6502PDS !

6502 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

6502PDS: MINI

\$2695.00
The 6502 PDS is a versatile multi-card microcomputer designed and programmed for professional engineering and program development work, scientific computing, and general processing. This system provides the maximum in capability at the lowest possible cost by utilizing the industries most widely used computer bus - the S100. With a choice of over 500 peripherals including telephone interface, speech synthesizers, vocoders, and even associate memory, the potential end use is unlimited. The 6502 PDS is housed in a sturdy S100 mainframe containing the 6502 MPU, Multiple I/O Card, RAM, and Disk Controller Board. This leaves room for future expansion. The system can be connected to any RS232 terminal or used with the optional internal Video Board.

FOR INFORMATION, SEE YOUR DEALER OR:



P.O. BOX 102 • LANGHORNE, PA 19047 • (215) 757-0284

*PET IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE.

Additional Space Available

The PET has four ROMs (three 4K ROMs and one 2K ROM) for its 14K operating system. The 2K ROM is addressed from \$E000 to \$E7FF. The PET uses \$E800 to \$E8FF for the keyboard scan chip (6520), the IEEE interface (6520), and the USER PORT (6522) chips.

The address space \$E900 to \$EFFF is not used and is available for expansion. It can be used with a modification of the method for 2K EPROMs and a 2716 EPROM. The method is the same as that described above, except that the 2716 EPROM is not enabled for the first 256-bytes of its address space. This can be done with the 3-to-8 decoder enabling one of the chip selects and Address Lines 8, 9, and 10 through a three-input NOR gate. This enables the other chip select. Using the NOR gate will disable the EPROM for the first 256 bytes of the 2K range (Figure 8).

SOCKET **FIGURE 8. Schematic Diagram of the \$E900 Address Space**

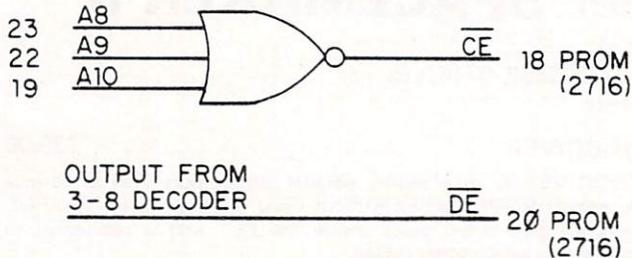


FIGURE 9.
Interior of the
Commodore PET

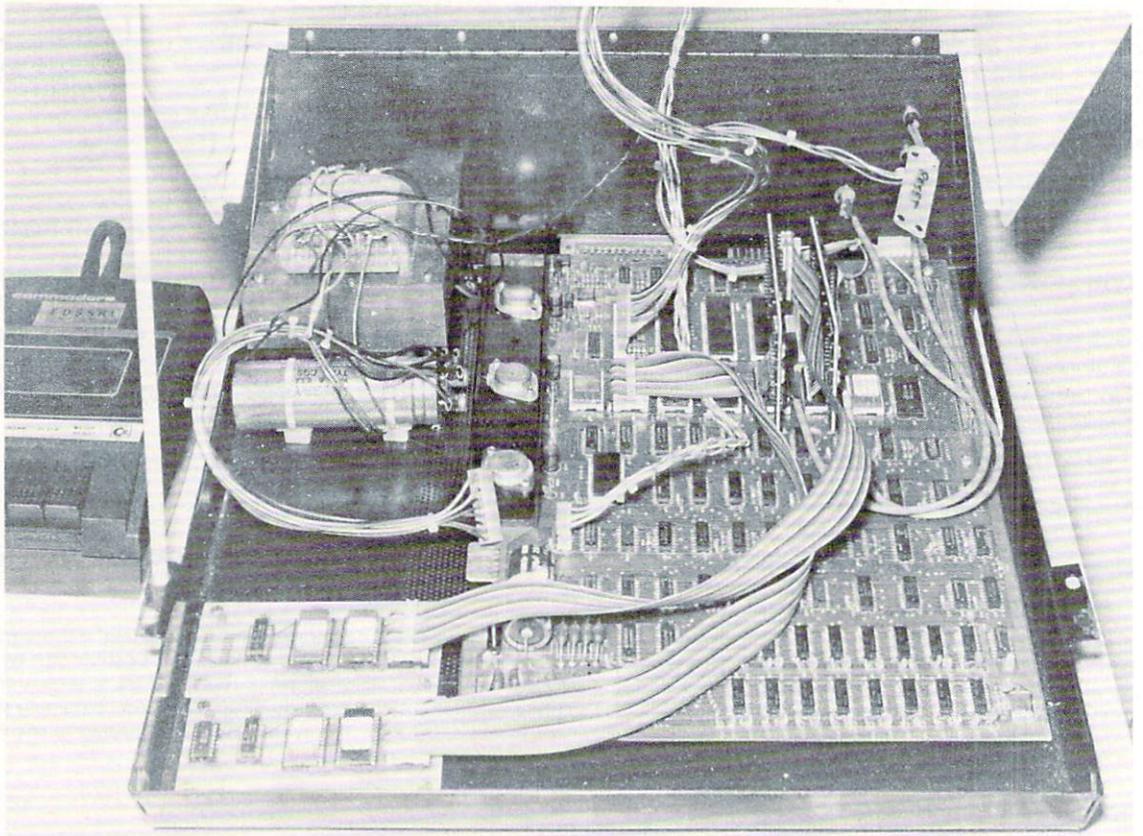


Figure 9 shows the inside of a PET with two Spacemakers (the vertical boards in the \$A000 and \$B000 ROM socket, and a PC board modified to use \$E900-\$EFFF).

All the boards mentioned in this article are connected to the PET or Spacemaker socket with a 24-pin dip socket to dip socket ribbon cable. The extra circuitry is powered from Pin 24 (5 V) and from Pin 12 (ground).

Conclusions

We have programmed an EPROM which includes the PET disk operating system (DOS), the support program (the WEDGE), a screen print routine, an expansion for the machine language monitor, and a routine for repeat keys for the PET. This EPROM is enabled into the system with one SYS command.

Acknowledgements

The following company trademarks are acknowledged:

PET and CBM - Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Norristown, Pa.

Toolkit - Trademark of Palo Alto ICs, a division of Nestar Systems, Palo Alto, Calif.

Jinsam - Trademark of Jini Micro-Systems, Inc., Bronx, N.Y.

Spacemaker - Trademark of CGRS Microtech, Inc., Langhorne, Pa.

Intel - Trademark of TM Corporation, Santa Clara, Calif.

TI - Trademark of Texas Instruments, Houston, Texas.

REFERENCES

1. **Component Data Catalog**, Intel Corp., Santa Clara, California (1979).
2. **The MOS Memory Data Book**, Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, Texas (1979).
3. **Logic Diagram Dynamic PET ROMs**, Commodore Business Machines Inc., Norristown, Pennsylvania (1980 rev.).

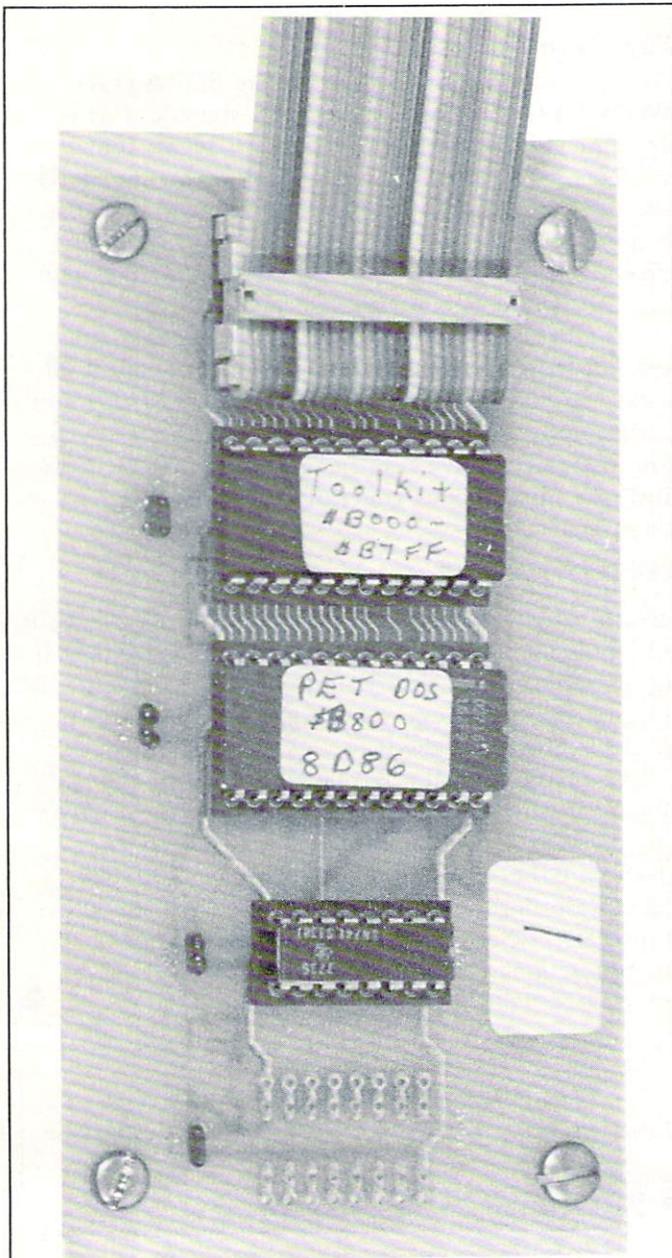


FIGURE 7. PC Board layout

©

OFFICE WORK LTD®

**INVOICING PROGRAM FOR
PET/CBM® SYSTEMS**

- No special forms required.
- Available on Cassette or Disk
- Works with old or new ROMS.
- Requires only 16KB of memory.
- Requires CBM 2022 or 2023 Printer

Limited Time Introductory Price — \$50.00

To order send check or money order for \$50.00 to:
OFFICE WORK LTD, 2523 Harley Drive, Greensboro, North Carolina 27406.

Also ask for our Supplies Booklet!

North Carolina Residents add 4% Sales Tax

**W
O
R
D
P
R
O
P
A
C
K**

WORDPROPACk and JINSAM are trademarks of Jini Micro-Systems, Inc. WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

“This module is much more powerful than you can imagine.”

**Robert Baker,
February, '81 KILOBAUD**

With WORDPROPACk, JINSAM's WORDPRO interface, you obtain the ultimate “state of the art” business tool. And, WORDPROPACk is just one of seven accessory modules and systems available with JINSAM Data Manager.

JINSAM is Commodore approved. JINSAM is available for all Commodore 32K microcomputers.

Send only \$15 for your own 84K 5 program demonstration system or

**SEE YOUR NEAREST
COMMODORE DEALER
FOR A DEMONSTRATION**

**JINI MICRO-
SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. Box 274 • Riverdale, N.Y. 10463
PHONE: (212) 796-6200

Working With Basic 4.0

Jim Butterfield, Toronto

Machine Language Monitor

If you want to get printed output from the Machine Language Monitor in Basic 4.0, you'll have to call the monitor with SYS 54386.

Open your printer first, of course, with OPEN 4,4 and set the output with CMD4 — then give the SYS call. You can't give the usual SYS 1024 or SYS 4 commands: these get to the MLM by means of a Break command, and on the 4.0 system, a break cancels the CMD.

There's a good reason for this. The BRK (Break) instruction is normally used for debugging: it stops a program in mid-execution and allows you to examine registers and memory, and to make changes if you wish. If your program under test mistakenly set the CMD value to something unwanted, you'd lose control unless the BRK set it back. So... the Break action resets output to the screen.

When you want printed output from the MLM, however, you want to enter it without resetting the output. Use the call above, which enters the monitor directly and skips the reset part.

For normal output to the screen, the usual SYS 4 will still do the job nicely.

DOS Commands

It's nice to be able to say things like SCRATCH "WORKFILE", either as a direct statement or in a program. At first glance, however, it seems that variables won't work: you can't say SCRATCH X\$, where X\$ defines the file name. Similarly, you can designate drive zero within a command as D0 or drive one as D1, but you can't use DN to designate drive N, where N is a variable of value 1 or 0.

It all becomes easy when you learn the syntax. Just put the variable name in parentheses and it all works. So you can say, SCRATCH (X\$), D(N) and you'll remove the file whose name is defined in X\$ from the drive whose number is defined by N. This kind of syntax applies generally to the DOS commands.

IEEE-488 Timeout

Most of us will never meet a timeout on the GPIB; it only happens when certain slow devices are fitted. If you do have such a device and you get a timeout, the only solution was to go back and keep trying until the device becomes ready.

On Basic 4.0, you're allowed to defeat the timeout feature if you wish and tell the PET to wait forever. You do this by setting location 1020 (hexadecimal 03FC) to a negative value: POKE 1020, 255 will do the trick nicely in Basic. Reset the location to zero when you want to restore normal timeout action.

©Copyright 1981 Jim Butterfield

©

UNDERSTANDING YOUR PET/CBM
Volume I: Basic Programming

NEW! FROM TIS

Money Back Guarantee

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

See your dealer

New 248-page book includes all the former TIS workbooks except "PET Graphics." Provides information for both ROMs and a comprehensive index. Only \$14.95.

Also from TIS
WB-3 PET Graphics \$4.95

Software products on cassette or floppy disk with complete instruction manual. Each \$24.95 (cassette), \$29.95 (diskette).

SW-1 MAIL B mailing list system
SW-2 CHECKBOOK record
SW-3 ACCOUNTS keep track of who owes you how much
SW-4 MEDIT create and maintain date files
SW-5 CALENDAR appointments, meetings at-a-glance

TIS
P.O. Box 921, Dept. C
Los Alamos, NM 87544

Add \$2 (\$5 foreign orders)
shipping and handling

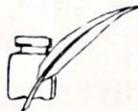
PET and CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

Programs for Commodore's PET®

Present this ad from COMPUTE! and receive \$2 off your purchase price. Valid at your local dealer or when ordered direct.

- **PROFESSIONAL TOOLS**
 - Business Researcher.....(16k) \$50
 - RNAV3 Navigator.....(16k) \$30 (8k) \$25
 - Education Pack (High School).....\$15
- **DISK BOWLING SYSTEM**
 - Leaguebowl-24.....(Disk 32k) \$145
 - Archivebowl.....(for above) \$40
 - Leaguebowl-12.....(Cass. 16k) \$40
 - Tournamentbowl.....(Cass. 8k) \$30
- **HOME & OFFICE**
 - Deluxe Address (16k)\$40
 - Home Address.....\$25
 - Grocery Mart.....\$15
 - Inventory.....\$20
 - Shopper.....\$20
 - Dinner's On!.....\$15
- **GAMES & SIMULATIONS**
 - Mansion!.....\$15
 - Museum!.....\$15
 - Pentagon!.....\$15
 - Fur Trapper.....\$15
 - High Seas.....\$15

Send for free catalog!



HARRY H. BRILEY

P.O. Box 2913
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 455-9139

Dealers: Letterhead inquiries invited. Photocopies of this ad are NOT valid coupons. One coupon per purchase. This coupon may be redeemed for face value plus \$1.50 for handling if it was received from customer upon purchase of one of the above programs. Offer void where restricted by law.

SOF-TEC ANNOUNCES IT'S NEW REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

S *The ultimate in User Flexibility!*

Control in sensitivity analysis, Financing Terms (Any Combination), Investor Orientation. Use your own identifiers for income and expense categories, property titles, addresses, etc. Measure before and after-tax benefits, both for Future and Present Value Estimates. For any property.

Required PET/CBM 32K (specify Disk or Cassette, with or without printer)

NOW: \$49.95 (Add 4% in Georgia)

(APPLE Version Coming May 1981!!)

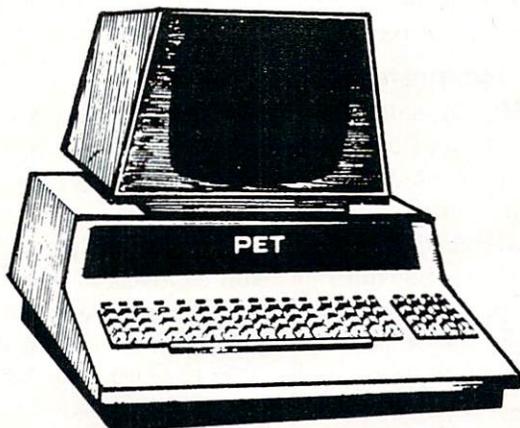
ORDER NOW

OTHER SOFTWARE AVAILABLE:

- | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Real Estate: | Subdivision Analysis | - \$49.95 |
| | FHA 221-d(4) Analysis | - \$19.95 |
| | ELLWOOD Tables | - \$14.95 |
| Other: | Retail/Banking Market | |
| | Share Analysis | - \$149.95 |
| | Merchandise Line Purchasing | |
| | Power Analysis for Geographical Area | - (Call) |
| | Demographical Data any Area | - (Call) |

ORDER NOW!!

SOF-TEC • 1043 First Ave., Columbus, Ga 31901
(404) 327-1221



Every PET™ Needs a Friend.



CURSOR is the best friend your Commodore PET will ever have. Since July, 1978 we have published 150 of the most user-friendly programs for the PET available anywhere. When we write or edit a program, we spend lots of time fussing about how it will treat you. We pay attention to lots of little things that help make using a computer a pleasure instead of a pain.

Naturally, **CURSOR** programs are technically excellent. Each program that we purchase is extensively edited or rewritten by a professional programmer. But *imagination* is just as important as being user-friendly and technically good! We delight in bringing you off-beat, unusual programs that "show off" the abilities of your PET or CBM.

CURSOR is user-friendly, technically great and full of imaginative programs. And every issue of **CURSOR** is still available! We continue to upgrade previously published programs so that they'll work on the three varieties of Commodore ROM's (Old, New, and 4.0). New issues also work on the 80 column CBM.

For only \$4.95 you can buy a sample issue and judge for yourself. Or send \$27 for a six-issue subscription. Each **CURSOR** comes to you as a C-30 cassette with five programs and a graphic Front Cover, ready to LOAD and RUN on your PET.

Who knows? After your PET meets **CURSOR**, things may never be the same!

Published By:

**THE CODE
WORKS**

Distributed by:
AUDIOGENIC Ltd.
P. O. Box 88
Reading, Berkshire
SYSTEMS FORMULATE Corp.
Shin-Makicho Bldg., 1-8-17
Yaesu, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 103

Box 550
Goleta, CA 93116
805-683-1585

Review:

Papermate Wordprocessor

Paul W. Sparks
Alexandria, Va.

This is a review of PAPERMATE, developed by Michael Riley and sold by A B Computers for \$29.95. (115 E. Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936).

The main reason that I became interested in this software is that I have an 8K PET with upgraded memory to 32K, both Commodore and Computhink disk units and both a Commodore and a non-standard printer. With a system like this, other available word processors are not as attractive because they cannot be used with the entire system and may require extra ROM boards to install. However, after I received this system I think that even users with a more conventional setup will be interested in using PAPERMATE. It can be used with old and new ROMs, is written in BASIC and ML, and can use either a CBM or an ASCII printer. It also uses a CBM disk or can be user modified to use another disk unit. It has variable line spacing within text, variable margins within text, shift for upper case in either ROM set, all caps look, auto repeat for all keys, center text within text, right justify, multiple tab control, edit, delete, insert, block handling and out of text, header, footer, page numbering, scrolling either direction, and most words on the screen shift to avoid splitting. And it's fast.

Let's review the PAPERMATE commands. First of all there are program commands and in-text commands. The program commands are given by exiting the text to a list of one letter entries to perform functions including block handling and disk operations. The in-text commands can be added or changed at any time and are primarily printer commands such as tabs and justification.

Program Commands:

SAVE: This command allows a text to be saved on disk. It will allow for either CBM disk or tape.

Other units may be used if programmed by the user.

LOAD: This command allows loading a text from disk or tape.

WRITE: This command puts the user into the mode to enter text from the keyboard. The text may be edited at all times and the text is always available unless it is replaced by a LOAD which will put another text in memory. In-text commands may

be added as you go along.

PRINT: This command will print out your text on the printer of your choice. All in-text commands will be translated into printer variables. You have the ability to stop the printout at any time and there is a feature to pause the printout at the end of each page so that if you are using single sheets they may be replaced.

FORMAT: This feature will cleanup the screen presentation if you have been inserting or deleting a lot of single words or letters in text.

KEY DEFINITION: This will allow you to change the output of one or more keys of your choice to whatever you want. The STOP key is already predefined to give a "." while in the WRITE mode. If you don't like your keyboard you can "change" it.

COMMAND: This feature allows you to give your CBM disk any command that would be used with a PRINT#15 (command channel mode).

The following commands are all block commands. The block is defined in the text by using the bracket characters to define the beginning and the end of the block.

TRANSFER: This command will transfer the defined block to be inserted at the point that the cursor was left (in the margin) before going to the program command section.

DELETE: This command will delete all text that is included in the block.

MEMORIZE: This command will allow the user to place on disk the defined block of text (to be used later).

APPEND: This command will add any block of text to the end of the file presently in memory. This block can then be moved anywhere desired using the TRANSFER command.

INSERT: This command will insert blanks equal to the size of the defined block and move the text down out of the way. It makes space.

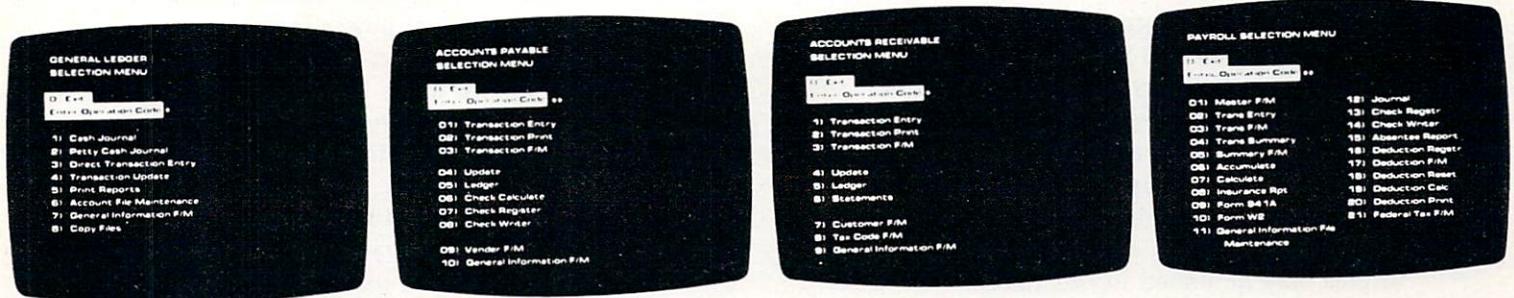
In-Text Commands:

MARGIN: The left and right margins may be set and changed at any time. A command is available to decrease the left margin setting by so many spaces.

LINE CONTROL: Line spacing (double, triple, and more) can be controlled and changed in text. The program will allow for the option to right justify. There is a command to center the next (number supplied by the user) several lines of text. There is also a semi-automatic mode to use hyphens. One of the best features is the ability to set up multiple TABs and to change them at will.

Professional Business Software

For The Commodore 32K Microcomputer System
With 2040 Dual Drive Disk & 2022 Tractor Feed Printer



General Ledger

- Holds Up To 300 Accounts.
- Accepts Up To 3000 Transactions Per Month.
- Cash Disbursements Journal, Cash Receipts Journal, and Petty Cash Journal for simplified data entry.
- Maintains Account Balances For Present Month, Present Quarter, Present Year, Three Previous Quarters, And Previous Year.
- Complete Financial Reports Including Trial Balance, Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss Statement, Cash Receipts Journal, Cash Disbursements Journal, Petty Cash Journal and more.
- Accepts Postings From External Sources Such As Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Etc.

Accounts Payable

- Interactive Data Entry With Verified Input And Complete Operator Prompting.
- Automatic Application Of Credit And Debit Memos.
- Maintains Complete Purchase Records For Up To 200 Vendors.
- Invoice File Accepts Up To 400 Invoices.
- Random Access File Organization Allows Fast Individual Record Updating.
- Multiple Reports Provide A Complete Audit Trail.
- Check Printing With Full Invoice Detail.
- Full Invoice Aging.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger

Accounts Receivable

- Maintains Invoice File For Up To 300 Invoices.
- Accomodates Full Or Partial Invoice Payments.
- Customer File Maintains Purchase Information For Up To 1000 Customers.
- Allows For Automatic Progress Billing.
- Provides For Credit And Debit Memos As Well As Invoices.
- Prints Individualized Customer Statements.
- Interactive Data Entry With Full Operator Prompting.
- Complete Data Input Verification And Formatting.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger

Payroll

- Maintains Monthly, Quarterly, And Yearly Cumulative Totals For Each Employee.
- Payroll Check Printing With Full Deduction And Pay Detail.
- Sixteen Different Reports Including W2 And 941.
- Interactive Data Entry With Easy Correction Of Entry Errors.
- Automatic Data Verification.
- Complete Job Costing Option With Cumulative Totals And Overhead Calculations.
- Random Access File Organization For Fast Updating Of Individual Records.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger

Structured around the time tested and reliability proven series of business software systems developed by Osborne and Associates, these programs have been designed to fill the need of a comprehensive accounting package for the new Commodore PET micro computer system. Each program can either stand alone, or be integrated with the others in a total software system.

Designed with the first time user in mind, these programs lead the operator through step by step, verified data entry. It is impossible to 'crash' a program due to operator error or invalid data input. Design consistency has been maintained from program to program to greatly increase operator familiarity and confidence.

Documentation, normally a problem for small systems users, is provided by the comprehensive series of Osborne

and Associates user manuals. These three manuals together total over 800 pages of detailed step by step instructions written at three levels for DP Department Managers, Data Entry Operators, and Programmers. You don't have to worry about getting 'promises' instead of documentation because the documentation was written before the programs were developed. A second set of manuals details any changes required during conversion. Each program provided on disk with complete documentation. Packaged in a handsome three ring binder with pockets and twelve monthly dividers for convenient storage of reports.

See your nearest Commodore dealer for a demonstration of this outstanding business software system.

CMS Software Systems

5115 MENESEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690

PAGING: The page size may be specified (normally 66 lines). A header to be printed at the top of each page and a page number at the bottom of each page can be used. Two other paging commands are a pause feature so that paper may be changed at the end of each document and a command that will force the printer to go to the end of the page if a given number of lines are not available. This is very useful with tables or figures so that they are printed without being broken up between two pages.

LINKING: A title for each file is used. This will automatically be setup for disk use. A command that will call out the next file to be linked in a printing operation is available and any number of files may be joined in this manner.

FORM DOCUMENTS: There are several commands that allow the user to setup a form letter or any other type of recurring document and use a mailing list, etc. to fill the required information. The files may be set up using PAPERMATE or a separate program may be used. The file requirements are delineated.

GRAPHICS: There are two special commands that allow control characters to be sent to the printer. Therefore the secondary address on the CBM printer may be changed and enhanced graphics may be utilized.

MISC: There is a command that allows the user to insert non-printable remarks in the text.

There are a few non-command features that should be noted. All keys have a simple repeat feature that is activated by holding the key down for more than a second. The system will coexist with both disk DOSs and old and new BASIC. I do not know how it will work with BASIC 4.0 (*Editor's Note: We checked with the vendor, and Papermate runs on 4.0 and 80 column machines. RCL*) A simple method is described to convert for an 80 column CBM so that would indicate that it can be used with the new operating system. I would want to verify that before I bought it for that purpose. I have used it with both versions of the disk operating system successfully. One other neat little function is that if you type the REV key then the text will be typed in upper case for letter characters only and numbers, punctuation, etc. will be printed normally.

So what is wrong with it? As with many software packages I have seen, the documentation leaves a little bit to be desired. Some of the pages did not print very well. Many of the explanations were written by and for someone already familiar with the system and although they make good sense now they were quite hard to figure out at first. I believe that this system is equivalent to WORDPRO II. One must keep track of what file ties into where if you are going to insert blocks here and there. That is a func-

tion that only the much more expensive systems will perform but PAPERMATE will nicely chain files together for printing just by a single command at the end of each file. One last potential problem; if you are a novice programmer you will have considerable difficulty following Michael Riley's programming. He has done an excellent job of utilizing some very unique skills to get a lot of power from a comparatively short program and it is not easy to follow. I have changed several areas for my own idiosyncrasies and even though there is a list of variables, and program sections are defined, it was not easy and there are many pitfalls.

To summarize, the best recommendation that I can give is that this is the first program that I have been able to get my wife to use in the three years that I have owned my PET. You ought to consider this alternative if you are thinking of getting a word-processor program for your PET/CBM. ©

"The ROM Rabbit"

"Your Wish ...

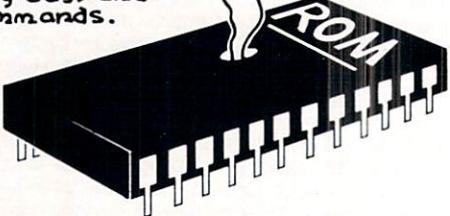
...Is My Command"

It's all in a 24-pin ROM at EHS !!



Pet Owners Granted 3 Wishes:

1. Faster Cassette Load
2. Auto-repeat on all keys
3. Memory Test and 12 Commands.



ROM and MANUAL — \$49.95
Specify 3.0 or 4.0 Basic (Works with or without toolkit)

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE (919) 924-2889
3239 Linda Drive (919) 748-8446
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106

Disabling the STOP key

Jim Butterfield, Toronto

The STOP key can be disabled so that a program cannot be accidentally (or deliberately) stopped.

METHOD A is quick. Any cassette tape activity will reset the STOP key to its normal function, however.

Original ROM: Disable STOP with POKE 537,136
Restore STOP with POKE 537,133

Upgrade ROM: Disable STOP with POKE 144,49
Restore STOP with POKE 144,46

4.0 ROM: Disable STOP with POKE 144,88
Restore STOP with POKE 144,85

Method A disconnects the computer's clock (TI and TIS). If your program needs these, use method B.

METHOD B is more lengthy, but does not disturb the clocks. This method prohibits cassette tape activity.

Original ROM: 100 R\$ = "20>:??:9??8 = 09024 <88 >6"

```
110 FOR I = 1 TO LEN(R$)/2
120 POKE I + 900,ASC(MID$(R$,I*
  I*2 - 1))*16 + ASC(MID$(R$,
  I*2)) - 816 : NEXT I
```

After the above has run:

Disable STOP with POKE 538,3
Restore STOP with POKE 538,230

Upgrade ROM: 100 R\$ = "20>:??:9??8 = 9:004 <31 >6"

```
110 FOR I = 1 TO LEN(R$)/2
120 POKE I + 813,ASC(MID$(R$,I*
  2 - 1))*16 + ASC(MID$(R$,I*2)) -
  816 : NEXT I
```

After the above has run:

Disable STOP with POKE 145,3
Restore STOP with POKE 145,230

4.0 ROM: 100 R\$ = "20>:??:9??8 = 9:004 <58 >4"

```
110 FOR I < 1 TO LEN(R$)/2
120 POKE I + 852,ASC(MID$(R$,I*
  2 - 1))*16 + ASC(MID$(R$,I*2)) -
  816 : NEXT I
```

After the above has run:

Disable STOP with POKE 145,3
Restore STOP with POKE 145,228

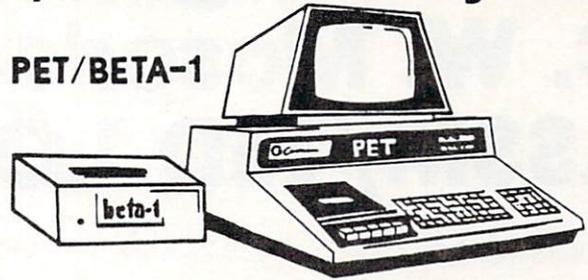
How they work: Method A skips the clock update and stop key test. Method B builds a small program into low memory which allows the clock update and stop key test to be performed, but then nullifies the result of this test. The small program for method B is contained in R\$ in "pig hexadecimal" format. Machine language programmers would read this as: 20 EA FF (do clock update, stop key test) A9 FF 8D 9B 00 (cancel stop test result) 4C 58 E4 (continue with keyboard service, etc.)

© Copyright 1981 Jim Butterfield



1,000,000 Bytes

PET/BETA-1



If your data and program handling requirements are minimal, a mini-disk may be for you. If you want to access large amounts of data, program libraries, flexible user-defined data formatting, and easy to understand documentation, CONSIDER the PET/BETA-1.

The PET/BETA-1 is a fast digital tape system incorporating the BETA-1 drive, with a flexible user-oriented operating system. The double-density drive has high-speed random access to over 1 million bytes per digital cassette with a transfer rate of 1K/second.

PET/BETA-1 System

Single density (512 k/drive) \$ 600
Double density (1 meg/drive) \$ 800
MANUAL (applicable to purchase) \$10.00

===== F S S =====

software for small computers

1983 Rio Grande
Austin, Texas
78705

1-512-477-2287

P.O. Box 8483
Austin, Texas
78712

Computer House Division

PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE

Legal accounting Demo	\$15.00
Legal accounting Program	995.00
Machine Part Quote Demo	15.00
Machine Part Quote Program	325.00
Mailing/phone list	80.00
Political Mail/phone list	130.00
Beams, structural	115.00
Trig/Circle Tangent	110.00
Spur Gears	35.00
Bolt Circles	25.00
Filament Wound Tanks	125.00
Scrunch	25.00

PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE ONLY

A/P, A/R, Job Cost & Job Est.	370.00
Inventory	95.00
Financial	175.00
Real Estate Listings	265.00
Check Writer	25.00
File Editing Tools (FET)	65.00
Screen Dump/Repeat	35.00
Docu-Print	20.00
Scrunch	25.00
Sof-Bkup	40.00
Sorter (Mach. Language)	35.00
Trace-Print	25.00
Vari-Print	25.00

ASK FOR CATALOG #80-C2 Dealers Wanted
Computer House Div. 1407 Clinton Road
Jackson, Michigan 49202 (517) 782-2132

Dissecting C. W. Moser's ASSM/TED 1.0

Francis Turco

Carl Moser's excellent assembler/text editor for the 6502 Microprocessor has been reviewed superficially in several publications.^{1,2} So far, no one has done an in-depth write-up for a PET owner who wants to understand or modify his copy. The manual provided by Moser is adequate, but sketchy in some areas. I, for one, would like to see some articles by users who have figured out solutions to problem areas.

For example, PET owners find out (on page 35 of the manual) that "At present, the ASSM/TED does not contain a printer subroutine...". In another area, the ASSM/TED is designed for a "standard" PET and utilizes the audio cassette drives for off-line storage. The manual (Sections 6 & 7) discusses configuring the ASSM/TED for disk operation and using it with disk. This discussion is too brief to be understandable by a novice assembly language programmer.

In still another area, the editor has many powerful capabilities and will accept a full line of characters (65 typed characters) but the sense of the shift key is reversed. That is, shift gives lower case letters. Unshifted gives upper case letters. This proves to be cumbersome when typing a letter or manuscript from the PET keyboard.

In an effort to shed some light for others, who like myself, are trying to understand and modify their copy of ASSM/TED and perhaps stimulate some of you to share your findings, I am submitting some areas that I have uncovered in Moser's Assembler.

Figure 1 shows a memory map of the assembler/text editor. The assembler is written for a 16K PET and fills almost all useable memory space. As the figure shows, the assembler and text editor are co-resident and occupy the space from \$2000 thru \$3FFF. Commodore's monitor occupies the area from \$0400 thru \$076C. This leaves enough memory for a relocatable file (\$1F00 thru \$1FFF), a label file (\$1800 thru \$1EFF), and approximately 4K for user programs (\$0770 thru \$17FF).

Table I is a list of addresses of major routines. This is a fun table -- try some experimenting with it. For example, RUN 8390 will assemble your program. RUN 8390 LIST will assemble and list. RUN 8470 will print your program. Table II provides a list of addresses of the pseudo opcode routines, while

Table III contains some interesting areas that will be helpful to someone modifying his assembler.

Carl Moser's ASSM/TED is a very good program and will allow the PET owner to convert his PET into a 6502 development station with a little effort on his part. If the PET is equipped with a line printer off the IEEE port, the owner can easily get around the first problem area and get a listing of his source code and/or his assembly. This subject will be treated in PART II of this article.

1. *Compute*, Fall 1979, p. 100, "6502 Macro Assembler and Text Editor SYM Version" by Harvey Herman
2. *The PAPER*, Vol. II, Issue 6, August 1979, "Relocating Macro Assembler/Text Editor 1.0 by R. Busdieker

Figure 1. ASSM/TED 1.0 Memory Map

HEX	DEC	
3FFF 2000	16383 8192	ASSEMBLER & TEXT EDITOR by C. W. MOSER
1FFF 1F00	8191 7936	RELOCATABLE FILE (256 BYTE BUFFER)
1EFF 1800	7935 6144	LABEL FILE (SYMBOL TABLE)
17FF 0770	6143 1904	USER'S TEXT FILE (SOURCE CODE)
076C 0400	1900 1024	COMMODORE'S MONITOR (876 BYTES)
03FF 0000	1023 0	RESERVED FOR COMMODORE'S OPERATING SYSTEM

Table I
MAJOR ASSEMBLER ROUTINES

HEX	DEC	ROUTINE	
2033	8243	CLEAR	user's text file
208A	8330	BREAK	to monitor
2098	8344	AUTO	line number
20A0	8352	GET	program from tape
20A6	8358	FORMAT	text file
20B6	8374	MANUSCRIPT	line numbers output/ not output
20C6	8390	ASSEMBLE	source code
20FF	8447	RUN	program previously assembled
2116	8470	PRINT	text file
2AFB	11003	OUTPUT	create a relocatable object file
2E52	11858	LABELS	prints out label file
31EE	12782	PASS	execute the second pass of assembly
333E	13118	NUMBER	re-number text file
3467	13415	PUT	program out to tape
3559	13657	FIND	character string specified
355F	13663	EDIT	change source code
3844	14404	HARD	print routine (not functional on PET)
3873	14451	COPY	lines of text
39B9	14777	MOVE	lines of text

DR. DALEY'S *BEST* Mailing List Is Now Better!

DR. DALEY has taken his best selling mailing list and made it even better! This version has been totally revised to increase the reliability of the files and make it even easier to operate. Several new features have been added:

- Goof-proof input routine. Eliminates the irritating results of accidentally pressing some cursor control keys. This is a machine code routine so it is as fast as you are! **BONUS**—Auto repeat on all keys!
- Interface to allow output of the entire mailing list or virtually *ANY* subset to WORDPRO III and WORDPRO IV format files so you can use these to generate personalized form letters. *YOU* can format the structure of this output!
- Routines to merge files and to minimize the number of duplicate entries in a file.
- More machine code routines to speed up processing.
- In addition you have the same powerful file formatting options where *YOU* can determine the structure of the files. *YOU* can format your label output with up to 11 lines per label and from 1 to 8 (yes EIGHT) labels per line.

This system is completely menu driven. It includes 100 pages of user documentation. This documentation is for the end user and is not padded with listings, flow charts, and other such extraneous material.

This program will be available for a short time at the introductory price of \$159.95. It is available for the 32K PET and CBM 3000, 4000 and 8000 series computers. You can order through your dealer or directly from us. We will accept VISA or MASTERCARD or your check or money order. Overseas orders include 10% to cover shipping.

Charge to
your
MC/VISA



DR. DALEY'S Software

425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, MI 49103

Phone (616) 471-5514

Sunday - Thursday noon to 9 p.m., Eastern Time

39C2	14786	DELETE	lines of text	331D	13085	Prints 1 space
39EF	14831	SET	boundaries of text	3323	13091	Converts accumulator to Hex & prints it
3A80	14976	DUPLICATE	file, label file & buffer	354F-	13647-	Permanent Copy of Value of Boundaries
3AB6	15030	ENTER	files from tape 1 to	3558	13656	for Text, Label & Buffer (See also
3AC7	15047	LOOK UP	tape 0	37E2	14306	14889)
3B50	15184	SHIFT	file name in the			Moser suggests this location for a JSR
			diskette directory			to a line printer routine written by the
			file name in the			user. The routine at 13019 would call
			diskette directory			this subroutine.
			upper/lower case	3A29	14889	Prints out the boundaries & the present
						end of data (See also 13647)
				3F00-	16128-	Relocated Page 1 variables
				3FFF	16383	
				3F35-	16181-	Keyboard Buffer
				3F85	16261	

Table II
PSEUDO OPCODE ROUTINES

HEX	DEC	ROUTINE	
2919	10521	.DS	Designate Storage
2964	10596	.EJ	Eject
297B	10619	.RS	Resolve address & Store
2980	10624	.CE	Continue with Errors
2985	10629	.OS	Object Store option
298A	10634	.OC	Object store option Clear
298F	10639	.CT	Continues on Tape
2994	10644	.LS	List option Set
2999	10649	.LC	List Option Clear
299F	10655	.SI	Store Internal address
29A8	10664	.SE	Store External address
29B3	10675	.BA	Beginning Address
29F3	10739	.MC	Move Code
2A1D	10781	.BY	Bytes
2A57	10839	.DI	Designate Internal
2A60	10848	.DE	Designate External
2AB7	10935	.EN	End
3378	13176	.RC	Resolve Code
3D1E	15646	.ES	Output macro generated object code
3D23	15651	.EC	Supress macro generated object code
3D6A	15722	.MD	Macro Definition
3E0C	15884	.ME	Macro End

Table III
INTERESTING AREAS

HEX	DEC	ROUTINE
2000	8192	Cold start of ASSM/TED 1.0
203F	8255	Command Line Interpreter
207A	8314	Initializes Pointer for Text File
2090	8336	Warm start of ASSM/TED 1.0
2190	8592	Same as 8599 + carriage return
2197	8599	Prints out the double slash after listing
2602	9730	Reads remainder of entered command - For Example: PRINT 100 200 or FORMAT CLEAR
26AB	9899	Jump Table for Major Assembler Routines (Commands)
271C	10012	Pseudo Opcode Table
27AA	10154	Mnemonics Table
2E89	11913	Xfers Pointer for Lable File to Zero Page
2F96	12182	Initialize Pointer for Lable File
32DB	13019	Stores a Zero Pointer +2 Prints character that is in accumulator (same function as 65490 in BASIC ROM)
330B	13067	Prints carriage return
331A	13082	Prints 2 spaces

Pet File I/O In Machine Language

Raymond A. Diedrichs

The PET's I/O scheme is very flexible. A BASIC language program can effortlessly specify that the PET read data from an input device (tape, disk, or keyboard) and send processed data to an output device (printer, plotter, or CRT). At all times the PET knows which devices are for input, which are for output, and when and how each should be used.

But there are occasions when we need an assembly language program. Must we give up the PET's facile I/O because we choose to use machine language? No, indeed. It is as easy to perform standard PET I/O in machine language as it is in BASIC, and this article will explore the necessary techniques.

Let's first be certain that we understand exactly what it is that we specify when we write BASIC language I/O statements. Consider this simple-minded program:

```
10 REM EXAMPLE ONE
20 INPUT A
30 PRINT A
```

The I/O actions ("INPUT" and "PRINT") are indicated, but the I/O devices are not. The PET therefore uses the default devices: the keyboard for input in line 20 and the CRT for output in line 30.

A second example uses explicit device indication:

```
10 REM EXAMPLE TWO
20 OPEN 1,2,0,"SAMPLE"
30 INPUT #1,A
40 INPUT B
50 PRINT A,B
```

In line 20 logical file 1 is created for input of file "SAMPLE" from cassette unit 2. In line 30 file 1

("#") is the input source, so the PET seeks input from cassette 2, which is the device associated with the file. In line 40 the PET once again uses the keyboard for input, and in line 50 the output is sent to the CRT.

There are multiple I/O devices in example two, but the PET copes by temporarily ignoring all devices except the pair which are in current use for input and output. If a file number is attached to the I/O statement, the file device is made current; if no file is indicated, the PET reverts to the default device.

When we use machine language, the default input and output devices remain the same as in BASIC. Therefore, when

```
JSR $FFCF
```

is executed, the next character in the input stream is returned in register A. Likewise, when

```
LDA #ASCII-CHARACTER
JSR $FFD2
```

is executed, the character in register A is displayed on the CRT in the next print position.

To use devices other than the default in machine language, we must open a logical file for each device and supply the same information that is supplied by the equivalent BASIC OPEN statement. The following routine performs this function:

```
!
! MACHINE LANGUAGE OPEN STATEMENT
! [NEW ROM PET]
!
! LDA #FILE-NUMBER
! STA $D2
!
! IF THE DEVICE HAS A BUFFER, DECLARE THE
! BUFFER START ADDRESS
! IF NO BUFFER IS NEEDED, SKIP THIS SECTION
!
! LDA #.LOW.ADDRESS-OF-DEVICE-BUFFER
! STA $D6
! LDA #.HI.ADDRESS OF DEVICE BUFFER
! STA $D7
!
! IF THE FILE HAS A NAME, THE NAME MUST
! RESIDE SOMEWHERE IN MEMORY
! AS AN ASCII CHARACTER STRING. DECLARE THE
! LENGTH OF THE NAME IN
! CHARACTERS AND THE STARTING MEMORY
! LOCATION OF THE NAME STRING.
! IF THE FILE DOESN'T HAVE A NAME, DECLARE
! A NAME LENGTH OF 0
! LDA #FILENAME-CHARACTER-STRING-LENGTH
! STA $D1
! LDA #.LOW.ADDRESS-OF-FILENAME-
! CHARACTER-STRING
! STA $DA
! LDA #.HI.ADDRESS-OF-FILENAME-CHARACTER-
! STRING
! STA $DB
!
! CALL A PET SYSTEM SUBROUTINE WHICH OPENS
! FILE USING THE
! INITIALIZED SYSTEM VARIABLE SET
!
JSR $F524
```

This set of system variables can assume any values which make sense in the equivalent BASIC OPEN statement. The secondary address for a cassette file, for example, can be 0 (for READ), 1 for (WRITE), or 2 (for WRITE with EOT).

When input or output is required from a file device, we must make that device a current I/O device:

```
!
! ROUTINE TO MAKE A DEVICE THE CURRENT
! INPUT DEVICE [NEW ROM PET]
```

```
! LDA #FILE-NUMBER
! JSR $FFC6
```

```
!
! ROUTINE TO MAKE A DEVICE THE CURRENT
! OUTPUT DEVICE [NEW ROM PET]
```

```
! LDA #FILE-NUMBER
! JSR $FFC9
```

If, for example, a printer is attached in this manner, then the output routine at \$FFD2 sends output directly to the printer on the IEEE-488 bus; all 'LISTEN' and 'UNLISTEN' commands are included. When the cassette is attached for input or output, the PET performs all cassette motor control, data buffering, prompting ("PRESS PLAY AND RECORD"), and logging ("SEARCHING FOR SAMPLE").

When the attached device is no longer needed (or temporarily not needed — I/O can be mixed just as example two showed), restore the default devices in this manner:

```
JSR $FFCC
```

The file device is now detached, and the file can be closed:

```
!
! ROUTINE TO CLOSE A LOGICAL FILE [NEW ROM
! PET]
```

```
! LDA #FILE-NUMBER
! JSR $F2AE
```

In this article, we have seen that standard PET I/O in machine language is simple, uniform, and economical of user program space. ©

How To Get Started In Machine Code

And Not Go Crazy With A Routine For Two Joysticks

Elizabeth Deal

This article is for people who are taking their first steps in machine code. The ideas are illustrated by a relocatable subroutine for two joysticks that are attached to the Pet exactly as suggested by Harvey Herman in **COMPUTE!**, vol. 1, #4, p. 89. It is written for a new-ROM Pet, with untested modifications for the old-ROM Pet.

My goal for the joystick routine was quick interpretation of joystick positions into numeric keypad equivalents of those positions. The details of conversion have been described by Harvey Herman. Location 59471 (\$E84F) contains 255 (\$FF) when joysticks haven't moved or another 8-bit number when they have. Four bits belong to each joystick. A Basic routine that examines the 8-bit number and converts it to a numeric keypad equivalent takes a long time. The process is instantaneous in machine code. I've added a feature of wait option. Some games require motion to occur before continuing while others do not. Instead of having to write or omit an equivalent Basic statement the wait option is entered into the program. Finally, I wanted this routine to be relocatable and coexistent with other machine code routines I have.

The January 1980 issue of **COMPUTE!** contained a plea from Mr. Schiller to make assembly listings more accessible to users. I share Mr. Schiller's concern. Note that the three different looking programs are all the same. The disassembled listing in figure 1 begins at hex location \$7000 (28672 decimal). The double letter machine code sits between the address (\$7000) and the assembler code (LDA © \$34). The code on the first line consists of A9 34. Monitor listing in figure 2 also begins with A9 34 and so do the DATA lines in figure 3 where that pair of machine instructions has been changed to decimal 169 52.

How you feed your Pet is up to you. The quickest and most error prone way is the DATA lines. This method, however, facilitates moving code from one place to another. Entry via the Monitor is the easiest, but without a relocating program the code can't move. Follow the excellent instructions of Charles Brannon in his KEYPRINT routine

(**COMPUTE!**, Nov.-Dec. 1980) to enter the code via the monitor. Save 69 bytes (program and table + 1).

Where to put the code is also up to you. The listing is at \$7000. The code does not have to be at \$7000. You may put it in the second cassette buffer (decimal 826 or hex \$033A), behind your Basic program, at the top of your Pet or any other reasonable place. Watch out - the program flags the change in top of the Pet pointer by POKEing 894 with 1. This is to prevent Pet from losing its memory during successive corrections and reruns. Should you need to make a correction, reset the pointers to their original value and POKE 894 with any non-one value. Final caution — because of the way I implemented relocatability the subroutine must be entered by a SYS call. Independently of location and manner of entry of this code, you must tell Basic where the code is located by setting variable AD properly. My Basic program takes care of it, otherwise you're on your own.

The routine ends at \$7033. Locations \$7034 to \$7043 contain a lookup table of key numbers corresponding to joystick motions. This table is referenced by the address in \$11 and \$12. Numeric keypad equivalents are returned to Basic in locations 824 and 825 (\$0338 and \$0339, at the tail end of the first cassette buffer).

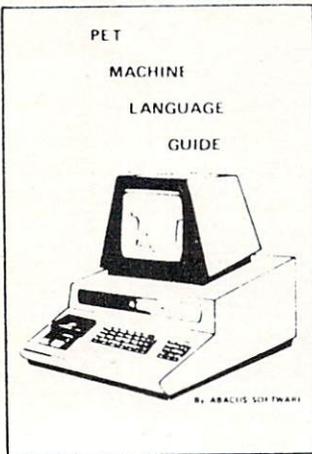
The logic of the joystick routine will not tax your intelligence, thus you can spend all of it on learning some simple machine code. This is exactly what I did and will now describe some of my experiences.

Machine language coding is rough when you jump from a higher level language. You seem to chase your own tail going in circles for need of an instruction that will do what you want it to do. Little tools I took for granted in Basic, like addition or handling arrays become a pain when they have to be considered with the same level of seriousness as the payroll program. And if this doesn't send you to the looney bin, the counters that count to 256 and reset to zero when you least expect it and the two byte addresses coexisting with one byte accumulator will get you for sure. You will not find unconditional GOTO in the repertoire, you will not find subscripted variables (arrays), and you'll have to learn to count **backwards** in hex. . .

The fact is all these tools **are** in the language. You have to find them and improvise, and that's the fun part. What comes out is a different matter. When I first wrote this joystick routine, it worked but I had a nasty feeling that it was too big and complicated for such an undemanding task.

I got the nerve to contact Jim Butterfield and it was a very rewarding experience. Jim helped me come to grips with instructions. He pointed out the sloppy code and gave suggestions for making it better. He also gave me SUPERMON, which contains an assembler, disassembler and all sorts of other

PET' MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE



- Contents include sections on:
- Input and output routines.
 - Fixed point, floating point, and Ascii number conversion.
 - Clocks and timers.
 - Built-in arithmetic functions.
 - Programming hints and suggestions.
 - Many sample programs.

While supply lasts:
 Guides for Old ROMS
 only \$5.00 inc. postage
 New ROMS order below

If you are interested in or are already into machine language programming on the PET, then this invaluable guide is for you. More than 30 of the PET's built-in routines are fully detailed so that the reader can immediately put them to good use.

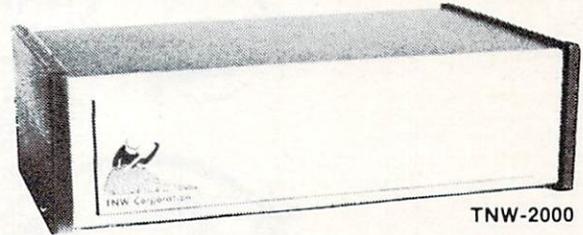
Available for \$6.95 + .75 postage. Michigan residents please include 4% state sales tax. VISA and Mastercharge cards accepted - give card number and expiration date. Quantity discounts are available.



ABACUS SOFTWARE
 P. O. Box 7211
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

IEEE-488 BUS SYSTEM BUILDING BLOCKS

For Commodore PET/CBM and other computers...



TNW-1000 Serial Interface: \$129

1 channel output only

TNW-2000 Serial Interface: \$229

1 channel input and output

TNW-232D Dual Serial Interface: \$369

2 channels input and output plus RS-232 control lines

TNW-103 Telephone Modem: \$389

Auto answer auto dial Use with DAA

SOFTWARE

PTERM: A program that turns your PET into a terminal (Use with TNW-2000, TNW-232D, or TNW 103)

SWAP: Allows storage of up to 8 programs in PET memory at once. Run them in any order

PAN: A sophisticated electronic mail program (use with TNW-103)

PLUS Most popular computers disks, printers, etc.

Write or call for information today:



TNW Corporation
 3351 Hancock Street
 San Diego CA 92110
(714) 225-1040

commodore

CANADA's Largest Commodore Dealer

We stock the full line of PET and CBM products and accessories.
OFF THE SHELF DELIVERY

SOFTWARE — HARDWARE — SERVICE
Best Book Selection In Town
BEST BOOK SELECTION IN TOWN

- Dust Covers: Pet Cover \$11.95
- Floppy Cover 9.95
- Printer Cover (old) 9.95
- Printer Cover (new) 9.95

Trade-in Your Old PET For The Latests Models

HOUSE OF COMPUTERS inc.

368 EGLINTON AVE. W. (at Avenue Rd.)
 TORONTO, ONTARIO M5N 1A2
(416) 482-4336



SELECT - A - ROM

For the Commodore PET/CBM

With one rotary switch select 1 to 6 separate ROMS or EPROMS, without damaging your computer board or rom pins. Now you can use **Wordpro, Toolkit, Visicalc, Eproms** as **2716's** or **2532's** etc.

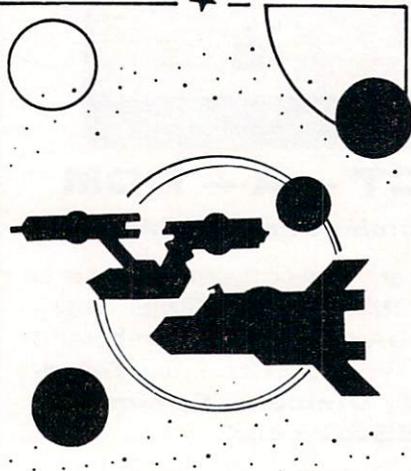
Assembled \$80 post paid.
 Kit \$45.00 post paid.

A switch between old basic 2.0 and new 4.0 basic ROMS. Now you can utilize your computer with new and old software. (Write for details).

MRJ 7951 No. 4 Rd., Richmond, B.C.,
 Canada, V6Y 2T4
 Telephone (604) 273-3651



Get Fireworks From Your PET*!



TREK-X

TREK-X Command the Enterprise as you scour the quadrant for enemy warships. This package not only has superb graphics, but also includes programming for optional sound effects. A one-player game for the PET 8K. Order No. 0032P \$7.95.

DUNGEON OF DEATH

DUNGEON OF DEATH Battle evil demons, cast magic spells, and accumulate great wealth as you search for the Holy Grail. You'll have to descend into the Dungeon of Death and grope through the suffocating darkness. If you survive, glory and treasure are yours. For the PET 8K. Order No. 0064P \$7.95.

ARCADE I

ARCADE I This package combines an exciting outdoor sport with one of America's most popular indoor sports:

- **Kite Fight**—It's a national sport in India. After you and a friend have spent several hours maneuvering your kites across the screen of your PET, you'll know why!
- **Pinball**—By far the finest use of the PET's exceptional graphics capabilities we've ever seen, and a heck of a lot of fun to boot.

Requires an 8K PET. Order No. 0074P \$7.95.

CODE NAME: CIPHER

CODE NAME: CIPHER

Enjoy that same feeling of intrigue and discovery with the Code Name: Cipher package. Included are:

- **Memory Game**—Would you like to match your memory against the computer's? You can with the Memory Game.
- **Codemaster**—One player types in a word, phrase, or sentence, and the PET translates that message into a cryptogram. The other player must break the code and solve the cryptogram in the shortest time possible.
- **Deceitful Mindmaster**—This isn't your ordinary Mastermind-type game. You must guess the five letters in the hidden code word.
- **Code Breaker**—Cracking this code won't be as easy as cracking walnuts. You'll need to flex your mental muscles to win this game.

If you want a mental challenge, then Code Name: Cipher is for you. For the 8K PET. Order No. 0112P. \$7.95.

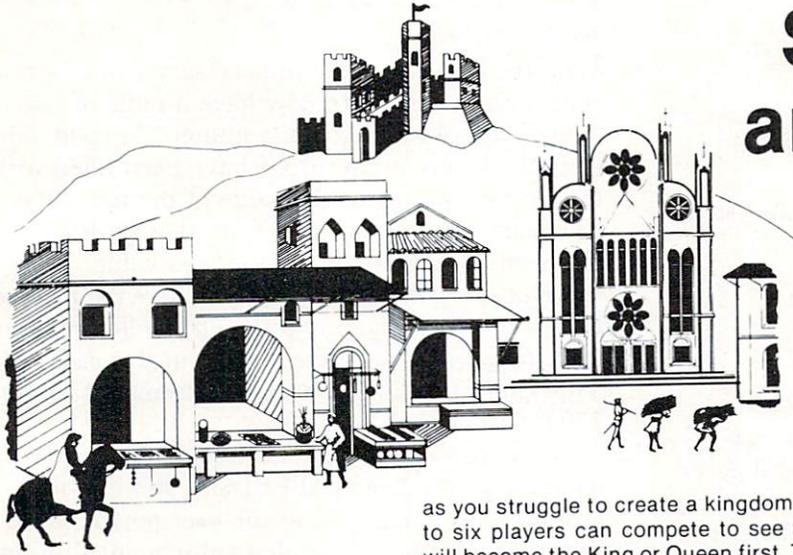
Instant Software™

*A trademark of Commodore Business Machines

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458
603-924-7296

Captivate Yourself.

Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio



The most captivating and engrossing program ever made for the PET*

SANTA PARAVIA AND FIUMACCIO
Become the ruler of a medieval city-state

as you struggle to create a kingdom. Up to six players can compete to see who will become the King or Queen first. This program requires a PET 16K. Order No. 0175P.\$9.95.

It is the dawn of the 15th Century; you rule a tiny Italian city-state. Your goal: The Crown!

Up to six players can compete as rulers of neighboring cities. You control the grain harvest, feed your serfs, set tax rates, dispense justice and invest in public works.

The future of your realm will depend on your decisions. If they are wise, your city-state will grow and you will acquire loftier titles. If your rule is incompetent, your people will starve and you may be invaded by your neighbors.

How will you rule your kingdom? Will you be an enlightened leader—or an unscrupulous despot? Only you can answer that question—with Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio.

CHIMERA

CHIMERA If you think the legendary Chimera was hard to handle, wait until you try the Chimera package. Included are:

- **Reflex**—Round and round the little white ball rolls. Only fast reflexes can guide it into the center of the maze.
- **Dragon**—You'll have to shoot down those pesky, fire-breathing dragons with your cannon. If you succeed your castle will be safe, if not it will mean a call to your fire insurance company. For one player.
- **Dungeon**—A very punctual guard comes down to the dungeon every day to torture you. This means that you have only thirty seconds to dig your way under the castle to freedom. For one player.
- **Dragon Hunt**—You must go forth and slay a fire-breathing dragon. The only thing that will protect you from the flames is your shield, if you know when to use it. For one player.
- **Dropoff**—You must make your opponent's men "dropoff" the board by moving and firing your own men. For one or two players. Order No. 0110P. \$9.95.

PET DEMO I

PET DEMO I You can give yourself, your family, and your friends hours of fun and excitement with this gem of a package.

- **Slot Machine**—You won't be able to resist the enticing messages from this computerized one-armed bandit.
- **Chase**—You must find the black piece as you search through the ever-changing maze.
- **Flying Pheasant**—Try to shoot the flying pheasant on the wing.
- **Sitting Ducks**—Try to get your archer to shoot as many ducks as possible for a high score.
- **Craps**—It's Snake Eyes, Little Joe, or Boxcars as you roll the dice and try to make your point.
- **Gran Prix 2001**—Drivers with experience ranging from novice to professional will enjoy this multi-leveled race game.
- **Fox and Hounds**—It's you against the computer as your four hounds try to capture the computer's fox. For true excitement, you'll need a PET 8K. Order No. 0035P \$7.95.

DOW JONES

DOW JONES Up to six players can enjoy this exciting stock market game. You can buy and sell stock in response to changing market conditions. Get a taste of what playing the market is all about. Requires a PET with 8K. Order No. 0026P \$7.95.

We Guarantee It!



Prices subject to change without notice.

TO ORDER

SEE YOUR LOCAL
INSTANT SOFTWARE
DEALER

OR

call now
Toll-Free
1-800-258-5473

Instant Software™

*A trademark of Commodore Business Machines

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458
603-924-7296

goodies. That helped tremendously, as hand assembly is not one of my favorite activities.

Some of the code that might have looked like this:

```
CPX T      (compare T to X-reg.)
BEQ STP    (if result = 0, goto STP)
JMP PK     (if not, got PK)
STP:      ...
```

was fixed up to a reasonable

```
CPX T
BNE PK
STP:      ...
```

while avoiding branching around branches and stepping on your own feet.

```
STX KY1
JMP END   (direct or indirect)
```

was changed to;

```
STX KY1
BPL END
```

as an appropriate way to write an unconditional GOTO. I wanted to store a value in KY1 and go to END. It's unnecessary to use a JMP instruction in a program this size and use of JMP makes it harder to move the code. Indirect jump, while helping relocatability, is an overkill in a minor procedure. Again the solution is simple. If you know that the flag at that point in the program is, for instance, always positive, a simple "branch if plus" improvises the unconditional GOTO. You may want to read Butterfield's article in Nov.-Dec., 1980 **COMPUTE!** which describes addressing modes and a "reach of instructions".

These examples do not now exist in the program, as they have been superseded by better code. But they illustrate silly trouble one can get in. Needless to say, after Jim Butterfield helped me the code became clearer and shorter.

Now, there is more to programming than just uncluttered, short code, whether the code is in machine, Basic, Pascal, or any other language. And this was the most important bit of advice I got. Combine a program and its tables into a coherent structure. Its simplicity should leap at you. And simple means less work, and perhaps no backward counting in hex...

I will illustrate this concept with a simple Basic example. It shows how a little bit of code can do lots of work. First, the clumsy way. We may set up a table of 10 values from Herman's list and loop through the table until the value of the bit pattern on the user port equals one of the values in the array, in which case the loop index (J) becomes the result. Like this:

```
JS = value of 4 bits
PV( ): 3 9 11 10 13 15 14 5 7 6
FOR J = 0 TO 9
IF JS = PV(J) then K1 = J: get out
NEXT J
```

There is nothing wrong with this type of coding except that it is inefficient. The program may have to

loop ten times for each joystick before finding one matching value. A much neater structure is the one used in the routine shown in this article. Its Basic equivalent is:

```
JS = value of 4 bits
KY( ): x x x 0 x 7 9 8 x 1 3 2 x 6 5
K1 = KY(JS)
```

Note the absence of the unnecessary loop. Note the reduction in code. We now have a table of sixteen values, ten of which are the numeric keypad values (0 to 9). In my program x's have been filled with 10 (\$0A). Depending on the value of the four bits at the user port the program addresses that position in the table which corresponds to the port value. Thus if the four-bit value at the user port is 9 the program, by use of the Y register, picks up the 9th value in the table (counting from zero) which in this case is 1. This kind of coding is in the disassembled listing at \$7023-7027 and \$702E-7032.

The rest of the code has to do with housekeeping: testing the stop key at \$FFE1 and shifting bits around. The value seen at the user port is saved on the stack (line \$701F) so that subsequent shifting and masking will not destroy the value, as it is needed in testing both joysticks. It is brought back in \$7028 and reused.

I would like to add two more ideas that will prevent you from going crazy. When you start coding leave lots of room between logical sections of your code and fill the gaps with \$EA, that is, for no operation, it is a filler. (The less you know the more EAs you need. Start with fifty). As you discover mistakes you will be able to use the room while expanding code. When the program works, eliminate EAs to create a compact package of code. Try to get an assembler-disassembler. It's invaluable. It makes the work possible. You will be able to concentrate on thinking instead of hassling with hand assembly. SUPERMON, for instance, is available from Pet Program Exchange, P.O. Box 561, Montgomeryville, Pa. 18936. (*Editor's Note: Price is \$1.00 for tape and \$1.00 for program.*)

If your sanity is still intact after a couple dozen lines of code you'll have a good laugh as you come to grips with that very strange, but useful, language of your Pet.

Changes for old-ROM Pets:

1. In BASIC program:
replace PEEKs and POKEs to locations 52 and 53 by 134 and 135.
first DATA line has two 17-s and one 18,
Replace 17 by 8. Replace 18 by 9.
third DATA line has two 17-s. Replace by 8.
 2. In the ASSEMBLY listing: replace \$11 by \$08 in four places and replace \$12 by \$09 in one place.
 3. In the MONITOR listing: same thing as in the assembler.
-

```

B*
      PC  IRQ  SR  AC  XR  YR  SP
.; 784B 7E11 30 78 5E 34 F0
.
7000 A9 34          LDA  #34
7002 18           CLC
7003 65 11          ADC  #11
7005 85 11          STA  #11
7007 90 02          BCC  $700B
7009 E6 12          INC  #12
700B A9 00          LDA  #00
700D 8D 43 E8       STA  $E843
7010 20 E1 FF       JSR  $FFE1
7013 AD 4F E8       LDA  $E84F
7016 AE 37 03       LDX  $0337
7019 F0 04          BEQ  $701F
701B C9 FF          CMP  #FF
701D F0 F1          BEQ  $7010
701F 48            PHA
7020 29 0F          AND  #0F
7022 A8            TAY
7023 B1 11          LDA  ($11),Y
7025 8D 38 03       STA  $0338
7028 68            PLA
7029 4A            LSR
702A 4A            LSR
702B 4A            LSR
702C 4A            LSR
702D A8            TAY
702E B1 11          LDA  ($11),Y
7030 8D 39 03       STA  $0339
7033 60            RTS
.?
.
.; 7034 0A 0A 0A 0A 00 0A 07 09 08
.; 703C 0A 01 03 02 0A 04 06 05
.?

```

Figure 1

```

.; 7000 A9 34 18 65 11 85 11 90
.; 7008 02 E6 12 A9 00 8D 43 E8
.; 7010 20 E1 FF AD 4F E8 AE 37
.; 7018 03 F0 04 C9 FF F0 F1 48
.; 7020 29 0F A8 B1 11 8D 38 03
.; 7028 68 4A 4A 4A 4A A8 B1 11
.; 7030 8D 39 03 60 0A 0A 0A 00
.; 7038 0A 07 09 08 0A 01 03 02
.; 7040 0A 04 06 05 20 20 20 20

```

Figure 2

I'd like to thank Jim Butterfield for helping me take the plunge into the machine code...for the SUPERMON...lots of patience...and an incredible ability to share his knowledge.

```

100 REM-----
110 REM SUBROUTINE FOR TWO JOYSTICKS
120 REM ATTACHED AS IN H.HERMAN'S
130 REM ARTICLE - COMPUTE V.1,#4,P.89
140 REM
150 REM          BY ELIZABETH DEAL
160 REM
170 REM FOR LOADING MACHINE CODE INTO
180 REM SECOND TAPE BUFFER REMOVE
190 REM 'REM' FROM LINE 250
200 REM TO PUT CODE AT TOP OF PET
210 REM USE LINES 260-300
220 REM SEE ARTICLE FOR CHANGES TO
230 REM OLD ROM PETS
240 REM-----
250 :REM SP=67:AD=826:FORI=ADTOAD+SP:
      -READV:POKEI,V:NEXT:GOTO500:
      - <TO POKE823,0
260 IFPEEK(894)=1GOTO300
270 SP=67:AD=PEEK(52)+256*PEEK(53)-SP
280 FORI=ADTOAD+SP:READV:POKEI,V:NEXT
290 AH%=AD/256:AL=AD-256*AH%:POKE52,AL:
      -POKE53,AH%:POKE894,1:CLR
300 AD=PEEK(52)+256*PEEK(53)
310 :
320 DATA 169,52,24,101,17,133,17,144,2,
      -230,18,169,0,141.67,232
330 DATA 32,225,255,173,79,232,174,55,3,
      -240,4,201,255,240,241,72
340 DATA 41,15,168,177,17,141,56,3,104,
      -74,74,74,74,168,177,17
350 DATA 141,57,3,96,10,10,10,0,10,7,9,
      -8,10,1,3,2,10,4,6,5
360 :
370 REM-----
380 REM POKE823,W
390 REM W=0 NO WAIT FOR JS MOTION
400 REM W<>0 WAIT UNTIL MOVED
410 REM GET KEYPAD EQUIVALENTS OF JOY-
420 REM STICK MOTION FROM 824 AND 825
430 :
440 REM 0=BUTTON      1=LEFT-DN  2=DN
450 REM 3=RIGHT-DN   4=LEFT      5=NONE
460 REM 6=RIGHT      7=LEFT-UP  8=UP
470 REM 9=RIGHT-UP
480 REM-----
490 :
500 POKE823,0
510 SYS(AD):PRINTPEEK(824),PEEK(825):
      -GOTO510

```

©




USE YOUR PET AS A TERMINAL!

CBM 8010 modem	\$395.00
SOURCE Hook-UP	\$100.00
IEEE to (IEEE or PET) cable	\$ 50.00
ONLINE Software	\$ 35.00
TOTAL PACKAGE	\$479.00



PETTED micro systems
P. O. Box 21851
4265 W. Loomis Road
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53221
(414) 282-4181

Machine Language: The Wonderful Wedge

Jim Butterfield

Adding new commands to Basic seems an impossible task at first glance. The Basic interpreter is frozen forever in ROM chips, and unless you're the adventurous type who can program your own EPROM chips, it seems that there's no way in.

It can be done. A small but important part of the Basic interpreter is located in RAM memory. It's written there during system initialization and is available for you to change.

The subroutine is called **CHRGET** (Character Get), and all 6502 Microsoft Basic implementations use it. Every time the Basic interpreter wants to get a character from the Basic statement it is executing, it calls **CHRGET**.

Here's where you can find subroutine **CHRGET** in some 6502 systems:

KIM -	C0 to D7 hexadecimal
SYM -	CC to E3
AIM -	BF to D6
OSI -	BC to D3
Apple -	B1 to C8
Early PET -	C2 to D9
PET/CBM -	70 to 87

Our description here will refer to the PET/CBM version, Upgrade and subsequent ROMs.

How it works

Let's look at the **CHRGET** subroutine in detail.

```
0070 E6 77 CHRGET INC POINTER
0072 D0 02      BNE CHRGOT      ;skip next instruction
0074 E6 78      INC POINTER + 1
```

Locations 77 and 78 contain the address of the last Basic character obtained. The above coding bumps the pointer to the next address, adjusting the high order address if necessary.

```
0076 AD xx xx CHRGOT LDA xxxx      variable address
```

The address indicated with xxxx above normally points at your Basic program or at a direct Basic statement you have typed in. Note that the address itself has been modified by **CHRGET**, above.

```
0079 C9 3A      CMP #':      ;ascii colon or higher?
007B B0 0A      BCS EXIT      ;yes, exit subroutine
```

The above coding tests two things. If the new character is a colon, meaning end of Basic statement, we will exit with the Z flag set to one. If the new character is higher than ASCII 9 (hex 39), we will exit with the Carry flag set to one. The meaning of these flags will be discussed in a moment.

```
007D C9 20      CMP #'      ;is it a space?
007F F0 EF      BEQ CHRGET
```

We know that Basic ignores spaces; this is where it happens. If we find a space, we go back and get another character.

```
0081 38      SEC
0082 E9 30      SBC #$30
0084 38      SEC
0085 E9 D0      SBC #$D0
```

This seems to be a curious bit of coding: we subtract 256 from the A register, in two steps, which leaves it with its original value! The point is this: if the A register contains a value less than ASCII zero (30 hex), the Carry flag will be set to one; otherwise, it will be cleared to zero. The Z flag, too, will be affected: it will be set if we have obtained a binary zero.

```
0087 60      RTS
```

What the flags mean

The flags are often checked by the calling routines. The Z flag will be set on if we have found an ASCII colon (end of statement) or a binary zero (end of Basic line).

The Carry flag will be cleared to off if the character is an ASCII numeric, zero to nine (30 to 39 hex); otherwise it will be set on.

How the subroutine is called

CHRGET is called many times during the interpretation of a Basic program or a direct statement. It normally obtains data from the active program; but it is also used to obtain information from DATA statements or keyboard input during READ or INPUT activities. In such cases, the pointer at 77 and 78 is swapped out temporarily.

The Basic interpreter also frequently calls **CHRGOT** (address 0076) to re-obtain and check a previously obtained character.

From time to time, the pointer at 77 and 78 is used as an indirect address by the interpreter; when we start tampering with the coding of the subroutine, we must be sure to leave the pointer intact in its normal place.

Finally, there is a rare call that is made to the subroutine at address 7D (Compare to space); it doesn't happen often, but we must watch for it.

Keep in mind that the subroutine does not affect the X or Y registers.

Wedging it in

To fit in the extra features, we must "patch" the **CHRGET** program and connect it to our own code. The patch will destroy some of the existing code, of course, and we must carefully replace it.

There are two places we can insert the patch: at the beginning of **CHRGET**, or a little distance past **CHRGOT**. The first location will go into action only when a new character is called up by the interpreter. The second location would be invoked more often, since **CHRGOT** is called to recheck a previously obtained character.

Let's use the first location; and let's put in a simple do-nothing wedge for starters. Call up the Machine Language Monitor and set up the following memory locations as shown:

```
027A:  E6 77 D0 02 E6 78 4C
0282:  76 00 xx xx xx xx xx
```

The first six locations exactly match the coding at CHRGET. Now we'll put in the patch with:

```
0070:  4C 7A 02 02 E6 78 AD xx
```

Leave the Machine Language Monitor and play with Basic for a moment. Everything still works. It looks like we have found a way to penetrate Basic... but we haven't done anything yet.

A tiny example

Let's write a very small wedge to recognize an "@" sign and break to the monitor if it is seen. Not much in the way of power, but it will show how the technique is used. We'll continue to use the patch at 0070.

To get the character we plan to analyze, we'll have to use indirect, indexed addressing. The pointer is of course at 77 and 78, and we must set the Y register to zero. Since we must not affect the Y register, we must first save its contents, and restore them before we finish.

So our coding will follow the following pattern: STY WORK, to save Y; LDY #0, LDA (POINTER), Y to get the character; LDY WORK, to restore Y; CMP #'@, to check for the @ character in A; BEQ BREAK if we find it; and JMP CHRGOT to return if not. BREAK will have the BRK instruction to go to the Monitor. Let's do it.

```
027A:  E6 77 D0 02 E6 78 8C A0
0282:  02 A0 00 B1 77 AC A0 02
028A:  C9 40 F0 03 4C 76 00 00
```

We have arbitrarily picked address 02A0 as our Y Save location. Now the patch to implement the wedge:

```
0070:  4C 7A 02 xx xx xx AD xx
```

Return to Basic. Try statements which do not contain the @ sign, and others which do.

Final remarks

You're ready to try your hand at more ambitious wedge inserts. Be careful: remember to save X and Y if you use them, and restore them later. Keep in mind that the larger your wedge program, the slower Basic will run. Look for quick tests: for example, many wedge programs will exit instantly unless the statement was input as a Direct command... this can save a lot of time on a running program.

Watch that you don't conflict with other wedge programs, like Trace, Toolkit, or the DOS wedge program. It takes a lot of careful coding; but the results can be dramatic.

©

ECX COMPUTER CO. Specialists In Commodore PET Equipment, Peripherals And Software.

WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS:

- * All Commodore Business Machines Co. Products
- * C101: Centronics/NEC to IEEE-488 (PET) Interface **\$225.00**
- * C102: Watanabe Digiplot to IEEE-4888 (PET) Interface **\$295.00**
- * X232: PET to RS232C Bidirectional Interface **\$125.00**
- * Watanabe "Digiplot" Intelligent Graphics Plotter **\$1395.00**
- * Curve: Graphics Software Package For The Digiplot And Pet **\$295.00**
- * SX-100: IEEE-488 Modem Software (For Commodore Model 8010) **\$49.95**
- * MX-200: Custom Parity IEEE-488 Modem With SX-200 Software **\$449.95**
- * PET Computer System Desk, Walnut or Oak **\$395.00**
- * NEC Spinwriter Printer Stand: Matches Desk Noted Above **\$275.00**
- * X901 PET Beeper: Adds 8032 Beeper Sound To Your Old Pet **\$19.95**

We Offer Fast And Efficient Service On All Commodore Business Machines Equipment!

Send it to us UPS and you will have it back usually within a week!

Call Us: We Talk Technical!

If you want to know more about the IEEE-488 BUS, read our new book, published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill,

"The PET and the IEEE-488 (GPIB) Bus". Authored by the president of Com-Plications Inc. and available from us for \$20.00 (includes tax and shipping).

P.S. All of our IEEE-488 interfaces meet "all" the specifications of IEEE-488 and are manufactured to industrial quality standards.

ECX COMPUTER COMPANY
2678 North Main Street #6
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 944-9277



The Single-Board 6502

Eric Rehnke

The 6500 Family— just where is it going?

Six years ago a star was born. The 6500 family was the product of a chasm between some Motorola design engineers and their management. They broke away and joined MOS Technology, a calculator manufacturer, to help produce one of the most revolutionary pieces of silicon to ever roll off a drawing board. The main idea was to simplify a chip design as much as possible by removing everything but the bare necessities. This led to a chip which was much smaller than its contemporaries and was in turn much easier to produce. Since chip yields were high, the end price could be much lower than the competition. The 6502 was going for \$25 when the 6800 had to sell for around ten times that much. Combine that low price with an elegant architecture and a chip which was both easy to learn and use and what did you get? A sure winner, that's what.

And if all that weren't enough, the factory was selling direct to individuals in single quantities. This alone was completely unheard of at the time. But, since MOS Technology management had to play a game of catch up to assure themselves of an adequate number of new design ins, it was a shrewd and well calculated move. It sealed the fate of the 6500 family. It would succeed. But MOS Technology was determined not to give their competition any breathing room.

At a time when most of the industry were selling evaluation kits to help folks become familiarized with their devices, MOS Technology brought out the KIM-1, a system with features that were unheard of. A scanning hex keyboard and display, a built in audio-cassette and terminal interface. All for \$245... and it was assembled and burned in at the factory to boot! The marketplace LOVED it! Now we had an easy way to evaluate the 6502 without going through the system design phases on our own.

As an aside, shortly before the KIM-1 came out, I had designed a system which would let me evaluate the 6502 chip. I designed a hex keyboard and display that would allow me to enter and examine data in memory as well as start a program running. Since I

knew nothing about software at the time, the system was designed using TTL gates and counters, stuff I was familiar with at that time. My design would have taken *AT LEAST 50 TTL chips* to implement. And there were no means of saving data to an audio cassette or communicating with a terminal. Well, you can imagine how I felt when I first saw a KIM-1 with all the stuff I wanted plus features I didn't even realize I needed. All assembled, tested and at a price I couldn't pass up. As I look back, I can't remember ever making a better investment.

The design cleverness of the KIM-1 only became apparent when users started doing the most amazing things with the system. The most memorable early contributions were those of Jim Butterfield from Toronto, Canada. I can still remember my fascination with his realtime moonlander program. I just couldn't believe the KIM-1 was performing these feats of "magic".

From the early days it became increasingly apparent that 6502 users were the elite of the hobby world. No other computer users were so creative and so willing to share their discoveries. Although Jim Butterfield deserves a lion's share of the credit for helping the KIM-1 become so popular, it was Rick Simpson, then Product Manager of the KIM-1 line, who really got things rolling by getting a few of the early KIM-1 users together. Rick thought up the idea for a KIM-1 user group newsletter and helped me get the original KIM-1 user notes started.

The 6500 family was proving very popular in real time systems such as video graphics machines because of its high throughput capability. It was one of the faster 8-bit chips and also very cost effective to design in because of the low number of support chips that were necessary to get a system together. This made it attractive for small dedicated systems use. Its elegant architecture and instruction set made it a programmer's dream. Since the influence of the DEC PDP-11 was so obvious, even down to some of the assembler mnemonics, people who were familiar with that popular mini could easily migrate downward to an 8-bit system and not have to start from scratch on the learning curve.

A short while after the 6500 family was introduced, thought was given to what should follow. Design specification work began on what was to be called the 6516 Psuedo-16 bit cpu. This processor had a rather unique design feature that gave the chip a dual personality! A single bit in the status register could be set to change the cpu from one that looked exactly like the 6502 to a psuedo-16 bit device with

advanced instructions and even greater capability than the 6502.

But, it just wasn't in the cards for this advanced chip to ever become a reality. There was some talk of Synertek doing the chip, but, that never panned out either.

At this point in time, I don't see any real possibility of there being an expanded psuedo (or real) 16 bit cpu based on the 6502. Two years ago, such a chip would have been a hit. Today, it would be a disaster. Sorry bunky.

However, the 6500 family hasn't stopped growing. It just isn't growing in the same direction as some of the other semiconductor manufacturers' products. A lot of the development of the 6500 family of devices is being made in the area of single-chip microcomputer devices. These "computers-on-a-chip" will be increasingly important in the 80's as peripheral processors for the larger 16 bit cpu's. A system with 3 or 4 of the 16 bitters could conceivably have up to 30 or 40 of the single-chippers handling the more mundane system functions.

Admittedly, the thought of single-chippers probably isn't as glamorous as some of the new 16-bitters (such as the 68000), but, if you have a practical use for small dedicated systems around your home or lab, these small "all-in-one" devices will really fill the bill. Rockwell is planning to come out

with single-chip devices that can talk to off chip EPROMS so you can easily develop your own programs and not have to buy a thousand of the little buggers just to automate your home energy management system, for example. And since the RAM, and I/O are on one chip (along with the cpu), the system design turns out to be a lot simpler.

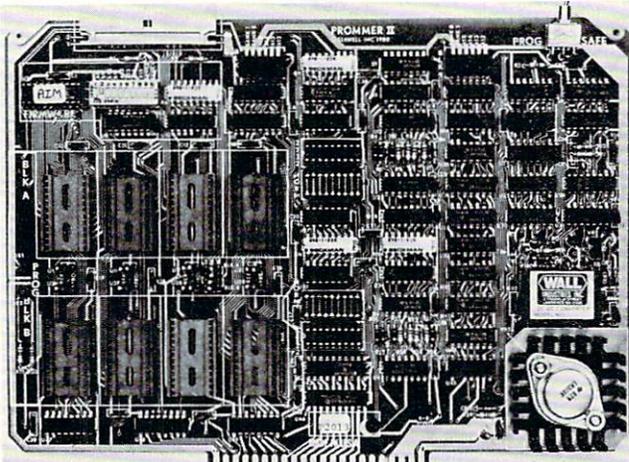
And I've just heard a rumor that MOS Technology has announced a new chip called the 6508. Supposedly it has some on-board RAM and one 8-bit I/O port. But, I won't know for sure until the data sheet arrives. Now, if the full 16-bit address bus is present on the 6508, its eight bit I/O port could be used as a bank select for those applications requiring more memory than the normal 64K. Of course, it would be most useful at the lower end of the applications spectrum where the 6508 and an EPROM could form a very low-cost system.

So don't despair, all's not lost. The 6500 will live on.

6502 Word Processor (?)

For quite some time I have wanted a word processor for my HDE expanded KIM system. Now the text editor that comes with the Hudson Digital Electronics disk system is probably the best there is for editing assembler source files. But, it has some limitations which make it a bit awkward when

SEAWELL PROMMER II -- There's Nothing Like It!



- * Two independent blocks of 4 EPROM sockets
- * KIM, SYM or AIM programming firmware
- * Programs 1, 2 or 4K 5-Volt EPROMS: TMS2508, 2516, 2532 and 2758, 2716, 2732
- * Read-Only/Deselected/Read-Program for each socket
- * Program-protect toggle switch for whole board
- * Provision for remoting 4 sockets
- * On-board generation of programming voltage.

The Seawell PROMMER II is a general purpose EPROM tool designed for use in a development/production environment. Connects to a KIM, SYM or AIM with a Seawell LITTLE BUFFERED MOTHER motherboard, or to a SEA-1 single-board computer. The PROMMER II is all you need to read, program and execute 1, 2 or 4K 5-Volt EPROMs.

The PROMMER II allows you to put as little as 1K or as much as 32K of EPROM on the bus. You never have to give up address space to empty sockets. Each socket can be enabled to READ only, READ and PROGRAM, or can be DESELECTED entirely. Simply moving a shunt sets one block of 4 sockets to 1, 2, or 4K. The other block can be set independently.

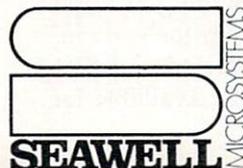
Addresses are selected by piano-type switches on the top edge of the board. The whole board can be program-protected by a toggle switch on the top right corner of the board. A separate one-page ROM containing relocatable firmware for KIM, SYM or AIM is provided which can be set to any page in memory in either of two banks or deselected entirely. A satellite board with four sockets and program-protect switch will be available soon.

PROMMER II EPROM PROGRAMMER — \$299

OTHER SEAWELL PRODUCTS:

SEA-1	SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER	\$495
SEA-16	16K RAM BOARD	\$250
SEA-FDCB	DOUBLE DENSITY 2-SIDED DISK CONTROLLER	\$325
SEA-DEBUG	HARDWARE BREAKPOINTS AND TRIGGERS	\$310
SEA-PROMMER II	EPROM PROGRAMMER	\$299
SEA-PROTO	COMPLETELY DECODED PROTOTYPING BOARD	\$ 99
SEA-CMOS	8K CMOS RAM, 16K EPROM, DAY/DATE CLOCK	\$475
SEA-PIOB	4 FULLY-BUFFERED 6522S	\$260
SEA-ISDC	8 SERIAL PORTS WITH LOCAL PROCESSOR & DUAL PORT RAM	\$595
SEA-LBM	LITTLE BUFFERED MOTHER FOR KIM, SYM, AIM, SEA-1	\$199
SEA-MOTHERS	4-SLOT MOTHERBOARD	\$50.00
	10-SLOT MOTHERBOARD	\$125

ALL PRODUCTS ASSEMBLED. ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS MASTERCHARGE/VISA ACCEPTED
NO KITS



P.O. Box 30505,
Seattle, Washington 98103, U.S.A.,
(206) 782-9480

handling articles or doing letter writing. Fortunately, another HDE system user, Chuck Kingston, also felt the need to have a processing capability and he went ahead and wrote one.

His word processor is actually in two parts — the input editor and the output formatter. The editor uses line numbers (which makes the files readable with the HDE editor) but the lines in the editor file don't necessarily correspond to the output of the text formatter. The column width set command (which can either be imbedded in the text file or set up upon entry to the text formatter) determines the printing buffer length. Words are pulled from the input file and stuffed into this printing buffer until it's filled or a new line command has been encountered in which cases, the printing buffer will be dumped to the printer. So the line numbers are essentially ignored when the text is output to the printer.

The editor includes commands for auto line numbering, block moves, string searching and replacing, tabbing and so forth. The text formatter allows margins and column size to be set, files to be chained in from disk, page numbers to be added, and includes lots of other features too numerous to mention.

I think that the main feature of this system which makes it more than just another text editor is the way multiple lines can be inserted anywhere in the file, even between words on the same line. Normal text editors will not let you insert more text on one line than the difference between the amount of text already contained on that line and the length of the line buffer. To insert any more you'd have to delete some of the text already there. Chuck Kingston's word processing system automatically saves any text overrun to new lines and lets you insert text to your heart's content — up to the limits of memory, of course.

This software has added a new dimension of usability to my computer and I can see it being used a lot in my line of work. Now I'm going to have to figure a way to get my system out to the patio so I can work in the sunshine.

If you've been using the HDE text editor, you'll have no problem learning this word processor. I haven't tried to teach my wife how to use this software yet so I can't say how long it would take to teach someone who is not a constant computer user.

At this time, the system is available for KIM systems with the 5" HDE disk system. The price of \$75 (NY residents must add appropriate tax) includes the program object code AND the manual on disk. That's right, the manual is included on the disk as a number of text files. Besides being less expensive to produce, it has the advantage of providing examples of about every command in the system for your inspection. Versions for the 8" HDE (KIM and SYM) and 5" HDE SYM systems should be available for

the second quarter of 1981. AIM disk versions and cassette versions for the KIM, SYM, and AIM machines are planned for sometime in 1981.

If you do any writing at all, even just personal letters, you'll want a copy of this text editing software for your HDE disk system.

The text editing system is available from Charles Kingston, 6 Surrey Close, White Plains, NY 10607.

The reason for the question mark in the title of this article? Well, when I started to write it, I had wondered about what the difference was between a word processor and a text editor. I tried to figure out in my mind just what this particular system was and what it could be honestly called. After about two days of thought on the subject, I've decided that I don't really know the difference and it may not really matter anyway since everyone will have their own opinion. Since I can manipulate and insert text fairly comfortable with this particular editing software, I think it can be referred to as a word processor. If it were clumsy to operate I might call it a lousy text editor. So you decide...

WHAT IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A WORD PROCESSOR AND A TEXT EDITOR?????????

PCS

PROGRESSIVE COMPUTER SOFTWARE, INC.
405 Corbin Rd., York, Pa. 17403
(717)845-4954

Invites You To

**STEP INTO THE WORLD
OF MACHINE LANGUAGE
PROGRAMMING**

with

TEMA 2

The most powerful machine language debugging tool ever developed for the APPLE II. Debug machine language as easily as BASIC.

- Flexible instruction set
- Command input syntax editor
- Totally invisible to the user program
- Complete, in-depth documentation
- Unique, PCS standard, self-paced
- Trainer program
- For 3.2 or 3.3 DOS

We specialize in systems and application hardware for HDE and APPLE products.



Photo credit: GREAT GALAXY IN ANDROMEDA: Palomar Observatory, California Institute of Technology

THE MTU FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER WITH 16K RAM GIVES YOUR AIM-65 ION DRIVE POWER!

HARDWARE

- 16K 2 PORT RAM ONBOARD WITH WRITE PROTECT
- USES THE NEC-765 DISK CONTROLLER CHIP
- ROM BOOTSTRAP LOADER SPEEDS LOADING
- DMA OPERATION ALLOWS INTERRUPTS
- SUPPORTS 8 INCH DRIVES 1 OR 2 SIDED
- MAXIMUM STORAGE IS 4 MEGABYTES
- ANALOG PLL DATA SEPERATOR

SYSTEM FEATURES

- FORMAT UTILITY LOGS OUT DEFECTIVE SECTORS
- DISK/FILE COPY WITH WILDCARD SELECTION
- SYSTEM CUSTOMIZATION UTILITY
- VISIBLE MEMORY TERMINAL DRIVER PROVIDED
- INTERCHANGE CODOS SOFTWARE AMONG KIM, SYM, AIM, PET SYSTEMS
- IN FIELD USE FOR OVER 6 MONTHS

CODOS SOFTWARE

- CODOS DISK OPERATING SOFTWARE
- 8K RAM RESIDENT ALLOWS UPGRADES
- FINDS AND LOADS 32K BYTES IN 3 SECONDS
- STARTUP FILE EXECUTES AT BOOT-UP
- COMMAND FILE EXECUTION FROM DISK
- DYNAMIC DISK STORAGE ALLOCATION
- DEVICE-INDEPENDENT I/O
- TRUE RANDOM ACCESS TO RECORD IN ONE ACCESS
- MONITOR WITH 29 BUILT-IN COMMANDS
- FULL ENGLISH ERROR MESSAGES
- FILE NAMES 12 CHARACTERS + EXTENSIONS
- FILE SIZE UP TO 1 MEGABYTE
- UP TO 247 FILES PER DISK DRIVE
- INDIVIDUAL WRITE PROTECT ON FILES
- WORKS WITH AIM EDITOR, ASSEMBLER, BASIC AND MONITOR ROMS
- SUPERVISOR CALLS AVAILABLE TO USER PROGRAM

K-1013M Hardware Manual-\$10, K-1013-3M CODOS manual-\$25, K-1013-3D RAM/Disk controller with CODOS-\$595, Floppy drives, cables, power supply also available.

MASTERCARD & VISA accepted

WRITE OR CALL TODAY FOR OUR 48 PAGE FALL 1980 CATALOG DESCRIBING ALL MTU 6502 PRODUCTS, INCLUDING 320 BY 200 GRAPHICS, AIM GRAPHIC/TEXT PRINT SOFTWARE, BANK-SWITCHABLE RAM/ROM/I-O, AIM CARD FILE, POWER SUPPLY AND MORE!

Micro Technology Unlimited • 2806 Hillsborough St. • P.O. Box 12106 • Raleigh, N.C. 27605 • (919) 833-1458

A Low Cost Controller Development System

The AIM 65, with an assembler ROM, makes a very usable and low-cost development system, as long as whatever is being developed is meant to reside on the AIM. However, if you should want to develop a dedicated controller system, the AIM doesn't really have the proper tools. What's needed is some way to communicate with the controller board to somehow download the object code into it for testing. But, up until now, there have been no low-cost add-on tools to enable the AIM to handle this kind of duty.

Well, luckily for those of us who need such tools, that is no longer the case. A company called R.J. Brachman Associates Inc. has come up with not only the controller development tools necessary but the controller board as well.

Let's talk about the controller first. Basically, it's a 4.5" x 6" p.c. board that contains a 6503 microprocessor, a 1MHZ xtal, two 6522 VIA chips, two 2114 RAMs, and a socket for a 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM. There's even a power supply on-board that will accept 9 to 18 volts of A.C. The I/O comes off the board from a 44-pin edge connector. As you know, the 6503 has a total addressing capability of 4K bytes — more than enough for a small controller system. The board layout is very clean and professional looking and a solder mask is included on both sides of the board. There's even an LED on the board to indicate power-on.

As part of the development package, they have an In Circuit Emulator that takes the place of the 6503 CPU in the controller and maps the lower 2K of the controller (everything but the EPROM) into the address space of the AIM. This means that you can directly access everything in the controller's memory space from the AIM. Think about that!

The controller hardware and software can be fully developed and debugged using the tools already resident in the AIM (like the assembler, the software trace and breakpoint routines). No need to download to another system and work in the blind anymore.

And when the system is developed, R.J. Brachman also has an EPROM programmer which plugs onto the controller and lets you make things more permanent. This is a very nicely integrated development system at a surprisingly low price. The In Circuit Emulator sells for \$95, the EPROM programmer attachment sells for \$45 and the controller board sells for from \$25 for a bare pc board w/manual to \$149 fully assembled with the on-board power supply. Pennsylvania residents need to add 6% tax.

The key to the low cost and high usability of this development system is in the use of the 6503 as the controller CPU. Because it can only address 4K of memory, all of it can easily be accessed by the host

6502 FORTH

- 6502 FORTH is a complete programming system which contains an interpreter/compiler as well as an assembler and editor.
- 6502 FORTH runs on a KIM-1 with a serial terminal. (Terminal should be at least 64 chr. wide)
- All terminal I/O is funnelled through a jump table near the beginning of the software and can easily be changed to jump to user written I/O drivers.
- 6502 FORTH uses cassette for the system mass storage device
- Cassette read/write routines are built in (includes Hypertape).
- 92 op-words are built into the standard vocabulary.
- Excellent machine language interface.
- 6502 FORTH as user extensible.
- 6502 FORTH is a true implementation of forth according to the criteria set down by the forth interest group.
- Specialized vocabularies can be developed for specific applications.
- 6502 FORTH resides in 8K of RAM starting at \$2000 and can operate with as little as 4K of additional contiguous RAM.

6502 FORTH PRICE LIST

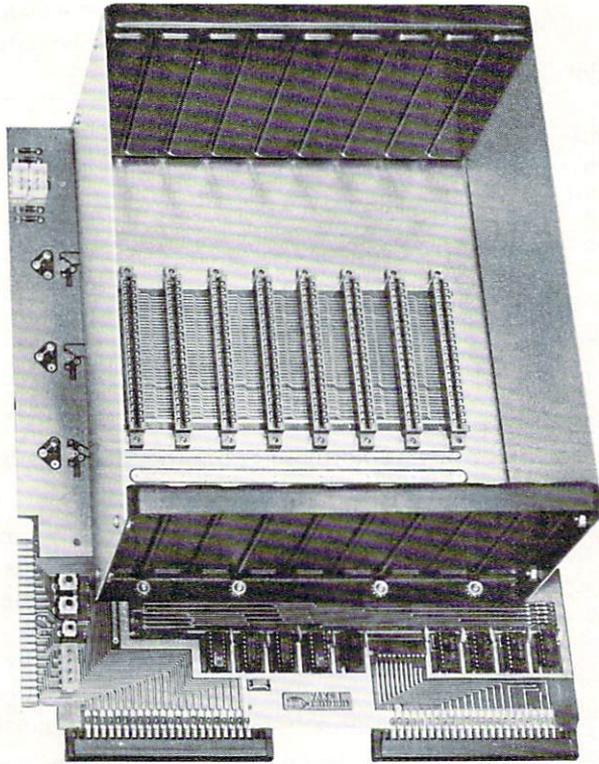
KIM CASSETTE, USER MANUAL, AND COMPLETE ANNOTATED SOURCE LISTING (\$2000 VERSION) PLUS S&H	\$90.00 4.00
USER MANUAL (CREDITABLE TOWARDS SOFTWARE PURCHASE) PLUS S&H	\$15.00 1.50

SEND A S.A.S.E. FOR A FORTH BIBLIOGRAPHY AND A COMPLETE LIST OF 6502 SOFTWARE, EPROM FIRMWARE (FOR KIM, SUPERKIM, AIM, SYM, and APPLE) AND 6502 DESIGN CONSULTING SERVICES AVAILABLE

Eric Rehnke
1067 Jadestone Lane
Corona, CA 91720

Now Available For KIM, AIM, And SYM

VAK-1 MOTHERBOARD



We also carry:

SYM-1	\$229 ⁰⁰
AIM-65 w/1K	389 ⁰⁰
AIM-65 w/4K	439 ⁰⁰

We also do custom hardware and software for the 6502 microprocessor

PRICE: \$139⁰⁰

Call or write for shipping charges and our complete catalog.

The VAK-1 was specifically designed for use with the KIM-1, SYM-1 and the AIM 65 Microcomputer Systems. The VAK-1 uses the KIM-4* Bus Structure, because it is the only popular Multi-Sourced bus whose expansion boards were designed specifically for the 6502 Microprocessor.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Complete with rigid CARD-CAGE
- Assembled (except for card-cage). Burned in and tested.
- All IC's are in sockets
- Fully buffered address and data bus
- Uses the KIM-4* Bus (both electrical Pin-out and card size) for expansion board slots
- Provides 8 slots for expansion boards on 1" centers to allow for wire-wrap boards
- Designed for use with a Regulated Power Supply (such as our VAK-EPS) but has provisions for adding regulators for use with an unregulated power supply.
- Provides separate jacks for one audio-cassette, TTY and Power Supply.
- Board size: 14.5 in. Long x 11.5 in. Wide x 8 in. High
- Power requirements; 5V.DC @ 0.2 Amps.

*KIM-4 is a product of MOS Technology/C.B.M.

 **ENTERPRISES**
INCORPORATED

2951 W. Fairmount Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85017
(602) 265-7564



computer through the In Circuit Emulator. Another benefit is that since the 6503 only uses a 12 bit address bus, and the top 4 bits are ignored, programs which reside in *ANY* 4K block can be installed in a 2716 and run in the controller without needing to change any addresses at all!

If you've ever tried to develop a small controller without tools like these, you'll know why I'm so enthusiastic about them. Get more information from R.J. Brachman Assoc. Inc., POB 1077, Havertown, PA 19083 (phone 215-622-5495).

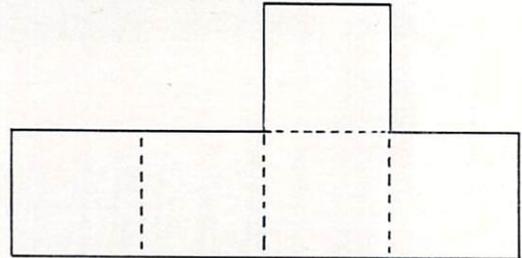
Pentominoes— The Ultimate Demo

Every so often a non-computer type comes over to my house and our conversation may casually turn to the subject of computers. If I mention that I have a computer, he'll eventually want to see it in action. Unfortunately, watching an assembler or an editor doing its thing seldom excites the unknowing onlooker. As a result, I have been searching for the ultimate demonstration program. And...I think I just may have found it.

The "ultimate demo" should not require any input from the onlooker and needs to show how powerful the computer is in solving problems.

Pentominoes, a program from the 6502 Program Exchange meets these specifications very

nicely. **Pentominoes** is the computerization of a jigsaw puzzle that has fascinated and frustrated math and logic types for years. The puzzle consists of 12 pieces that must be fitted together to form a rectangle. Each of the pieces represents one of the twelve possible patterns that can be assembled with five unit squares.



For example, here is one possible combination. There are eleven others.

Since each pattern consists of 5 units and there are 12 such possible patterns, the total area of the rectangle is 60 units. A 6 by 10 arrangement has been popular with puzzle solvers, but, other arrangements (5 by 12, 4 by 15, and 3 by 20) are also possible. The 3 by 20 seems to be the most difficult of the possible rectangle arrangements. According to the

MCC

AIM-65 ACCESSORIES

20076 CHAPMAN AVE
ORANGE, CALIF. 92669
714 633-0245

Now you can have your favorite most useful programs, including **BASIC** programs, available in EPROM for instant use!

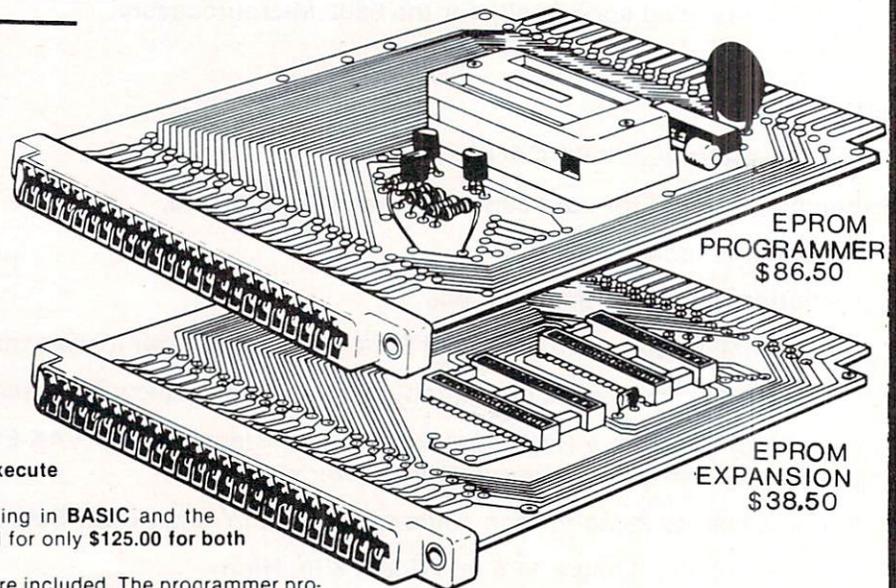
Our EPROM PROGRAMMER and EPROM EXPANSION are already known as the most economical AIM-65* accessories on the market. Now in addition to their proven usefulness for those working in assembly and machine language you can **save and execute BASIC programs in EPROM.**

Enjoy the time-saving ease of programming in **BASIC** and the powerful capability of **instant execution** all for only **\$125.00 for both boards.**

Of course all of our time-tested features are included. The programmer programs all 2 and 4 Kbyte EPROMS compatible with AIM-65, features selectable blank check and verify, duplicates existing EPROMs, and includes full utility routines to relocate object code in RAM to any EPROM address.

The EPROM EXPANSION gives you 8 Kbyte of extra EPROM memory space eliminating the need to remove your assembler or BASIC ROMs. And both boards feature "straight-thru" (see picture) design for total compatibility with other AIM-65 accessories. And now **BASIC in EPROM** opens a **new world of applications** for your AIM-65!

*AIM-65 is a trademark of Rockwell International



And remember MCC has other fine AIM-65 accessories available too!

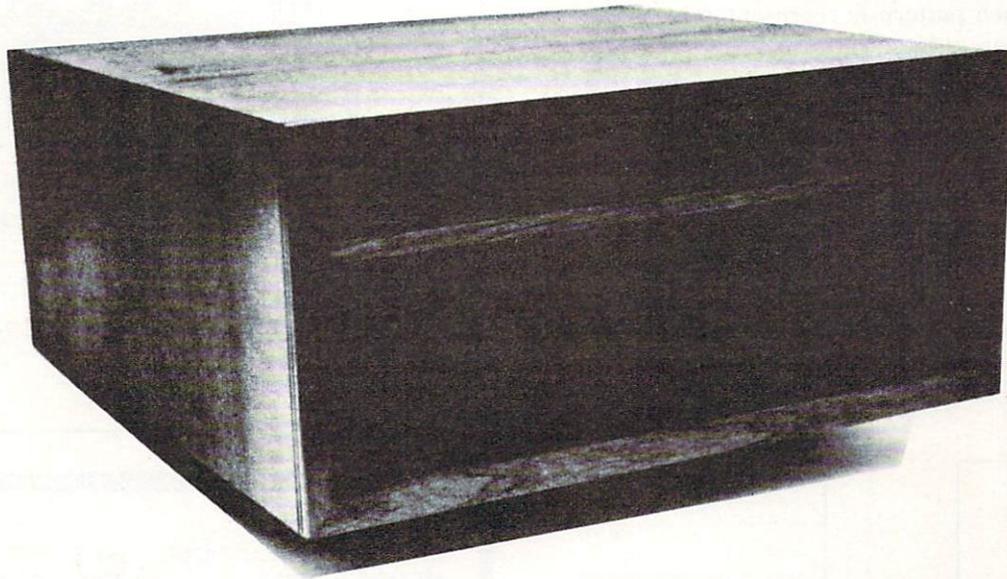
- Centronics port \$72.50 (software and cable included)
- RS-232 port \$78.00 (requires +5 volts only, cable included)
- EPROM EXPANSION with zero-insertion-force sockets, software, custom designs and more!!
- Call or write for additional product information at no charge. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited. Prices are US only, and do not include shipping.

HDE inc.

BOX 120
ALLAMUCHY, N.J. 07820
201-362-6574

HUDSON DIGITAL ELECTRONICS INC.

ANNOUNCING THE HDE OMNIDISK 65/8



Now, you can "plug in" the latest in a successful series of flexible disk systems developed by HDE for the KIM, SYM and AIM microcomputers. The OMNIDISK 65/8 is a complete system, using 8 inch soft sectored diskettes with a formatted (IBM Standard) capacity of 256K. Of course, a disk formatting function is included as are system supporting utilities for file renaming, disk packing, copy (dual systems) and others.

TED, a full featured, line oriented editor is standard in KIM and SYM based versions to get you up and running on your project in a hurry. The AIM version uses the on-board editor. With the OMNIDISK 65/8 you can con-

centrate on your problem, the disk supports you all the way.

OMNIDISK 65/8 is available in an attractive walnut wood cabinet, or unpackaged for OEM applications in dual and single drive configurations. The HDE disk controller is a state-of-the-art 4½" by 6½" card electronically compatible with the 44-pin KIM-4 bus structure. The controller and disk-driver are designed to operate with the popular Shugart 801-R and compatible devices.

The OEM single drive is \$1195, the dual, \$1895 and the dual in the walnut cabinet, \$2200. Price is another reason to step up to the proven quality of an HDE system.

**HDE PRODUCTS - BUILT TO BE USED WITH CONFIDENCE
AVAILABLE DIRECT OR FROM THESE FINE DEALERS:**

JOHNSON COMPUTER
Box 523
Medina, Ohio 44256
216-725-4560

ARESCO
P.O. Box 43
Audubon, Pa. 19407
215-631-9052

PLAINSMAN MICROSYSTEMS
Box 1712
Auburn, Ala. 36830
800-633-8724

LONE STAR ELECTRONICS
Box 488
Manchaca, Texas 78652
612-282-3570

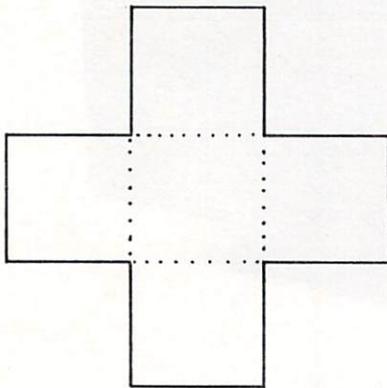
PERRY PERIPHERALS
P.O. Box 924
Miller Place, N.Y. 11764
516-744-6462

program documentation, out of 1,000,000,000,000,000 possible placement combinations of the 3 by 20 rectangle, only 2 solutions exist.

Pentominoes is a 6502 machine language program that solves the jigsaw puzzle by trying all possible combinations of the pieces for a given rectangle arrangement until it finds a combination that fits together. The desired rectangle size can be chosen by the user as well as whether all, some, or none of the attempts are displayed on the users Ascii output device. Modification information, as well as a complete source listing, is provided to enable you to configure Pentominoes to just about any 6502 system/terminal combination (including memory mapped video).

To let Pentominoes be displayed on any Ascii output device, each pattern is represented by a particular combination of letters arranged in the same pattern.

For example, the cross pattern



is represented by the letter 'A' in the same pattern.

```

  A
AAA
  A

```

On my Hazeltine 1500 terminal, Pentominoes clears the screen and homes up the cursor every time it prints an attempt. Since the terminal runs at 9600 baud with KIM, and the attempts are happening at about 2 or 3 times per second, it looks like an animation and is quite spectacular to view.

Pentominoes costs \$15 and is available for KIM, SYM, AIM, AND TIM systems at memory locations \$2380-\$2801 or \$0380-\$08A1. Or send \$1 for a complete catalog to:

6502 Program Exchange
2920 Moana Ln.
Reno, Nevada 89509

WANT YOUR COMPUTER BACK?

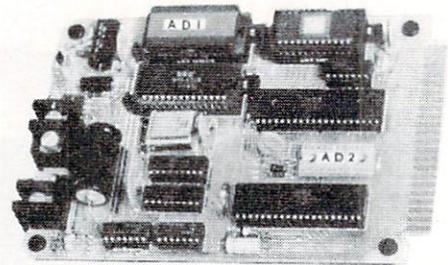
Let the MICROsport™ Microcomputer (MMC) take over any dedicated task.

It is the affordable alternative – kits from \$89.00, application units from only \$119.00 (assembled and tested).

It is user-oriented – complete in-circuit emulation allows program development on ANY 6502 based system. It is compact (4½" x 6½" pc board) but powerful (32 I/O lines; 20 mA full duplex, 1K RAM + EPROM socket 4/16 bit counters; 6503 CPU) and works off any AC or DC power supply.

Turn your present 6502 based system into a complete development system with:

- 1 MMC/03D Microcomputer with ZIF sockets
- 1 MMC/031CE In-circuit emulator for the 6503 CPU
- 1 MMC/03EPA EPROM Programmer complete with software driver.



For more info call or write

R. J. BRACHMAN ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 1077
Havertown, PA 19083
(215) 622-5495

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$62.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter Isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$62.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 Individually filtered sockets \$106.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total \$87.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 8.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) Add \$16.00

Master-Charge, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, MA, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

KIM Tidbits

Expanding Your System

Harvey B. Herman
 Department of Chemistry
 University of North Carolina
 at Greensboro
 Greensboro, North Carolina 27412

The January 1981 issue of **COMPUTE!** carried a brief review by me, of a disk operating system for an expanded KIM-1. I have been asked (can you be locked up for talking to yourself?) to supply details on how to expand KIM into a complete system including a disk drive. Even if you have reservations about this, as I am sure some readers do, read on and see how I did it. I am quite pleased with the finished project and feel it may make sense for other KIM owners to follow my lead.

First Steps

My work with microcomputers began in the summer of 1976 when I purchased a KIM-1, a small power supply and teletype (KSR-33). My justification was to have these serve as both an educational tool for me and my students and as an instrument controller. Our first project, a success, was to develop a machine language program, hand assembled by Jeffrey Schmoyer, to control a syringe pump. Hand assembly is a drag and the next natural step was addition of extra memory in order to run an assembler. An article in 6502 Users Notes (November 1976) encouraged me to order a 4K \$100 memory board (S.D. Systems, Dallas, TX 75228) and attach it directly to the KIM bus.

At this point I was able to run a small assembler and tiny BASIC. I quickly saw the value of hybrid programs which mixed experimental control (in machine language) and data analysis (in BASIC). However, in general, the later required a floating point BASIC. Microsoft 8K BASIC was, in late 1977, just being offered by Johnson Computer (Medina, OH 44256). This program needed additional memory and I felt compelled to take the next step and add a mother board, KIMS I (Forethought Products, Eugene, OR 97402), which could support \$100 8K static memory add-ons, e.g., Econoram II (Godbout Electronics, Oakland Airport, CA 94614).

Willi's Advice

Each step in the expansion of KIM this far was relatively painless with no problems and did not appear overly expensive. Now I was able to run a very nice enhanced BASIC (see previous KIM Tidbits) and a more comprehensive assembler.

The only frustration was loading from cassette tape (even at 6x normal speed using Butterfield hypertape). Obviously a conversion to floppy disk was the way to go but none of the commercial systems was in my budget range. I did have an 8" disk drive and homemade power supply left over from an aborted project. Willi Kusche (Wilserv Industries, Haddonfield, NJ 08033) noted my dilemma and constraints on a visit here in the later part of 1979. He informed me that with the addition of a disk controller, cable, and software, which he sold, I could get a disk operating system (DOS) up on my KIM. This idea appealed to me and even though the going was not perfectly smooth I'm glad I followed his suggestion and began to put the system together.

Adding The Disk

The first step was to construct the disk controller board (Versafloppy I, S.D. Systems). Table I shows the jumpers we made on the board. The kit was not too difficult to make but one chip was bad and I clumsily blew out several more before I got the board working. After that auspicious start we (Leon Stokes is we, I is me) put together a cable from the controller to the drive. The disk drive was old enough to have a non-standard connector and we could not purchase a ready-made cable. Table II shows the interconnections that were necessary, between the

 K I M A I M S Y M T I M

END FRUSTRATION!!

FROM CASSETTE FAILURES
 PERRY PERIPHERALS HAS
 THE HDE SOLUTION
 OMNIDISK SYSTEMS (5" and 8")
 ACCLAIMED HDE SOFTWARE

- Assembler, Dynamic Debugging Tool, Text Output Processor, Comprehensive Memory Test
- Coming Soon—HDE BASIC

PERRY PERIPHERALS S-100 PACKAGE

Adds Omnidisk (5") to
 Your KIM/S-100 System

- Construction Manual—No Parts
- FODS & TED Diskette
- \$20. +\$2. postage & handling. (NY residents add 7% tax) (specify for 1 or 2 drive system)

Place your order with:
PERRY PERIPHERALS
 P.O. Box 924
 Miller Place, N.Y. 11764
 (516) 744-6462

Your Full-Line HDE Distributor/Exporter

controller and the drive. (Innovex 220M, now Innotronics, Lincoln, MA 01773). Sad to tell on power up the head loaded but nothing else happened. We subsequently found that the original lubricant (not used now) had congealed because the drive had not been used for four years. Our man in the machine shop (Henry Teague) freed things up for us and now everything worked. I was able to load the disk Willi had sent and made a back-up copy with his utility program.

Observations

My students and I have been using this system for slightly over a year. We originally loaded a short disk boot program from tape but are now using a 16K EPROM board (Digital Research Computer, Garland, TX 75040) with just one 2708 programmed by Willi for us. We make extensive use of disk data files which are then used as input to separate data analysis programs. A simple editor program (written by Becky Efir) prepares the data for storage on disk. A listing of the very similar PET version of the program is shown as illustration of the features of the DOS. The KIM version of this program uses the USR function for monitor calls as opposed to SYS for the PET. Otherwise the programs are almost identical.

Disk data files have the decided advantage of allowing recalculation by alternate models without rekeying of data. About 128K bytes of data can be stored on each 8" disk. While some of the space is taken up by the disk directory and DOS the latter can be optionally omitted on initial formatting. Backup of data files is done with a copy utility and a second diskette or could even be done on tape. As further insurance I am considering a second system to protect against hardware failure.

Conclusions

Would I recommend this approach to others? Yes and no. The additional cost to me for disk operation was nominal as I already had the mother board, extra memory, disk drive and power supply. However, if I was starting from scratch, a complete system based on an Apple or PET would probably have been cheaper. Furthermore, there is a potential noise problem with an exposed single board computer which other commercial expansions might minimize. I have had no problems with this but it should be mentioned.

Working within a limited budget where only a few things could be purchased at a time, I was able to assemble a very nice system. I did have some difficulties but was able to overcome. Get a commercial system if you have the money. If not, consider occasional add-ons with the object of reaching a disk based system at some future point. It really is great bringing up BASIC in less than 4 seconds. You will never be satisfied with less.

Table I

Versafloppy Jumpers for 8" Innovex 220M Drive	Technical Function
E1 - E2	Port E3/3 to <u>DRVSEL 4</u>
E4 - E5	Port E3/2 to <u>DRVSEL 3</u>
E7 - E8	<u>HLD</u> to <u>HEAD LOAD</u>
E10 - E11	Port E3/3 to <u>DRVSEL 4</u>
E15 - E17	<u>HLT(1771)</u> to <u>Q(U15)</u>
E21 - E22	4MHz clock (8" drive)
E24 - E25	pull up on pin 2 of U2
E32 - E33	Ports E3 to E7 (locations F0E3 to F0E7 on KIMSI)

Note -

Some jumpers are etched on boards (rev A) and may need to be cut. Most jumpers are same as given for Altair mainframe with Shugart SA800 disk drive.

Table II

Controller Versafloppy I	8" Disc Drive Innovex 220 M	Function
36	L6	<u>step</u>
34	L15	<u>direction</u>
26	L13	<u>device select</u>
20	L5	<u>index</u>
42	L12	<u>track zero</u>
6	L21	<u>write current select</u>
18	L18	<u>head load</u>
40	L7	<u>write gate</u>
22	L8	<u>ready</u>
46	L17	<u>separated data</u>
38	L10	<u>write data</u>
44	L16	<u>write protect</u>

NOTE: Power - +5, -5, +24V, and AC made to drive.

Hard sector option on drive was disabled.

Unseparated data sent to controller on separated data line.

©

Odds And Ends
 are growing... Send in your one or two paragraph programming hints to Odds and Ends, c/o COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

PRINTING A SYMBOL TABLE FOR THE AIM-65 ASSEMBLER

Richard F. Olivo
Biological Sciences, Smith College
Northampton, MA 01063

The assembler for Rockwell's AIM 65 makes assembly-language programming very convenient, particularly in conjunction with the excellent editor that is part of AIM 65's monitor. However, the assembler does not include an option to print the symbol table, although it does create such a table in memory. The following program is one way of decoding and printing the symbol table. In revising a program, a print-out of the symbol table can be very helpful.

On entering the AIM 65 assembler from the monitor, you are asked for the addresses that start and end the symbol table. The assembler places your answers in zero-page addresses 3A, 3B ("FROM") and 3E, 3F ("TO"). After assembly, the total number of symbols is available in addresses 0B, 0C (in high, low order). The symbol table itself consists of sequential eight-byte entries. The first six bytes of each entry are the symbol name, in ASCII characters (the assembler enters spaces if the symbol is less than six characters), and the last two bytes are the symbol's address, in hex notation.

The program to print the table reads through the table using indirect addressing indexed by Y. It establishes the variable ADDR (at locations 00 and 01), which provides the address of the first character of the current symbol. ADDR is initially set equal to the address in "FROM (3A, 3B); it is incremented by eight after each symbol is printed. For each symbol, the Y register is incremented from zero to seven to access the successive bytes of that symbol.

A second variable, COUNT (addresses 02 and 03), keeps track of the number of symbols that remained to be printed. COUNT is initially set equal to one less than the total number of symbols (from addresses 0B and 0C), and it is decremented by one after each symbol is printed. After COUNT reaches zero (the last symbol is numbered zero, which is why the initial count is one less than the total), the program exits and prints the total number of symbols in hex notation. The program uses AIM monitor subroutines to print the ASCII and hex characters. It also turns the AIM printer on and off at the start and end of the table, which I find very handy.

The listing given below places the program at locations 0200-027D, which are available on every AIM 65. The program could of course be placed in other memory locations, and it would be very convenient in a PROM. At the end of the listing, the program was run to list its own symbol table.

```

-----
==0000 BLANK=$E83E
==0000 CRLW=$EA13
==0000 EQUAL=$E7D8
==0000 PRIASC=$E97A
==0000 PRIFLG=$A411
==0000 PRIHX2=$EA46
==0000 ADDR=0
==0000 COUNT=ADDR+2
==0000
*=$0200
-----
INITL ADDR,COUNT,Y

==0200
:"FROM" = 3A,3B
==0200 SYMTBL
A53A LDA $3A
8500 STA ADDR
A53B LDA $3B
8501 STA ADDR+1
:ADDR ACCESSES TABLE

A50B LDA $0B
8502 STA COUNT
A50C LDA $0C
8503 STA COUNT+1
==0210
:COUNT=SYMBOLS TO GO
C603 DEC COUNT+1
:FIRST SYMB=0, NOT 1
A000 LDY #0
:INDX 8 BYTES/SYMBOL
A900 LDA #$00
8D11A4 STA PRIFLG
:TURN PRINTER ON
2013EA JSR CRLW
2013EA JSR CRLW
:SKIP 2 LINES AT TOP
-----
MAIN LOOP
==021F SYMLP
B100 LDA (ADDR),Y
0006 CPY #6
:BYTES 0-5 =ASCII
F007 BEQ SPACE
:PRINT 6 ASCII CHAR.
207AE9 JSR PRIASC
C8 INY
4C1F02 JMP SYMLP
:PRINT SPACE & EQUAL
==022C SPACE

48 PHA
203EE8 JSR BLANK
20D8E7 JSR EQUAL
203EE8 JSR BLANK
:NEXT 2 BYTES = HEX
68 PLA
2046EA JSR PRIHX2
C8 INY
B100 LDA (ADDR),Y
==023D
2046EA JSR PRIHX2
2013EA JSR CRLW
:HAVE PRINTED 1 LINE
-----
DECY COUNT & TEST

C603 DEC COUNT+1
A9FF LDA #$FF
C503 CMP COUNT+1
:FF = BORROW
D006 BNE NXTADR
C602 DEC COUNT
==024D
C502 CMP COUNT
:FF = DONE
F012 BEQ DONE
-----
UPDATE ADDRESS

==0251 NXTADR
18 CLC
A500 LDA ADDR
:LOW BYTE
6908 ADC #8
8500 STA ADDR
A501 LDA ADDR+1
:HIGH BYTE
6908 ADC #0
8501 STA ADDR+1
A000 LDY #0
4C1F02 JMP SYMLP
-----
PRINT TOTAL & EXIT

==0263 DONE
2013EA JSR CRLW
A50B LDA $0B
2046EA JSR PRIHX2
A50C LDA $0C
2046EA JSR PRIHX2
:PRINT TOTAL, SKIP LN
2013EA JSR CRLW
==0273
2013EA JSR CRLW
A900 LDA #0
8D11A4 STA PRIFLG
:TURN PRINTER OFF
4C82E1 JMP $E182
:JUMP TO MONITOR

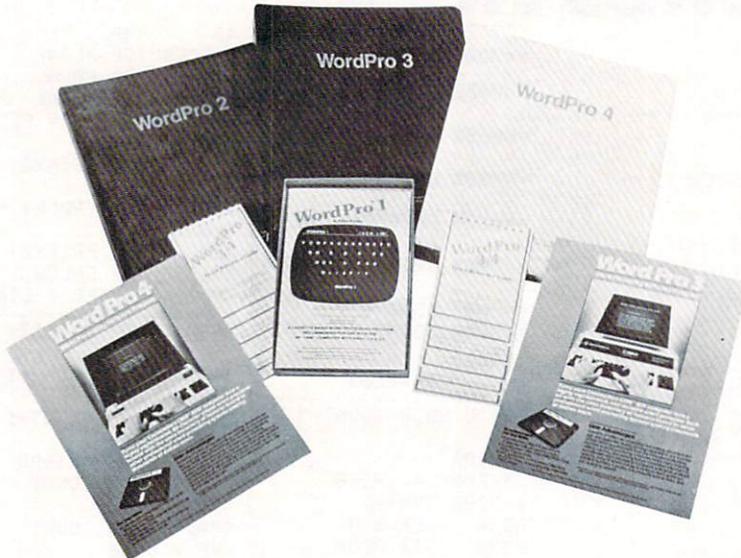
END

BLANK = E83E
CRLW = EA13
EQUAL = E7D8
PRIASC = E97A
PRIFLG = A411
PRIHX2 = EA46
ADDR = 0000
COUNT = 0002
SYMTBL = 0200
SYMLP = 021F
SPACE = 022C
NXTADR = 0251
DONE = 0263

0000

```

New Products



WordPro Plus Packages For Commodore Computers

Professional Software Inc. of Needham, Mass. has announced the availability of WordPro 3 Plus and WordPro 4 Plus word processing software for use on Commodore Business Machine computers.

In addition to all of the highly advanced features currently found in WordPro 3 and WordPro 4, many new capabilities are now easily accessible. New features include: Math Functions (adding and subtracting columns of numbers within text), Superscripts and Subscripts, Bold Overstrike, Exit to Basic, Variable Lines per Inch, Additional Pitch Settings, Audible Feedback, Pause Command, and Simultaneous Input/Output (WordPro 4 Plus Only).

For all its sophistication, however, a major benefit of WordPro Plus continues to be its "turn key" design and ease of use. Over 4,000 copies of WordPro are cur-

rently in use worldwide and are available to Dealers and International Distributors exclusively through Professional Software Inc.

Professional Software also announced that its WordPro Plus programs provide capability for multi-user word processing. Together with the Multi-Cluster, WordPro 3 Plus and 4 Plus allow the use of up to 8 CPU's with one disk drive, thereby creating a real-time "Multi-User" word processing system.

In addition to other forms of dealer support, Professional Software has introduced its exclusive Dealer Demo Pak. This Demo Pak contains demonstration programs of WordPro 3 Plus and WordPro 4 Plus, a Commercial Systems Sales Training Manual with emphasis on word processing sales, four-color WordPro Plus Posters, and an extremely complete WordPro Literature Package designed to give dealers concise and professional marketing support.

For more information contact: Professional Software Inc., 166 Crescent Road, Needham, MA 02194. (617) 444-5224 Telex 951579

June Workshops Announced

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University has announced a set of workshops. The programs will be directed by Dr. Paul Field, Dr. Chris Titus, Dr. Jon Titus, and Mr. David Larsen. These courses will be on the Virginia Tech campus in Blacksburg, Virginia:

1. Digital Electronics for Automaton and Instrumentation, June 22, 23, 1981.
2. Microcomputer Design Interfacing, Programming, and Application using the Z80/8085/8080. June 24, 25, 26, 27, 1981.

All workshops are hands on with the participant designing and testing concepts with the actual hardware. For more information, contact Dr. Linda Leffel, C.E.C., Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA 24061. (703-961-5241).

New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.

SOFTWARE UNLIMITED

presenting the **LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE EVER ASSEMBLED...**

for **ATARI®** • **APPLE®** • **PET®** • and other Microcomputers
at **SUPER DISCOUNT PRICES!**

ATARI	
<input type="checkbox"/> PHYSICS (AT)	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> GREAT CLASSICS (AT)	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC PHYSIOLOGY (AT)	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS (AT)	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SPELLING (AT)	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC ELECTRICITY (AT)	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC ALGEBRA (AT)	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 8K RAM MODULE (AT)	95.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 16K RAM MODULE (AT)	170.00
<input type="checkbox"/> KINGDOM (AT)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> LEMONADE (AT)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> STATISTICS I (AT)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> BLACKJACK (AT)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> BIORYTHM (AT)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> HANGMAN (AT)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE INVADERS (AT)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> EUROPEAN CAPITALS (AT)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> MORTGAGE LOAN (AT)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> STATES & CAPITALS (AT)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> EDUCATION SYSTEM (AT)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ATARI BASIC (AT)	53.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ASSEMBLER DEBUG (AT)	53.95
<input type="checkbox"/> BASKETBALL (AT)	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> VIDEO EASEL-LIFE (AT)	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPER BREAKOUT (AT)	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> MUSIC COMPOSER (AT)	53.95
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER CHESS (AT)	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> 3-D TIC TAC TOE (AT)	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR RAIDERS (AT)	53.95
<input type="checkbox"/> TELELINK (AT)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PADDLES (AT)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> JOYSTICKS (AT)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. HISTORY (AT)	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. GOVERNMENT (AT)	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPERVISORY SKILLS (AT)	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> WORLD HISTORY (AT)	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC SOCIOLOGY (AT)	24.50

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL	
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE HINT SHEET	7.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (1,2,3) [D] (AP)	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (4,5,6) [D] (AP)	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (7,8,9) [D] (AP)	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE #10 [D]	18.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (specify 1-10) (AP)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> PLANETOID "ASTEROIDS" [D] (AP)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> PLANETOID "ASTEROIDS" (AP)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> POKER (AP) [D]	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> POKER (AP) [D]	18.95
<input type="checkbox"/> KID VENTURE #1 (AP)	13.55

AVALON HILL	
<input type="checkbox"/> MIDWAY (P,AP)	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> NUKE WAR (P,AP)	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PLANET MINERS (P,AP)	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> CONVOY RAIDER (P,AP)	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> B1 BOMBER (P,AP)	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> LORDS OF KARMA (P,AP)	18.00

AUTOMATED SIMULATION	
<input type="checkbox"/> TUESDAY QUARTERBACK [D] (AP)	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR WARRIOR [C,D] (AP)	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> THREE PACK [D] (AP)	45.00
<input type="checkbox"/> STARFLEET ORION [C,D] (AP)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> STARFLEET ORION [C] (P)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> INVASION ORION [C,D] (AP)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> INVASION ORION [C] (P)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> APSHAI [D] (AP)	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> APSHAI [C] (P)	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> RYN [D,C] (AP)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> RYN [C] (P)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> MORLOC [C,D] (AP)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> MORLOC [C] (P)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> RIGEL [C,D] (AP)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> RIGEL [C] (P)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> HELLFIRE [D] (AP)	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> HELLFIRE [C] (P)	26.95

QUALITY SOFTWARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> 6502 DISASSEMBLER (AT)	10.55
<input type="checkbox"/> ASTRO APPLE (AP)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> ASTRO APPLE (AP) [D]	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ASTEROIDS IN SPACE [D] (AP)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ATARI ASSEMBLER (AT)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BABBLE (AP)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> BABBLE (AP) [D]	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> BATTLESHIP COMMANDER (AP)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> BATTLESHIP COMMANDER [D] (AP)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> BENEATH APPLE MANOR (AP)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> BENEATH APPLE MANOR (AP) [D]	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> FASTGAMMON [D] (AP)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> FASTGAMMON (AP,AT)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> FORTH [D] (AT)	70.00
<input type="checkbox"/> FRACAS ADVENTURE (AP)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> FRACAS ADVENTURE [D] (AP)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> LINKER (AP) [D]	44.00
<input type="checkbox"/> TANK TRAP (AT)	10.55
<input type="checkbox"/> TANK TRAP (AT) [D]	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> TARI TREK (AT)	10.55
<input type="checkbox"/> TARI TREK (AT) [D]	13.55

PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> CCA DATA MGMT [D] (AP)	85.00
<input type="checkbox"/> DESKTOP PLAN [D] (AP)	85.00
<input type="checkbox"/> GAMMON GAMBLER (AP)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> GAMMON GAMBLER [D] (AP)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> MONTY MONOPOLY [D] (AP)	31.55
<input type="checkbox"/> VISICALC [D] (AP)	125.00
<input type="checkbox"/> VISICALC [D] (AT,P)	170.00

INSTANT SOFTWARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION (P,AP)	8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLE FUN [D] (AP)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> CASINO (P)	7.25
<input type="checkbox"/> MORTGAGE (P)	7.25
<input type="checkbox"/> PADDLE FUN [D] (AP)	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> PENNY ARCADE (P)	7.25
<input type="checkbox"/> PET UTILITY (P)	8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> QUBIC 4/GOMOKU (P)	7.25
<input type="checkbox"/> SANTA PARAVIA FIUMACCIO (AP,P)	8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SANTA PARAVIA FIUMACCIO (AP)[D]	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SAHARA WARRIOR (AP)	7.25
<input type="checkbox"/> SKY BOMBERS (AP) [D]	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE WARS (AP)	7.25
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPERSHOOTERS (AP)	8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> TREK-X (P)	7.25

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS	
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER AMBUSH [D] (AP)	51.50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER BISMARCK [D] (AP)	51.50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER CONFLICT [D] (AP)	35.00
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER NAPOLEONICS [D] (AP)	35.00
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER QUARTERBACK [D] (AP)	35.00
<input type="checkbox"/> AIR COMBAT [D] (AP)	51.50
<input type="checkbox"/> WARP FACTOR [D] (AP)	35.00

SUB-LOGIC	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3D GRAPHICS (AP)	40.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 3D GRAPHICS [D] (AP)	48.00
<input type="checkbox"/> A2-FS1 FLIGHT SIMULATOR (AP)	22.00
<input type="checkbox"/> A2-FS1 FLIGHT [D] (AP)	29.00

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE [D] (AP)	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> OLYMPIC DECATHALON [D] (AP)	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> TYPING TUTOR (AP) [D]	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> TYPING TUTOR (AP)	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> Z-80 SOFTCARD [D] (AP)	280.00

ON LINE SYSTEMS	
<input type="checkbox"/> HI-RES ADVEN #0 (AP) [D]	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> HI-RES ADVEN #1 [D] (AP)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> HI-RES ADVEN #2 [D] (AP)	29.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HI-RES FOOTBALL #1 [D] (AP)	36.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HI-RES CRIBAGGE [D] (AP)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PADDLE GRAPHICS [D] (AP)	36.00
<input type="checkbox"/> TABLET GRAPHICS [D] (AP)	44.95

SIRIUS	
<input type="checkbox"/> CYBER STRIKE [D] (AP)	36.00
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR CRUISER [D] (AP)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BOTH BARRELS [D] (AP)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PHANTOM FIVE [D] (AP)	36.00

SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> DUNGEON & WILDERNESS [D] (AP)	29.00
<input type="checkbox"/> DUNGEON (AP)	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> DUNGEON [D] (AP)	15.75
<input type="checkbox"/> ODYSSEY [D] (AP)	27.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGHER GRAPHICS [D] (AP)	31.50
<input type="checkbox"/> WILDERNESS (AP)	15.75
<input type="checkbox"/> WILDERNESS [D] (AP)	18.00

BORDERBUND	
<input type="checkbox"/> EMPIRE GALACTIC (AP) [D]	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> GALAXIAN (AP) [D]	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> HYPER HEAD ON (AP) [D]	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> REVOLUTION GALACTIC (AP) [D]	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> TANK (AP) [D]	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> TAWALA'S REDOUBT (AP) [D]	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> TRADER GALACTIC (AP) [D]	22.50

MUSE COMPANY	
<input type="checkbox"/> ABM [D] (AP)	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ADDRESS BOOK (AP) [D]	44.50
<input type="checkbox"/> APPILOT II [D] (AP)	80.00
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST OF MUSE (AP) [D]	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> GLOBAL WAR (AP) [D]	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> MATH-APPLESOFT (AP) [D]	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPER TEXT II (AP) [D]	135.00
<input type="checkbox"/> THREE MILE ISLAND (AP) [D]	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> U-DRAW II (AP) [D]	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> THE VOICE (AP) [D]	35.95

IRIDIS	
<input type="checkbox"/> IRIDIS 1 (AT)	8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> IRIDIS 1 (AT) [D]	11.75
<input type="checkbox"/> IRIDIS 2 (AT)	14.50
<input type="checkbox"/> IRIDIS 2 (AT) [D]	16.95

EDU-WARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPU READ (AP) [D]	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ESP (AP) [D]	14.50
<input type="checkbox"/> NETWORK (AP) [D]	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> PRISONER (AP) [D]	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE (AP) [D]	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE II (AP) [D]	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> TERRORIST (AP) [D]	26.95

PROGRAMMA	
<input type="checkbox"/> MICRO INVADERS (AP)	14.50
<input type="checkbox"/> EXPAND-A-PORT (AP)	53.95
<input type="checkbox"/> JOYSTICK (AP)	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> TINY PASCAL (AP) [D]	44.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE WARS (AP,P)	8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> WPS STANDARD (AP) [D]	117.00

HAYDEN	
<input type="checkbox"/> SARGON II (AP)	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> SARGON II (AP) [D]	30.00
<input type="checkbox"/> REVERSAL (AP)	25.00

If you don't see it listed, write...we probably have it in stock!

Ship the above programs as checked to:	Number of Programs Ordered
Mr./Mrs.	Amount of order
Address	N.Y. residents add Sales Tax
City	Add shipping anywhere in the U.S. 2.00
State Zip	Total amount enclosed
I have a name of Computer	Charge my: <input type="checkbox"/> Master Charge <input type="checkbox"/> Visa
with K memory	Signature
Card No. Expires	

Check program desired.
Complete ordering information
and mail entire ad.
Immediate Shipments from stock.

KEY:
AT-Atari
AP-Apple
P-Pet
D-on Disc.
C-Cassette

If not marked-Cassette

Mail to: **DIGIBYTE SYSTEMS CORP.**

31 East 31st Street, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 889-8975

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI INC.
APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
PET is a trademark of COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.
Prices subject to change without notice.

SYBEX Announces The Pascal Handbook

SYBEX has announced the release of THE PASCAL HANDBOOK, By Jacques Tiberghien (\$14.95). Described as a comprehensive dictionary of all features for most existing versions of Pascal, THE PASCAL HANDBOOK contains every symbol, reserved word, identifier and operator for UCSD, Jensen-Wirth, OMSI, Pascal Z, HP1000, ISO and CDC Pascals.

Arranged in alphabetical order, each of the over 180 entries contains the definition, syntax diagram, semantic description, implementation details, and program examples in a format structured for ease in accessibility and application.

This unique book has been designed to facilitate the use of Pascal for everyone: For the novice, it provides immediate access to definitions and examples. For the experienced programmer it is a single source of comprehensive information.

For more information, contact:
SYBEX, INC.
2344 Sixth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
415/848-8233

Clock/Calendar Feature Dropped From Apple III Personal Computers

CUPERTINO, CA — February 10, 1981 — Apple Computer Inc. said today it would no longer offer a special built-in clock/calendar circuit as part of the Apple III personal computer. As a result, the price of the Apple III has been reduced by \$50.

The battery operated integrated circuit is not critical to the Apple III's operation. It is used to log time and date information automatically on files the computer has stored. Users, typically those keeping accounting records, can enter this information manually from the computer keyboard.

"We are removing the clock chip from the Apple III computer because we have not been able to obtain a supplier that can meet Apple's rigid quality and reliability standards," said Barry N. Yarkoni, Apple III product marketing manager. "We feel that elimination of this circuit will have a positive effect on Apple III manufacturing schedules," Yarkoni added.

Customers who currently have Apple IIIs will receive a \$50 rebate from the company. Letters announcing the change and offering the rebate have been mailed to all Apple III owners who have returned a warranty card. Dealers have also been notified.

Customer deliveries of the Apple III computer began in November 1980. New U.S. prices start at \$4,190.

New VP Marketing At Atari's Computer Division

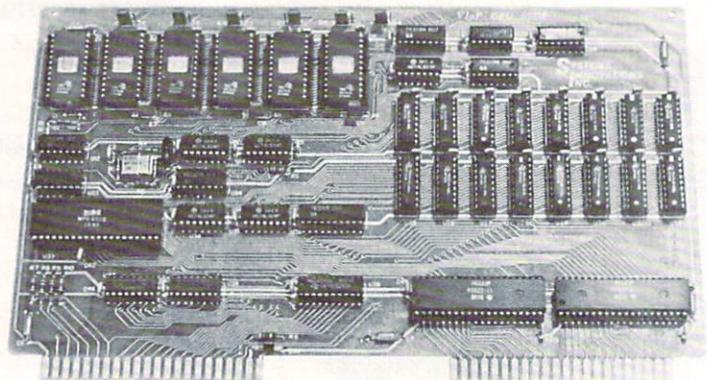
Sunnyvale, CA — February 2 -Rigdon Currie has joined Atari, Inc. as vice president of marketing for the Computer Division, the announcement made by Raymond E. Kassar, Atari chief executive officer and chairman of the board. In the newly created position, Currie will be responsible for marketing and sales of the Atari 400™ and 800™ personal computers, including peripherals and software.

"We are very pleased to welcome Currie aboard," said Kassar. "He comes to Atari at a time when his marketing experience, both domestic and international, will be particularly valuable. The demand for Atari personal computer systems has

New 6502-Based Single Board Computer

The CPU 65/08 SBC for general purpose industrial and commercial applications is available from Systems Innovations, Inc., Lowell, Mass. Utilizing the popular 6502 Microprocessor, the board will accommodate up to 24K of ROM/EPROM and 8K of RAM.

Two on board VIA's provide 40 I/O lines including 4, 16 bit timer/counters, two serial lines and 14 levels of interrupt. The I/O buss



supports DMA and is fully buffered with pinouts equivalent to the KIM 4 standard, thereby allowing the CPU to drive expansion boards directly.

In small quantities, the unit is

priced at \$275.00 each and is available off the shelf. For further information contact: Systems Innovations, Inc., N.R. Prevett, P.O. Box 2066, 505 Westford Street, Lowell, Mass., 01851

Big Savings On Atari & PET!

No Risk - No Deposit On Phone
Orders - Shipped Same Day You
Call^o - C.O.D. or Credit Card

Please Call Between 11AM & 6PM
(Eastern Standard Time)

(800) 233-8950

* On all in stock units

ATARI[®] 800[™] PERSONAL COMPUTER



List \$1080

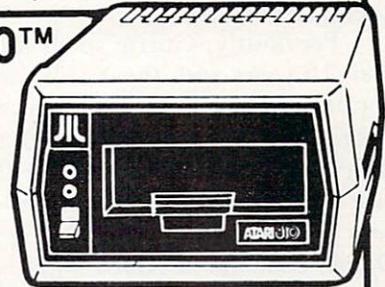
\$759



ATARI[®] 810[™] DISC DRIVE

List \$599.95
New Low Price

only \$489.00



Maxell Disks 10 for \$34
Sycam Disks 10 for 29
Atari Disks 5 for 22

400 8K	\$419
400 16K	449
410 Recorder	62
815 Disk	1199
822 Printer	359
825 Printer	779
830 Modem	159
850 Interface Module	179
CX852 8K RAM	94
CX853 16K RAM	149
CX70 Light Pen	64
CX30 Paddle	18
CX40 Joystick	18
CX86 Printer Cable	42
CO16345 822 Thermal Printer Paper	5
CAO16087 825 80-col. Printer Ribbon (3/box)	17
CX4119 Conversational French	45
CX4118 Conversational German	45
CX4120 Conversational Spanish	45
CX4125 Conversational Italian	45
CXL4009 Chess	30
CXL4011 Star Raiders [™]	45
CXL4004 Basketball	30
CXL4006 Super Breakout [™]	30
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	30
CXL4005 Video Easel [™]	30
CXL4007 Music Composer	45
CXL4015 TeleLink [™]	20
CXL4002 BASIC Computing Language	46
CXL4001 Education System Master	21
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	45

CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	\$13
CX4101 An Invitation to Programming 1	17
CX4106 An Invitation to Programming 2	20*
CX4117 An Invitation to Programming 3	20*
CX4107 Biorhythm	13
CX4103 Statistics I	17*
CX4121 Energy Czar	13
CX4108 Hangman	13
CX4102 Kingdom	13
CX4112 States & Capitals	13
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	13
CX4105 Blackjack	13
CX4111 Space Invaders	18

* These are scheduled for release in the first quarter of 1981.

Talk & Teach Courseware;
CX6001 thru CX6017 23

*Atari Specialists . . .
We carry it all!*

Combination Special! 825 Printer & 850 Interface

825 Lists for \$1000
Regular Mail Order Price: \$779
850 Lists for \$220.
Regular Mail Order Price: \$179

Save \$20.00
Buy Both For Only \$938

CX8104 Atari 810 Master Diskette II

New DOS 2 Operating
System Master

only \$21.00

Microtek RAM 16K or 32K

- Full 1 year warranty
- Compatible with 400 or 800
- Assembled and Tested

16K.....\$ 99
32K..... 189

Atari March Releases:

CX8106 Bond Analysis	\$20
CX8107 Stock Analysis	20
CX8108 Stock Charting	20
CX4104 Mailing List	17
CX4110 Touch Typing	20
CX8102 Calculator	24
CX4109 Graph It	17
CX4120 Conversational Spanish	45

Software

WordPro 3 (40 col.)	\$186
WordPro 4 (80 col.)	279
WordPro 4 Plus (80 col.)	339

Visicalc - Apple	\$122
Atari	163
PET	163

Printers

NEC 5530	\$2495
Diablo 630	2195
Trendcom 100	299
Trendcom 200	489
Paper Tiger 445G	769
Paper Tiger 460G	1219
Epson MX-80	539

commodore



Commodore Computers:

4032 N	\$1090
4032 B	1090
8032	1499

Commodore Peripherals:

CBM 2022 Printer	675
CBM 4040 Dual Drive Floppy Disk	1090
CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk	1420
CBM C2N Cassette Drive	87
Tally 8024 Printer	1679

Commodore Software

EBS Accounts Receivable Inventory System	\$695
Dr. Daley Mailing List	129
Dr. Daley Inventory	89
OZZ Information System	329
BPI General Ledger	329
Tax Package	399
Dow Jones Portfolio Management	129
Pascal	239

Cables:

PET to IEEE Cable	37
IEEE to IEEE Cable	46

To Order:

Phone orders invited (800 number is for order desk only). Or send check or money order.
Equipment Shipped UPS collect. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Add 3% for
Visa or MC. Equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice.

Computer Mail Order
501 E. Third St.
Williamsport, PA 17701
(717) 323-7921

been rising dramatically. Currie's knowledge of worldwide computer marketing should facilitate our sales operation and allow the Computer Division to expand rapidly."

Currie will be reporting to Roger Badertscher, president of the Computer Division.

Previously, Currie spent more than 16 years with the Xerox Corporation in various managerial positions on the corporate staff and with Xerox Data Systems. For the past 3½ years he was vice president of marketing and planning for Diablo Systems, a Xerox subsidiary. While there, he led Diablo to increased sales of word-processing, small business and terminal products in the OEM and retail markets.

A native of Atlanta, Georgia, Currie received a bachelor's degree in industrial engineering from Georgia Institute of Technology in 1951, and received a master's degree in business administration from Harvard University in 1956.

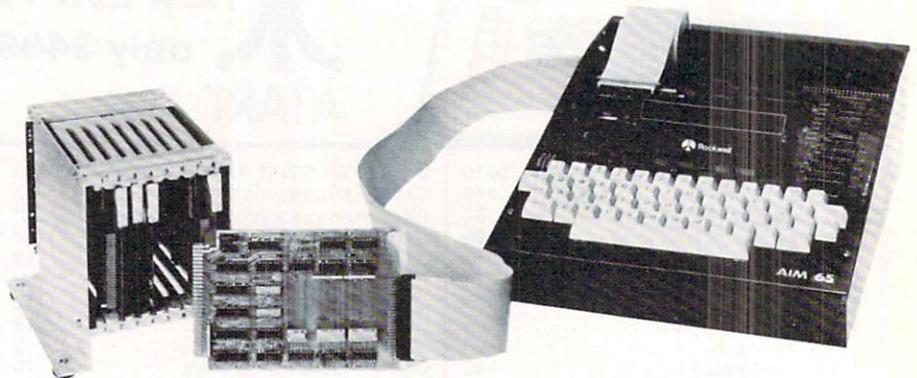
Currie and his family reside in Palo Alto, California.

STD BUS Expansion for the AIM 65 Computer

As part of its AIM-Mate series of expansion products for the AIM 65, Forethought Products has released its STD-Mate* interface to the STD BUS. By directly substituting for the STD BUS pro-

cessor card, STD-Mate allows full speed use of STD BUS cards by the AIM 65 both for expansion of existing AIM 65 systems and development/debugging of stand alone STD BUS systems. STD-Mate is available off-the-shelf for \$140. Forethought Products, 87070 Dukhobar Rd., Eugene, OR 97402; (503) 485-8575

*TM Forethought Products



Atari Memory Boards

Microtek Peripherals Corporation has announced the release of two memory boards for the ATARI 400/800 computers. The AT-16, a 16k 200ns board, and the AT-32, a 32k 200ns board are designed to be completely compatible with all existing hardware and software, and are user-installable with no modifications. Both products carry MICROTEK's standard one year warranty. Retail pricing is \$119.50 on the AT-16 and \$199.50 on the AT-32.

Additional products currently available include cables and board extenders. MICROTEK PERIPHERALS plans to introduce a number of ATARI peripherals in the coming months. For further information contact: MICROTEK

PERIPHERALS CORPORATION, 9514 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego, CA 92123. 800-854-1081 (in CA 714-278-0630)

Educational Software Announcement

Teacher's Pet offers a listing of over 20 original PET programs for intermediate grade students in math, language arts, and logic. These programs are written by Glenn Fisher, an experienced teacher and programmer who has published several articles on programming techniques. Most programs are drill and practice, with graphics and scoring. They have all been thoroughly tested in classrooms. Complexity ranges from "Times," a simple multiplication facts drill, to "Decimal X," a tutorial which

takes a student step by step through decimal multiplication problems at the PET keyboard and allows the teacher to set the size of the problem and the number of decimal places.

Language programs vary from "Parts of Speech," a drill in recognizing word use, to "Comma," a program written so that inexperienced computer-users can change the data easily. Programs offered include a grading program and a program to handle California state enrollment data for elementary school.

All programs have input protected against careless users so they will run without problems in the classroom. Several programs allow 1 to 4 students to enter their names and be scored separately. To request the list of programs, write: Teacher's Pet, Dept. C, Glenn Fisher, 1517 Holly St., Berkeley, CA 94703

A REMARKABLE MAGAZINE



David Ahl, Founder and
Publisher of Creative Computing

Creative Computing

"The beat covered by Creative Computing is one of the most important, explosive and fast-changing."—Alvin Toffler

You might think the term "creative computing" is a contradiction. How can something as precise and logical as electronic computing possibly be creative? We think it can be. Consider the way computers are being used to create special effects in movies—image generation, coloring and computer-driven cameras and props. Or an electronic "sketchpad" for your home computer that adds animation, coloring and shading at your direction. How about a computer simulation of an invasion of killer bees with you trying to find a way of keeping them under control?

Beyond Our Dreams

Computers are not creative per se. But the way in which they are used can be highly creative and imaginative. Five years ago when *Creative Computing* magazine first billed itself as "The number 1 magazine of computer applications and software," we had no idea how far that idea would take us. Today, these applications are becoming so broad, so all-encompassing that the computer field will soon include virtually everything!

In light of this generality, we take "application" to mean whatever can be done with computers, *ought* to be done with computers or *might* be done with computers. That is the meat of *Creative Computing*.

Alvin Toffler, author of *Future Shock* and *The Third Wave* says, "I read *Creative Computing* not only for information about how to make the most of my own equipment but to keep an eye on how the whole field is emerging.

Creative Computing, the company as well as the magazine, is uniquely light-hearted but also seriously interested in all aspects of computing. Ours is the magazine of software, graphics, games and simulations for beginners and relaxing professionals. We try to present the new and important ideas of the field in a way that a 14-year old or a Cobol programmer can under-

stand them. Things like text editing, social simulations, control of household devices, animation and graphics, and communications networks.

Understandable Yet Challenging

As the premier magazine for beginners, it is our solemn responsibility to make what we publish comprehensible to the newcomer. That does not mean easy; our readers like to be challenged. It means providing the reader who has no preparation with every possible means to seize the subject matter and make it his own.

However, we don't want the experts in our audience to be bored. So we try to publish articles of interest to beginners and experts at the same time. Ideally, we would like every piece to have instructional or informative content—and some depth—even when communicated humorously or playfully. Thus, our favorite kind of piece is accessible to the beginner, theoretically non-trivial, interesting on more than one level, and perhaps even humorous.

David Gerrold of *Star Trek* fame says, "*Creative Computing* with its unpretentious, down-to-earth lucidity encourages the computer user to have fun. *Creative Computing* makes it possible for me to learn basic programming skills and use the computer better than any other source.

Hard-hitting Evaluations

At *Creative Computing* we obtain new computer systems, peripherals, and software as soon as they are announced. We put them through their paces in our Software Development Center and also in the environment for which they are intended—home, business, laboratory, or school.

Our evaluations are unbiased and accurate. We compared word processing printers and found two losers among highly promoted makes. Conversely, we found one computer had far more than its advertised capability. Of 16 educational packages,

only seven offered solid learning value.

When we say unbiased reviews we mean it. More than once, our honesty has cost us an advertiser—temporarily. But we feel that our first obligation is to our readers and that editorial excellence and integrity are our highest goals.

Karl Zinn at the University of Michigan feels we are meeting these goals when he writes: "*Creative Computing* consistently provides value in articles, product reviews and systems comparisons... in a magazine that is fun to read."

Order Today

To order your subscription to *Creative Computing*, send \$20 for one year (12 issues), \$37 for two years (24 issues) or \$53 for three years (36 issues). If you prefer, call our toll-free number, **800-631-8112** (in NJ 201-540-0445) to put your subscription on your MasterCard, Visa or American Express card. Canadian and other foreign surface subscriptions are \$29 per year, and must be prepaid. We guarantee that you will be completely satisfied or we will refund the entire amount of your subscription.

Join over 80,000 subscribers like Ann Lewin, Director of the Capital Children's Museum who says, "I am very much impressed with *Creative Computing*. It is helping to demystify the computer. Its articles are helpful, humorous and humane. The world needs *Creative Computing*."

creative computing

Attn: Barbie
P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

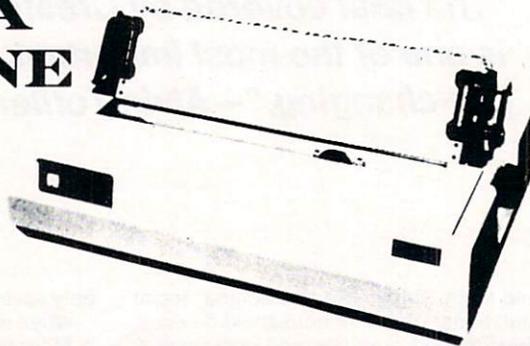
WEST COAST GRAND OPENING!!!

ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-235-3581

**GRAND OPENING
SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!!**

**OKIDATA
MICROLINE
83**



\$929



**DIABLO
630
\$199500**
(TRACTOR \$200)



**NEC
SPINWRITER
5510-5530
\$239500**
(TRACTOR \$200)

**APPLE II+
48K-\$115000**

**C. ITOH STARWRITER 25
PARALLEL OR SERIAL
\$149500**



**APPLE DISK DRIVE
DOS 3.3 w/CONTROLLER
\$54500**

**OKIDATA
MICROLINE-80
\$46900**

**BASE II
\$64900**

**CBM
CALL
FOR
PRICE**

**HAZELTINE
1420
\$799**

- 1. TWO LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU BETTER.**
- 2. NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS.**
- 3. WE ACCEPT C. O. D.'S.**

**ΩMEGA SALES Co - WEST COAST - 3353 OLD CONEJO RD #102
NEWBURY PARK CA 91320 TEL 1-805-499-3678**



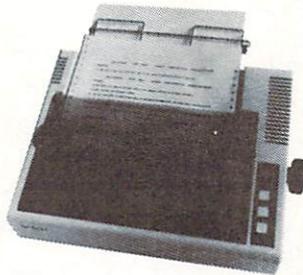
EAST COAST OFFICE

ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-556-7586

2ND SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!!

**EPSON
MX-80
PRINTER**

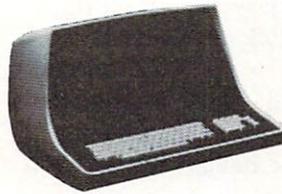


\$479

INTERFACES: APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$90, RS²³²-\$70,
IEEE \$55, TRS⁸⁰ CABLE \$35



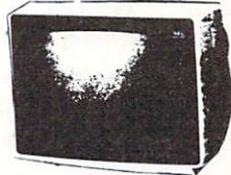
**ATARI 800
\$75900**



**INTERTEC
SUPERBRAIN**
32K - \$244900
64K - \$264900
QD - \$319500

**NORTHSTAR
HORIZON II
32K QUAD. DENS.
\$297500**

NEC MONITOR \$21900



ATARI 400
8K - \$39900
16K - \$49900

**RADIO SHACK
16K LEVEL II
MODEL 3
\$87500**

**RADIO SHACK
64K MODEL 2
\$344900**

**ANADIX
DP-9500
\$124900**

SOROC
120 - \$630
140 - \$949

TELEVIDEO 912C - \$67900, 920C - \$73900

- 4. Stock shipments shipped usually same day or next day. Limited quantities available.**
- 5. All equipment factory fresh with manufacturer's warr.**
- 6. No hidden charges - We live by our published prices.**

**ΩMEGA SALES Co - EAST COAST - 12 MEETING ST.
CUMBERLAND, RI 02864 TEL 1-401-722-1027**



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



CAPUTE!

Corrections/Clarifications

In our three part series by Hal Chamberlin, "Expanding KIM-Style 6502 Single Board Computers", we neglected to point out that Mr. Chamberlin is Vice President of Research And Development for Micro Technology Unlimited. You may write him at P.O. Box 12106, Raleigh, NC 27605.

* * * * *

Our February, 1981 issue carried an article by Bruce Land entitled, "A Terminal For 'KAOS' (KIM, Aim, OSI, Sym)". In evaluating the Netronics terminal, Bruce said:

"The Netronics 20 ma current loop is not isolated like the Xitrex, and so may not work well with some devices. It does not work well with all the devices I have tried including KAOS systems." (p. 132, column 2)

At least that's what we printed. What Bruce really wrote was:

"It does work well with all the devices I have tried..."

* * * * *

"The 25¢ Apple II Real Time Clock" (February, 1981; page 72, figure 3)

An error in illustration inadvertantly left a tie that "shouldn't bind". Here are both the incorrect and corrected versions:

"Ticker Tape Atari Messages", (February, 1981, page 75)

As you've noticed, there was a problem with the program. Here are the fixes:

1. The []'s used in the listing are ()'s. Nobody we talked to had a problem with this, but we thought we'd mention it.
2. In line 20, B is set equal to a blank; this should be B\$.
3. Add a line 16 that sets Y\$ = W\$.
4. Finally, the contents of W\$ and Y\$ determine your "moving borders"; if you put 20 spaces in W\$, you won't see anything. If you put in * alternating with spaces, then you'll see what we mean. Play around with it, and compose your own borders.

* * * * *

Program Listings for COMPUTE

Cursor control characters will appear in source listings as shown below:

h=HOME , ĥ=CLEAR SCREEN
 ↓=DOWN CURSOR , ↑=UP CURSOR
 >=RIGHT CURSOR , <=LEFT CURSOR
 r=REVERSE , r̂=REVERSE OFF

Graphics (i.e. shifted) characters will appear as the unshifted alphanumeric character with an underline. This does not apply to the cursor control characters. The Spinwriter thimble doesn't have a backarrow symbol, so a "˘" is used instead.

The "˘" is used to indicate the beginning of a continuation line. It is also used to indicate the end of a line which ends with a space. This prevents any spaces from being hidden.

FIGURE 3

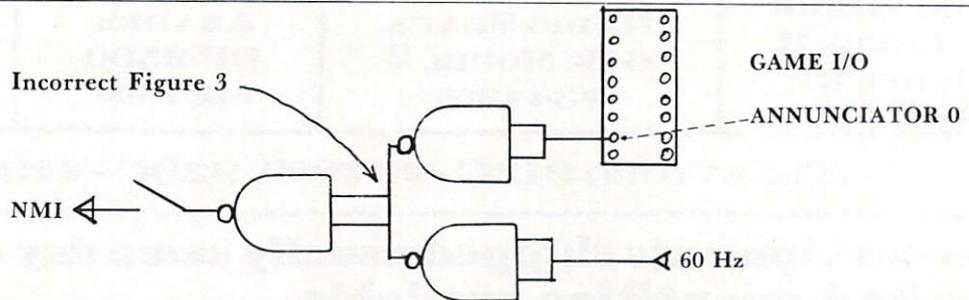
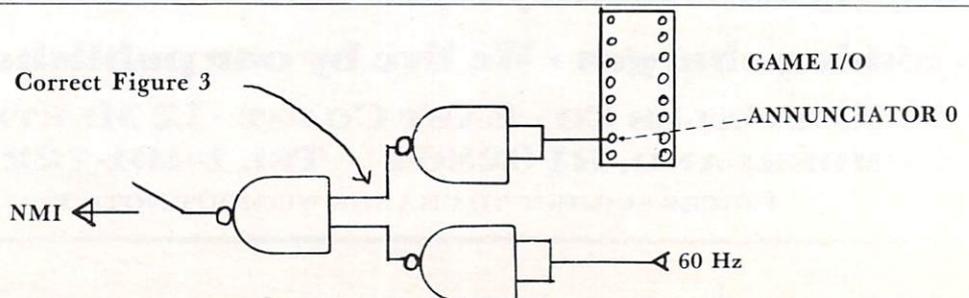


FIGURE 3





TSE-HARDSIDE HAS IT ALL IN ONE!

How many times have you wished that there was a single source for your personal computer needs? Well look no further, TSE-HARDSIDE, located in pleasant New Hampshire, has virtually every conceivable item for your micro. Whether you're shopping for your Apple, Pet, TRS-80 or Atari, TSE-HARDSIDE has it all. We stock hardware, software, books, magazines and specialty items for all of the popular machines. So the next time you're out shopping for your system don't be surprised, be satisfied. Remember the name TSE-HARDSIDE as your choice for quality, service and reliability.



TSE-HARDSIDE
 6 South St. Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-5144
 TOLL FREE OUT-OF-STATE 1-800-258-1790

Save \$4.00

If you or a friend would like to subscribe to our TSE/HARDSIDE Complete Computer Catalog, simply send \$2.00 and receive a \$4.00 certificate good toward your first purchase of software, hardware, books or specialty items from TSE/HARDSIDE. I have a (check one) TRS-80, APPLE ATARI PET. A photo-copy of this coupon will be accepted.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 MAIL TO: TSE/HARDSIDE
 6 South Street
 Milford, NH 03055



Advertiser's Index

Aardvaik Technical Services	111	Krell Software	15
AB Computers	64,65	Leading Edge	18C
Abacus Software	22,147	LemData Products	129
Adventure International	85	Link Systems	21
Andromeda Inc.	79	Madison Computer	131
Applied Micro Systems	120	MAG, Inc.	123
Atari, Inc.	5	Magic Lantern Computers	105
Avant-Garde Creations	78	Manhattan Software	108
Boston Computer Society	11	Charles Mann & Associates	22
R. J. Brachman Associates	162	Matrix Software	21,43
Harry Briley	136	MCC	160
Business Computer Services Co.	42	Melad Associates	53
Canadian Micro Distributors	121	Micro Computer Industries	127
Cascade Computerware	49	Micro-Ed	47
Casemaker	109	Micro Mini Computer World	71
CGRS Microtech	133	Microphys	61
Channel Data Systems	35	Microsoft Consumer Products	2
Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components	67	Micro Technology Unlimited	57,157
CMS Software	139	Mosaic Electronics	107
Color Computer Concepts	108	Mountain Computer	11C
Comm*Data Services	50	MRJ	147
Commodore Business Machines	8C	Netronics	53
Competitive Software	129	New England Electronic Co.	38,39
Compugraphics	108	Office Work Ltd.	135
Computer House Div.	43,86,141	Official Software Buyers Guide	44
Computer Magic	100	Omega Sales	172,173
Computer Mail Order	169	On-Line Systems	77
Computemat	87	Optimal Technology	16
Computer Plus	51	Osborne & Associates	17
Computer's Voice	94	Pacific Exchanges	63,73
Compute's Book Corner	87	Peripherals Plus	73
Connecticut microComputer	74,75	Perry Peripherals	163
Co-op Software	90	Petted Microsystems	151
Creative Computing	171	Powersoft	91
Cursor	137	Professional Software	1
Custom Electronics	101	Program Design	55,93
Cyberia	19	Programs Unltd.	24,25
Danville Distributors	104	Progressive Computer Software	156
Datasoft	93	Progressive Software	89
Delmarva Computer Club	16	Prometheus	83
Digibyte Systems	167	Protronics	73
Disco-Tech	78	Quality Software	99
Dr. Daley's Software	143	Rehnke Software	158
Dynacomp	41	Bob Retelle	113
Eastern House Software	43,140	RNB Enterprises	159
Eastern Slope Computing	109	SBS Software	101
ECX Computer Corp.	153	Seawell Microsystems	155
Electronic Specialists	162	Sheridan College	61
Escon	55	Skyles Electric Works	31,118,119,124
ETC Corp.	69	Small Business Computer Systems	87
FSS	49,125,141	Sof-Tec	137
Furnwood Manufacturing	87	Spectrum Software	81
Hobby World Electronics	45	Sterling Swift Publishing Co.	85
Home & Educational Computing Magazine	27	Swift Software	104,109
House of Computers, Inc.	147	Sybox	9
Howard Industries	59	Systems Formulate	32,49
Hudson Digital Electronics	161	T-Com, Inc.	23
Huntington Computing	90	T.H.E.S.I.S.	96
Illusions II	100	TIS	136
Innovision	61	TNW Corporation	147
Instant Software	148,149	TSE Hardside	175
Iridis	95	United Software of America	6,7
D. R. Jarvis Computing	85	Virginia Micro Systems	128
Jini Micro Systems	135	Voicetek	45
Kobetek Systems Ltd.	124	West River Electronics	122
		Xymec	37

My computer is:

- PET APPLE ATARI OSI
 KIM SYM AIM OTHER _____
 Don't yet have one...

During the next year I expect to buy:

- computer printer
 disk drive other peripherals
 Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscription to COMPUTE!
 New subscription Renewal subscription
 \$20.00 U.S. subscription
 \$25.00 Canada and international surface mail: Payment in U.S. funds, drawn on U.S. bank or money order.
 Bill me (U.S. only). \$1.00 billing fee.

Name, Address: _____

Charge my: Visa MC
Number _____ Expires _____/_____/_____
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

The Editor's Feedback:

My computer is:

- PET APPLE ATARI OSI
 KIM SYM AIM OTHER _____
 Don't yet have one...

During the next year I expect to buy:

- computer printer
 disk drive other peripherals

Content:
Best Article This Issue (page #, title)

Other suggestions: _____

4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

My computer is:

- PET APPLE ATARI OSI
 KIM SYM AIM OTHER _____
 Don't yet have one...

During the next year I expect to buy:

- computer printer
 disk drive other peripherals
 Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscription to COMPUTE!
 New subscription Renewal subscription
 \$20.00 U.S. subscription
 \$25.00 Canada and international surface mail: Payment in U.S. funds, drawn on U.S. bank or money order.
 Bill me (U.S. only). \$1.00 billing fee.

Name, Address: _____

Charge my: Visa MC
Number _____ Expires _____/_____/_____
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE.

Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE!

Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE!

Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

IF YOU CAN WAIT A MINUTE, WE CAN SAVE YOU \$1,000.

With the Starwriter™ Daisy Wheel 25 cps printer from C. Itoh.

A business letter, written on a 45 cps word-processing printer, might take about two minutes to print.

With the Starwriter, it might take closer to three.

The typical 45 cps printer retails for about \$3,000.

But the Starwriter 25 retails for about \$1,895—thus saving you about \$1,000.

And therein lies the biggest difference between the Starwriter 25 and the more expensive, daisy wheel printers.

The Starwriter 25 comes complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. It uses industry-standard ribbon cartridges, and it's "plug-in" compatible to interface with a



wide variety of systems, to help lower system-integration costs.

Using a 96-character wheel, it produces excellent letter-quality printing on three sharp copies with up to 163 columns, and offers the most precise character-placement available, for outstanding print performance.

C. Itoh's warranty;

3 months on parts and labor, supported by one of the best service organizations in the industry.

\$1,000 OFF

**Leading Edge Products, Inc.,
225 Turnpike Street,
Canton, Massachusetts 02021**

Dear Leading Edge:
I'd like to know more about the Starwriter, and how spending a minute can save me a grand.
Please send me the name of my nearest dealer.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone: Area Code _____

Number _____

LEADING EDGE.

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Dealer inquiries invited. For immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™ call toll free 1-800-343-6833
In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624

The Great American Solution Machine.

Meet Commodore. The business computer that's providing solutions for more than 100,000 people all over the world. Built by one of the pioneers in office machines. With a reputation for quality that can only come from vertical integration of the total manufacturing process. Commodore builds, not assembles.

Compare Commodore's word and data processing capabilities with computers costing twice or even three times as much. You'll see why so many small businesses are turning to Commodore for solutions to problems as varied as these:

□ A car leasing company's customers were terminating too early for account profitability. Solution: A 16K Commodore. It analyzes cash flow on over 1200 accounts, identifies those for early penalties, and even writes up lease contracts. Commodore paid for itself within weeks.

□ A law firm needed a high quality, easy-to-use, affordable word processing system. Solution: Commodore plus its WordPro software pack-

age. At a \$6,000 savings.

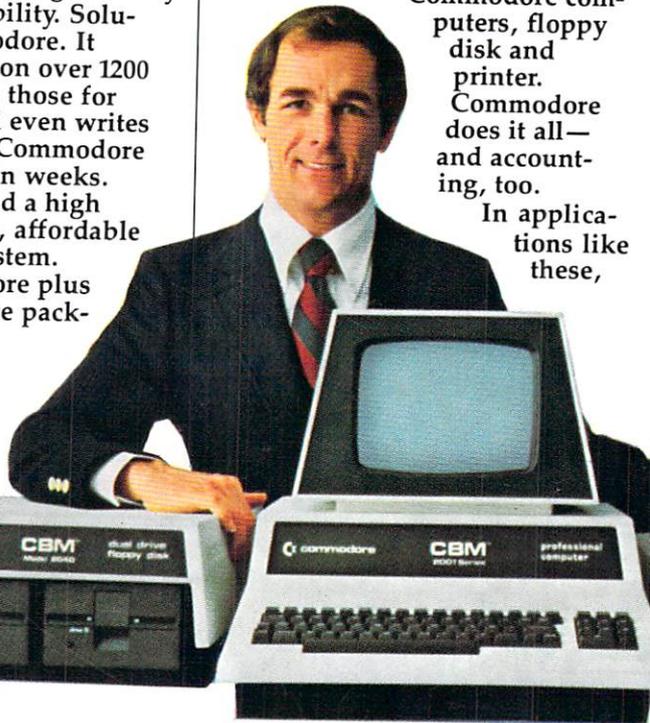
□ A gasoline retailer needed to inventory, order and set prices; determine Federal and state income taxes; and comply with Federal pricing and allocation regulations. All done daily, weekly, monthly and yearly. Solution: Commodore. It keeps his business on track—and Uncle Sam off his back.

□ A paint and wallpaper store had to inventory over 600 expensive wallpaper lines for profitability, monitor distributor sales, set and track salesmen's goals, and help the customer select the right size, pattern and quantity. Solution: Two 32K

Commodore computers, floppy disk and printer.

Commodore does it all—and accounting, too.

In applications like these,



and many more, Commodore solves the problems that stand in the way of increased profitability. Commodore can provide the solution in your Great American business, too. Find out more by calling or writing any of Commodore's District Sales Offices.

COSTA MESA, CA 2955 N. Airway Avenue 92626. (714) 979-6307.
SANTA CLARA, CA 3330 Scott Boulevard 95051. (408) 727-1130.
DECATUR, GA 5360 Snapfinger Woods Drive 30035. (404) 987-3311.
BENSENVILLE, IL 790 Maple Lane 60106. (312) 595-5990.

NORRISTOWN, PA 950 Rittenhouse Road 19401. (215) 666-7950.

DALLAS, TX 4350 Beltwood Parkway South 75234. (214) 387-0006.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Computer Sales Division, Valley Forge Corporate Center, 950 Rittenhouse Road, Norristown, PA 19401.



commodore

COMMODORE